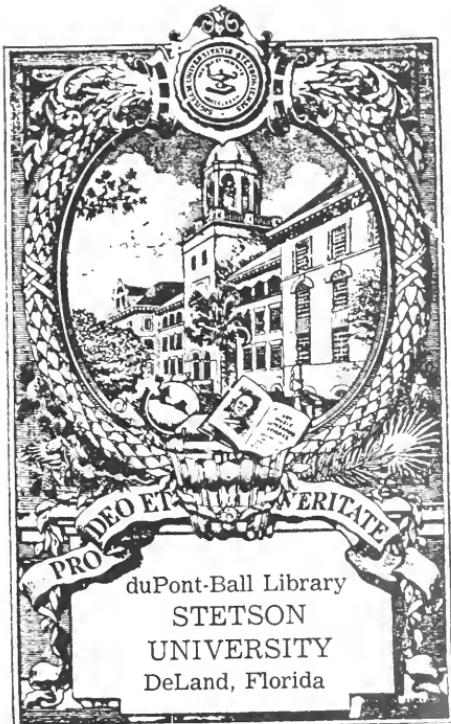


Stetson  
LD  
6407  
1989/90  
C.2

**STETSON**  
UNIVERSITY

**BULLETIN 1989-90**



Stetson University



3 4369 00459050 3

---

**DATE DUE**





Stetson University



3 4369 00459050 3



# STETSON UNIVERSITY

DeLand, Florida 32720  
1989

Volume CII ..... Number 1

Issued annually as third class matter at the Post Office, DeLand, Florida.

## Directory of Correspondence

Address all correspondence as indicated below.

Admission of Students .....	Dean of Admissions
Admission to Graduate Programs .....	Dean of School/College or Dean of Continuing Education
Entrance and Transfer Credits .....	Registrar
Personal Welfare and Housing .....	Office of Student Affairs
Student Financial Aid .....	Financial Aid Director
Alumni Affairs .....	Director of Alumni Affairs
Baptist Student Affairs .....	Director of the Baptist Campus Ministry
R.O.T.C. .....	Professor of Military Science
Finances .....	Comptroller

For information about a department major, write to the chairman of the department or the dean of the appropriate college or school.

For information about graduate studies, write to the University Graduate Office, Box 8413.

For information concerning the College of Law, write to Director of Admissions, Stetson University College of Law, St. Petersburg, Florida, 33707.

The telephone number of the DeLand campus is 904-734-4121.

Stetson University is an Equal Opportunity institution that admits students of any race, color, sex, national and ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the University. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, age, color, sex, national and ethnic origin or handicap in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, athletic and other school-administered programs, or in the recruitment and employment of its faculty and staff.

This edition of the *Stetson Bulletin*, edited by Dr. Ellen L. Smith, supersedes all others. The contents do not constitute a contract. The faculty and trustees of Stetson University reserve the right to change, modify, revoke, or add to the University academic, financial, or student requirements or regulations at any time, without prior notice. The provisions of this bulletin apply to the DeLand campus.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE UNIVERSITY	5
HISTORY AND PURPOSE	5
RESOURCES AND ACCREDITATION	5
ADMISSIONS	9
EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID	14
SCHOLARSHIPS, LOANS, AND PRIZES	16
STUDENT LIFE	23
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS:	
REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS	32
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES	38
COLLEGE OF LAW	115
SCHOOL OF MUSIC	118
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	138
SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	154
FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION	162
BREVIA	186
ENROLLMENT SUMMARY	186
MAP OF CAMPUS	188
INDEX	190
ACADEMIC CALENDAR	195

## President's Remarks



Stetson University is an exciting place to live and learn. For more than a century, Stetson has stood for high quality and demanding academic programs. The current faculty and administration love and respect this tradition, and we have committed ourselves to making even greater advancements in our academic program in the years ahead.

In 1989-90, we will add four faculty members, acquire additional research and instructional equipment, and make major additions to our library collections in the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Music, and the School of Business Administration. In addition, we will expand significantly our computer laboratories for the second straight year, and add some \$400,000 in need-based financial aid and merit scholarships.

Stetson has a strong academic program, and we are a caring community as well. In this small, comprehensive university, our faculty members are committed to a high level of involvement with students, and they are personally concerned for the needs of individuals. You will have educational and personal growth opportunities here that are simply not possible at larger institutions.

Your presence will enrich your life and the Stetson tradition.

H. Douglas Lee  
President

## JOHN B. STETSON UNIVERSITY A Comprehensive University

John B. Stetson University, a comprehensive institution founded in 1883 by Henry A. DeLand, a Baptist layman, is Florida's oldest private university. Known first as DeLand Academy, the name was changed in 1889 to honor John B. Stetson. The well-known hat manufacturer gave generously of his time and means to establish a university of proven excellence that would make an effective contribution to society and prepare its students for purposeful life experiences.

Because a concern for values is essential to Christian faith, Stetson encourages the search for those values which may give direction to students as they grow in their social, political, and natural environment. It was important to Stetson's early founders to build and maintain an environment where the Christian ethic could nurture the development of meaningful personal and social values. To extend the dreams of its early founders, Stetson seeks to maintain an academic, social, professional, and spiritual climate where the motto "Pro Deo et Veritate" is expressed in every corner of campus. Stetson is a Christian university where the disciplined study of the full range of conceptions of God, humanity, and nature is pursued to search for truth and determine its meaning.

Stetson is the Baptist-related university in Florida, and since 1887 has been affiliated with the churches of the Florida Baptist Convention. The University has had a tradition of strong financial support from a variety of private sources and is pleased this tradition continues.

The University is fully accredited by the American Bar Association, the American Association of Law Schools, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the American Chemical Society. The University is a member of the Southern University Conference, the Association of American Colleges, the Florida Association of Colleges and Universities, the American Council on Education, the Association of American Law Schools, the American Association



of Collegiate Schools of Business, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida, and the American Association of University Women. It is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the bachelor's, master's, and doctor's levels.

Stetson University offers the best of two worlds. It offers the best of the university world with its broad curriculum, varied courses, and wide range of degree programs. In addition, it offers the best of a high-quality small college with selective admissions and a size that fosters strong personal relationships, individual attention from faculty members, and numerous leadership development opportunities.

Stetson's broader academic programs include an Honors Program; opportunities to study abroad; a United Nations and Washington Semester; degree programs in the arts and sciences, music, and business; ROTC; graduate degrees through the master's level; and a professional degree in law. Yet Stetson's selective size, with a faculty-student ratio of 1 to 13, combines academic diversity with small classes enabling professors to give individual attention to students. Stetson offers many opportunities in the classroom setting and in extracurricular activities for students to express their full potential to learn.

Campus life at Stetson is full of special events and activities, from classical music recitals to guest appearances by nationally known performers and lecturers. The undergraduate enrollment is 2113 with an additional 550 students enrolled in the College of Law in St. Petersburg and 400 in DeLand campus graduate programs. Students come from more than 35 states and 20 foreign countries. Approximately 40 percent of the students are involved with fraternity and sorority life; and there are drama productions, forensics, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, and a variety of special events.

Throughout its history, Stetson has earned a reputation for excellence in education. Stetson was the first private university in Florida granted a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the most prestigious national honor society. And Stetson has been an innovator in higher education in Florida since its founding in 1883.

## **A Quality Academic Program With Unlimited Opportunity**

Stetson is a selective, distinctive university of high quality that emphasizes intellectual development, individual personal growth, and leadership training, while providing a wide choice of liberal arts, career and vocational study. Stetson's students exemplify her high academic standards. The average SAT score for the 1988 freshman class was 1100. Forty-nine percent of Stetson's freshmen were in the top 20 percent of their high school class. Stetson is also proud of its distinguished faculty, 77 percent of whom have doctoral degrees or equivalent terminal degrees.

The Honors Program offers many opportunities for advanced learning and independent study. More than 90 percent of Stetson's Honors Program graduates have enrolled in graduate or professional schools after completing their undergraduate studies. There are also many opportunities for internships and practicums on campus, as well as in the local community and with nationally-known companies where students can apply classroom theory to actual working situations.

The Study Abroad programs in France, Germany, Spain, and England enable students to spend a full academic year abroad studying the language, culture, politics, and history of the host country first-hand. And there are several one-semester and winter term opportunities for students to do independent research projects in New York at the United Nations, in Washington, D.C., in Costa Rica, Russia, England, Mexico, and numerous other fascinating places.



*Elizabeth Hall*



*duPont-Ball Library*



*Edmunds Center*

## Campus Life

Stetson seeks students with leadership potential and offers many opportunities for enhancing these skills. Stetson was one of the first universities in the South to allow students to operate their own residence halls. Students manage most of the campus activities, including the parking system and security, the Student Union Board, student newspaper, and judiciary council. Students serve on major campus committees and are actively involved in the decision-making process. There are weekly movies, cultural and musical events, student-organized fund raisers for local and world-wide charities, a weekly non-denominational worship service, drama and opera productions, the Outdoor Club, Religious Life Council, and many more opportunities for expression outside the classroom.

Stetson students are friendly. Visitors frequently comment on the friendliness of the campus, and this atmosphere is one of the strengths of the learning environment at Stetson.

The DeLand community welcomes Stetson students to its churches, local museum and cultural activities, stores, theaters, and restaurants. There are many natural resources within a short drive, including Blue Spring State Park, DeLeon Springs State Park, Hontoon Island State Park, the Florida Trail through the Ocala National Forest, and Daytona Beach — the world's most famous beach. Walt Disney World, EPCOT Center, Canaveral National Seashore, and the Kennedy Space Center are all convenient to Stetson's campus.

Stetson annually presents an unusually fine series of lectures and performing artists. Recent performances have included The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, John Barth, Stephen Spender, Poet Laureate Howard Nemerov, The Audubon Quartet, George Winston, and the John Houseman Acting Company from the Kennedy Center in Washington, D.C.

Numerous services are offered to provide for students' needs. Professional career and personal counseling, tutoring and study skills workshops, leadership seminars, and social activities among residence halls are guided by trained, concerned University personnel.

## Campus Facilities

Stetson's main campus has a physical plant of 40 buildings set among oak, pine, and palm trees on nearly 117 acres. Elizabeth Hall contains the university auditorium and chapel, classrooms, and faculty offices. There are a modern, fully-equipped science building and a business school building complete with faculty offices, student lounge, classrooms, lecture hall, and computer laboratories. Presser Hall, home of the School of Music, features an orchestra hall, rehearsal rooms and private studios, music library, and faculty offices. The colonial style Carlton Union Building houses the university cafeteria, post office, bookstore, faculty and student lounges, recreation rooms, and offices for student organizations. The Admissions Office and the Student Financial Planning Office are in the new Griffith Hall. Edmunds Activity Center is a spacious, modern, multi-purpose facility for physical education classes, sports events, exercise, concerts, and commencement ceremonies. There are residence halls, several playing fields, an Olympic-sized swimming pool, and both tennis and racquetball courts.

The duPont-Ball Library's ground floor was renovated in 1980 to make room for an expanding collection. Flagler Hall, constructed in 1902 by railroad magnate Henry Flagler, has been renovated for classrooms and offices. DeLand Hall, the original campus building completed in 1884, was restored in 1981 and has been listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It is the oldest structure in

continuous use for higher education in Florida. Several residence halls, including the oldest, Stetson Hall, have received complete interior renovations and structural improvements. The Sampson Art Gallery has been renovated and enlarged, and the Gillespie Museum of Minerals has moved to spacious quarters suitable for research and exhibition of one of the nation's largest private rock and mineral collections.

Stover Theatre, the drama center, has been redecorated and new seating, roof, and climate control systems installed.

## Diversity of Services

Stetson features many services and facilities one would expect to find at a major university. The University Computer Center includes an academic computer and laboratory designed to give students and faculty increased opportunity for teaching and research. While many universities have one computer to handle both research and administrative functions, Stetson has two centers with separate facilities to serve distinctly different needs. The academic computer, adjacent to the Data Processing Center, has a computer room, learning center, and computer laboratory. Auxiliary computer laboratories and access terminals for computer-assisted instruction are located throughout campus.

Stetson is proud of its special collections and its expanding library acquisitions. The Gillespie Museum houses the South's largest rock and mineral collection, representing materials from all parts of the world and most of the world's known minerals. There also is a large, distinctive group of fluorescent rocks. In addition to the public display, many minerals are used in research by other university departments. Stetson has an extensive permanent art collection of 19th and 20th century art and sculpture which can be viewed in the annual Permanent Collection exhibit in Sampson Hall and in university offices and buildings. The Gallery also features monthly exhibitions by well-known Florida artists.

The several libraries of the university contain more than 450,000 catalogued items. In addition to a significant collection of Florida and Southern Baptist Archives, the duPont-Ball Library contains more than 200,000 catalogued volumes as well as 50,000 bound periodicals and more than 220,000 government documents. Stetson was the state's first depository of federal documents. The Library offers a wide range of computer-based information services and has implemented a computerized card catalog system.

The School of Music maintains a collection of music scores and recordings, and a chemistry library is housed in Sage Hall.

Stetson's College of Law is located in St. Petersburg, Fla., with a central living-learning complex on 18 suburban acres. The Charles A. Dana law library there houses approximately 225,000 volumes.

## Admission To The University

### Freshmen

Applications for Stetson University should be submitted early in the first semester of the high school senior year. The deadline for receipt of applications for the fall semester is March 1. Applications received after that date will be considered only on a space-available basis. Freshmen may also enter the University during the spring semester or the summer session, and applications for these semesters should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the semester.

To obtain an application, please write to the Office of Admissions, Stetson University, DeLand, Florida 32720.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application, including Personal Statement
2. \$25.00 application fee
3. High School transcript
4. SAT or ACT testing results
5. Medical History Report, after admission
6. Two identification photos, after admission

Music students must also satisfactorily complete an audition.

The SAT or ACT should be taken late in the junior year and again early in the fall of the senior year. For information about the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), you may write: College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08540. For information about the American College Testing program (ACT) you may write: ACT, Post Office Box 441, Iowa City, Iowa 52240.

## **Admissions Requirements**

Admission to the University is competitive. Stetson seeks students with potential to contribute to and benefit from the University's diverse range of academic and extracurricular programs. Admissions decisions are made based upon:

1. The academic record, including course selection, grade point average, and class rank
2. Standardized testing
3. The applicant's personal statement
4. Extracurricular involvement, leadership potential, and ability to contribute to the University community in some special way.

## **The Academic Record**

To be considered for admission, applicants must satisfactorily complete a college preparatory program in high school. Because high school programs and grading systems vary widely, the secondary school program cannot be rigidly prescribed. However, the Admissions Committee is most interested in the student with solid achievement in five or more college preparatory courses each of the four years of high school. Minimum preparation would include:

1. Four years of English
2. Three years of college preparatory mathematics
3. Three years of natural science with laboratory
4. Two years of social sciences
5. Two years of foreign languages

Suitable college preparatory electives will complete the applicant's program. Students who rank in the top half of their graduating class, with a grade point average of better than 2.00 will be considered for admission.

## **Admissions Notification**

### **Regular Admission**

The deadline for receipt of applications for Regular Decision for the fall semester is March 1. After that date, applications for admission will be considered on a space-available basis. Students who apply before March 1 will be notified after March 1, but no later than April 1.

## **Early Decision**

The deadline for receipt of applications for Early Decision for the fall semester is November 15. The Early Decision Plan of Stetson University is intended to serve those students with exceptional high school records, rank in class, grade point average, SAT or ACT scores, and special potential to contribute to and benefit from Stetson University.

The Early Decision applicant must attach a letter to the application form indicating: (1) his or her intention to apply as an early decision candidate, (2) that Stetson is the institution of first choice, and (3) that if accepted, he or she will enroll at Stetson University.

Early Decision candidates will be notified after December 15. Those who are not accepted early decision will be considered as regular decision candidates in the spring.

## **Enrollment Deposit**

Accepted applicants are required to make an enrollment deposit to indicate an intention to enroll. The fee is \$400 for the student who will live on campus and \$200 for the student who will commute to the Stetson campus. Freshmen and sophomores are required to live on campus unless they plan to live with their immediate families in the DeLand area.

The enrollment deposit for the Early Decision Candidate is due 15 days following admission and is not refundable.

The enrollment deposit for the Regular Decision Candidate is due before May 1, and is refundable only until May 1. Candidates who are accepted after May 1 are expected to pay the enrollment deposit within 15 days of acceptance. Applicants are encouraged to pay the fee as early as possible after acceptance because housing preferences are honored based upon receipt date of this deposit.

## **Transfers**

Applications to transfer for the fall semester should be submitted by March 1. After that date, applicants will be considered on a space-available basis. Transfers may also enter in spring semester (deadline is January 1), and in the summer session (deadline is May 1).

To obtain an application, please write to the Office of Admissions, Stetson University, DeLand, Florida 32720.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application, including Personal Statement. Information given in the Personal Statement is very crucial to the admissions decision if the applicant is not currently attending college full-time.
2. \$25.00 application fee
3. High School transcript
4. SAT or ACT testing results
5. Recommendation from employer if currently employed
6. Return Eligibility Statement from your college indicating that you are in good standing and eligible to return.
7. Medical History Report, after admission
8. Two identification photos, after admission.

Music students must also satisfactorily complete an audition.

## Admissions Requirements

A student who wishes to transfer to Stetson University must:

1. Have completed a semester of academic work at an accredited college or university, at the time of entry, and has not been concurrently enrolled in high school.
2. Be in good standing and eligible to continue or be readmitted at the last institution attended unless all work has been completed or the student has graduated from that institution.
3. Have earned at least a "C" cumulative grade point average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) in a college parallel program, to be considered for transfer. A 2.5 grade point average or better is recommended.

Stetson University honors suspensions of the last institution, and credit will not be awarded for work taken during the suspension period.

It is the responsibility of the candidate to provide the Dean of Admissions at Stetson University with official transcripts of work completed from all colleges attended. Concealment of previous attendance at a college or university is cause for cancellation of admission and registration. If the applicant has not earned credit for as many as 60 semester hours, all criteria for Freshman admission must also be met.

### Transfer of Credits

#### Transfer of Credits

Credit will be allowed for those courses in which the student has earned a grade of "C" or better and which are equivalent to courses offered at Stetson University. Evaluation of credit will be done on an individual basis and a copy of that preliminary evaluation will be mailed to the candidate upon admission to the University.

Credits transferred are included in the total hours the student has earned, but the grades and quality or honor points are not transferred and do not affect the student's grade-point average at Stetson.

#### Community Colleges (2-year, lower division institutions):

Students who have attended regionally accredited 2-year colleges may receive up to 64 hours of credit earned with a grade of "C" or better in courses generally accepted at the same level in a bachelor's degree program at Stetson. Appropriate Stetson colleges or schools and departments will determine the applicability of these credits to specific degree requirements.

#### Senior Colleges or Universities:

Students may expect to receive credit for courses satisfactorily completed at regionally accredited senior institutions provided the grade earned is "C" or better in each course and that they were courses generally accepted at the same level in a bachelor's degree program at Stetson.

Appropriate Stetson colleges or schools and departments will determine the applicability of these credits to specific degree requirements.

A course completed elsewhere at the freshman or sophomore (100 or 200) level that is taught at Stetson at the upper-division level may not normally be used to satisfy a junior- or senior-level (300 or 400) requirement even if the title of the course is the same or seems similar. A student should not receive credit for both courses.

**After study at Stetson has begun:**

Once 64 hours of credit have been earned in courses generally accepted in a bachelor's degree program, no additional credit may be transferred from a lower division, 2-year community or junior college. Credit earned for such courses at a regionally accredited senior college or university may be transferred.

**International Students**

Stetson encourages the interest of students from other countries. Students must meet the regular admissions requirements and must show proficiency in English by scoring no less than 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (T.O.E.F.L.) of the College Entrance Examination Board. Admission of international students is based primarily on records of previous achievement.

**Students who cannot communicate well in English will be discouraged. The Admissions Committee will not admit students who are not proficient in English and whose records do not indicate successful academic performance at Stetson.** After receiving application papers from the Admissions Office, a student should proceed as follows:

1. Complete and submit the personal application with the \$25. (U.S.) non-refundable fee;
2. Submit results of the T.O.E.F.L.;
3. Provide secondary school officials with the secondary school record form and request transcripts from every college previously attended;
4. Submit results of the ACT or SAT testing.
5. Submit the completed Medical History Report, which must be signed by a parent or guardian;
6. Show financial responsibility; the University has very limited financial assistance funds for international students.

Before enrolling, international students must arrange with the Stetson Business Office for return passage to their homes, usually by making a \$500. (U.S.) deposit with the University. Arrangements for school expenses should be made as well.

International students are required to make an advance deposit of approximately one-half of the charges for tuition, fees, room and board for the academic year. These deposits must be received before the Form I-20 "Certificate of Eligibility" is completed by the University.

**Exemption Policy**

Students are encouraged to take exemption and placement examinations. Those who have not taken Advanced Placement examinations in high school may seek exemption by taking the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests, which are available monthly, or by taking departmental exemption examinations which are offered periodically in several basic areas, as are placement tests in foreign languages. Applications for CLEP or departmental exams and further information about either may be obtained at the Counseling Center.

*Advanced Placement Program:* Credit toward a college degree is granted those who achieve scores of 5, 4 or 3 on the CEEB Advanced Placement test. Scores of 2 or 1 will not earn credit but may permit waiving a course as a prerequisite to advanced work, upon written recommendation of the department chairman concerned. Advanced placement allows students a wider range of course choices and reduces the length of time necessary to earn an undergraduate degree.

**CLEP:** Credit may be earned through the College Level Examination Program of the College Board. A student may earn up to 22 semester hours of credit by scoring 550 or above on each of the five General Examinations of CLEP. Additional credit may be earned through the CLEP Subject Examinations. Both groups of CLEP tests are administered at Stetson monthly. Application blanks and further information may be secured from the Counseling Center.

**Department Exemption Tests:** Departmental exemption examinations are offered periodically in several basic areas, as are placement tests in foreign languages. Information about departmental offerings, time and place, may also be obtained at the Counseling Center.

## EXPENSES

### University Undergraduate Expenses 1989-90

Tuition (9 months) .....	\$8,100.00
General Fee .....	340.00
Residence Halls (average).....	1,765.00
Board (21 meals weekly, 2 semesters and winter term) .....	1,645.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$11,850.00</b>
Late Registration Fee .....	25.00

### Graduate Expenses 1989-90

Tuition Per Credit Hour .....	\$185.00
Graduation Fee .....	35.00
For further information about graduate costs refer to <i>Stetson University Graduate Bulletin</i> .	

The University reserves the right to adjust the above prices at the beginning of each term.

### Enrollment Deposit

Upon notification of acceptance, all applicants, except auditors, are required to pay a one-time fee of \$400. If the student will be commuting to campus the fee is \$200. This deposit is due upon acceptance any time prior to April 1 and is refundable until May 1. Requests for refund of this deposit must be made in writing to the Dean of Admissions. The deposit is credited to the student's account within the same school year for which the deposit is requested. Residence hall rooms are assigned in order of receipt of the housing deposit. Detailed information with room rents and descriptions may be obtained from the Director of Residential Life. Further information concerning residence hall policies and facilities can be found in the *Residence Hall Guidebook*. Students who live off campus must file their correct local address with the Office of Student Affairs during registration each semester.

### Meal Charges

Charges are for the full meal service, 21 meals a week. An optional 15-meals-per-week plan is available. Resident freshmen and sophomores must purchase meal tickets. A plan for seven meals per week is available for commuting students and juniors or seniors. The University reserves the right to adjust prices on meal plans at the beginning of each term. A \$15. charge is made for each meal ticket lost. Changes in meal plans can be made only at the beginning of a semester.

## **Insurance**

The University does not provide accident or health insurance for students. Optional student insurance may be obtained at personal expense by the student. Information on optional student insurance may be obtained from the Office of the Comptroller. Health services are provided for students for minor illnesses.

## **Auditing Fee**

The auditing fee in the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Music, the School of Business Administration, and in lecture courses is \$135 per credit hour. Laboratory courses and applied music and art courses are charged to auditors at the regular tuition rate.

## **Special Charges**

New students pay an orientation fee of \$30. There is a late registration fee of \$25. For those participating in the R.O.T.C., there is a \$10. annual fee. There is a general University annual fee of \$340, covering all full-time undergraduate students.

## **Fees in the School of Music**

Fees for practice rooms and orchestral instrument rental vary according to the amount of time and the instrument involved. Charges are made for private lessons in applied music when such are elected and not required by a course of study. For these fees and charges, see the *Music School Student Handbook*, available by writing to the Dean of the School of Music.

## **University Bookstore**

The bookstore accepts Mastercard and Visa for the purchase of books and supplies. The bookstore does not have other credit facilities.

## **Student Billing**

Regular students taking eight or more credit hours in the fall and spring semesters will be billed on an annual basis for the school year. Half of this bill must be paid before the date of registration for the fall semester. The remaining half must be paid no later than the date of winter term registration. Students who take seven or fewer credit hours in the fall and spring semesters will be billed each semester, as will graduate and post-graduate students. The full amount of this bill must be paid before registration. Registration is complete only when all charges have been paid. Any arrangements for deferred payments must be established before registration, through one of several tuition financing agencies. If necessary, write the University Comptroller for detailed information and contract forms.

## **Student Withdrawal and Drop Refunds**

If students withdraw during the first seven weeks of a fall or spring semester, they will receive a prorated tuition refund as follows: during the first week, 90 per cent; up to and including two weeks, 80 per cent; between two and three weeks,

60 per cent; between three and four weeks, 40 per cent; between four and five weeks, 20 per cent; and between five and seven weeks, 5 per cent. After seven weeks of a fall or spring semester no refunds will be made, except for severe illness or other emergency.

Students who vacate residence halls after registration during fall and spring semesters will receive a refund minus a \$100 charge plus \$5 per day of occupancy for a withdrawal before the end of ten class days. No refund shall be issued for a student after this period. Meal ticket charges are refunded on a prorated basis for the period after the withdrawal date up to three weeks into the semester, after which all refunds for meal tickets are subject to a 50 per cent refund fee.

Courses dropped during the first week of the semester are given a 100 per cent refund. No refund after the first week is permitted. Note carefully that this schedule for financial adjustment does not coincide with the schedule for dropping of class registration for academic record purposes.

In the summer or winter terms, students who withdraw within the first week will receive a tuition and residence hall refund of 50 per cent. After one week, no refunds will be made.

One half of the winter term tuition, room and board is charged each student who withdraws at the end of the fall semester, except students who graduate then.

No adjustments — other than those described in this paragraph — are made for any fees. Any appeal regarding withdrawals or drop refunds should be directed to H. Graves Edmondson, Vice President for Finance.

## STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Stetson University is committed to seeing that no student who qualifies for financial assistance is denied an opportunity to attend for purely economic reasons. To that end, the University provides and participates in a number of financial assistance programs designed to help students with their educational expenses. During 1989-90, Stetson will make over \$2,000,000 available in assistance from University funds alone.

Since most assistance programs are awarded on the basis of "need," it is beneficial to understand this concept. Simply put, financial "need" is the difference between the cost of education (tuition, fees, books, room, board, personal and transportation expenses) and the amount that students and parents can reasonably contribute toward this cost. The student and parent contribution (or "family contribution") is determined by means of an analysis of family income and assets, as well as family size, number in post-secondary educational institutions, and similar components which measure a family's financial strength. This and similar information is obtained by means of a Family Financial Statement. Forms are available from the University as well as high school guidance counselors. The philosophy behind this assessment of financial "need" (the methodology for which was developed as a result of a Congressional mandate) is that students and parents have the primary responsibility for paying college costs. When student and parent resources are insufficient to meet these costs, financial assistance programs may be used for the "unmet need" portion.

Once the student is accepted for admission to the University, the Office of Student Financial Planning reviews the student's financial assistance application materials with a view to determining eligibility for the various programs. Grants, on-campus employment, reduced-interest loans and scholarships are available. The student may be offered one or a combination of assistance programs, based upon the degree of need.

Students determined eligible for a financial assistance award (often called a "package," since more than one program may be utilized), are informed of an offer of assistance by means of a Financial Assistance Notification (FAN). This notification must be signed by the student and returned to the Office of Student Financial Planning in order for the funds to be committed to the student.

## Financial Assistance Application Procedures

To apply for financial assistance, you must:

1. Apply for admission to the University.
2. Request a financial assistance packet from the Office of Student Financial Planning (do not wait for an admissions decision before applying).
3. Complete all sections of the Family Financial Statement (FFS) and mail it to the American College Testing Service (along with the appropriate processing fee) as soon as possible after January 1.

**Note:** All students should complete all sections of the FFS, including the GSL section. This does not obligate you to apply for a Guaranteed Student Loan, but ensures we have all necessary information to process a loan should you choose to apply for one. **Florida residents:** Make sure to use the **Florida FFS** so that you are also making application for the Florida Student Assistance Grant.

4. Submit signed copies of the 1988 parent and student income tax returns and all applicable schedules to the Office of Student Financial Planning.
5. Respond promptly to any other requests for information.

Continued eligibility for financial assistance depends upon reapplying each year, maintaining satisfactory academic progress, and the availability of funds.

The financial assistance program at Stetson is administered without discrimination on the basis of sex, race, age, ethnic heritage or handicap.

## Overawards

Students who receive financial assistance awards and/or scholarships from Stetson, or from outside donors which are awarded by Stetson, may not, under any circumstances, receive funding which will exceed their cost of attending Stetson as determined by the Office of Student Financial Planning.

## Scholarship Programs

**Athletic:** The University offers athletic scholarships to both men and women in several intercollegiate sports. Students should direct inquiries to the Athletic Department.

**Ministerial Grant:** Florida Baptist students planning church-related careers may receive scholarships to assist with tuition. Four-year renewable. Renewal will require 2.0 GPA at Stetson.

**Music:** Music talent scholarships are awarded through auditions. Awards range from \$500 to full tuition and fees. Four year renewable.

**National Merit Scholars:** \$750 four year renewable to any National Merit Scholar. National Merit Scholarships may range up to \$2,000 per year if student has need-based eligibility.

**ROTC Scholars:** Four year renewable scholarships awarded through Army ROTC. Full tuition and fees plus \$100 per month during each school year. In addition, the University provides \$500 room and board allowance.

Freshmen students who have been admitted to the University will automatically be considered for the following:

**Barnett Scholars:** Two awards per year of \$3,000. Four year renewable. Minimum SAT (1200) or ACT (28) combined with 3.50 high school GPA. For students majoring in business, preferably finance. Renewal requires 3.0 at Stetson.

**Belmont Scholarships:** Each year the University awards two four-year renewable scholarships to English majors with creative writing ability. These awards are valued at \$1,500 per year. The selection criteria include 3.50 high school GPA, SAT scores of 1200, with a verbal of 600, or an ACT composite of 28 with an English score of 25. A sample of creative writing must be included with the application for admission.

**Guilder Scholars:** Annual award up to \$1,500 per year. Four year renewable. Minimum SAT (1200) combined with high school GPA (3.25). Demonstrated leadership skills required. Renewal requires 3.0 GPA at Stetson. Designated for students who major in business. (Some evidence of need is required.)

**Alvin B. Jones Scholars:** Two awards annually in the amount of \$800 for students from the Deerfield Beach area of Florida with preference given to members of the First Baptist Church of Deerfield Beach, Florida. Four year renewable. Minimum SAT (1100) or ACT (26) combined with high school GPA of 3.00. Renewal requires 3.0 at Stetson.

**Landers Scholars:** Four awards per year of \$2,000. Four-year renewable. Minimum SAT (1200) or ACT (28) combined with 3.50 high school GPA. Renewal requires 3.0 at Stetson.

**Lynch Scholars:** Awards are four year renewable at an average of \$1,000 per year and \$3,000 in the junior year, to allow students to participate in the University's Year Abroad Program. Minimum SAT (1150) or ACT (26) and high school GPA (3.25). Renewal will require 3.0 at Stetson. Designated for students who major in foreign languages.

**Maroon Scholar:** One scholarship per year of \$1,000. Four-year renewable. Minimum SAT (1100) or ACT (26) combined with 3.0 high school GPA. Demonstrated leadership in high school activities required, as well as continued involvement in leadership activities at Stetson. Renewal also requires 3.0 at Stetson. (Some evidence of need is required.)

**Presidential Scholars:** Up to ten awards per year of full tuition and fees. Four year renewable. Minimum SAT (1300) or ACT (30) and high school GPA 3.50. Renewal requires a 3.0 GPA at Stetson.

**Rosa Scholars:** Scholarship designated for students who major in business or economics. Two to five awards annually up to \$2,500. Four year renewable. Minimum SAT (1200) or ACT (28) combined with 3.50 high school GPA. Renewal requires 3.0 at Stetson.

**Selby Scholars:** Ten to fifteen awards per year up to \$1,500. Freshmen are required to have a 3.0 high school GPA. Renewal requires a 3.0 at Stetson. This program is limited to Florida residents, with preference given to residents of Sarasota and Manatee counties. Evidence of need is required.

**Valedictory Awards:** \$500 freshman year award to any high-school valedictorian with minimum SAT (1000) or ACT (23). Not renewable. Students who have other scholarships and grants equivalent to full tuition and fees may not be eligible for the \$500 award.

**York Scholars:** One award annually to a student majoring in political science. This \$750 award is for the freshman year only, and requires the recipient to have a minimum SAT (1100) or ACT (26) combined with a high school GPA of 3.00.

## Federal Programs

**Pell Grant:** A “need-based” entitlement program. Eligibility is determined by the U.S. Department of Education; the amount awarded may be adjusted based on the student’s enrollment status (full time, three-quarter time, half time).

**Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant:** Eligibility for this “need-based” program is calculated by the University. The minimum award is \$100; the maximum may not exceed \$4,000 per academic year, although most awards do not exceed \$2,000 per year.

**Perkins Loan:** (formerly “National Direct Student Loan”): A reduced-interest student loan; eligibility is based on “need” and determined by the University. Currently, the interest rate is 5 percent.

**Stafford Student Loan (formerly “Guaranteed Student Loan”):** A federally-insured student loan with eligibility based on “need.” Students may borrow from their choice of several participating lending institutions, with the federal government paying the interest for as long as the student is enrolled at least half time. Repayment begins 6 months after the student leaves school, drops to less than half time, or graduates. Currently, the interest rate is 8 percent, increasing to 10 percent in the fifth year of repayment.

**College Work Study:** An on-campus employment program which assists students in meeting educational expenses by providing an opportunity to work part time (generally 12 hours per week) in one of the University’s departments/offices.

## State of Florida Programs

**State Tuition Voucher Program:** Students who have been residents of Florida for at least two years are entitled to Tuition Vouchers each year they attend a private college or university within the State of Florida. These grants are available to all who qualify and apply, regardless of financial circumstances and are provided through the State Department of Education in Tallahassee, Florida. Applications must be submitted to the Student Financial Planning Office. Specific renewal requirements must be met.

**Florida Student Assistance Grants (FSAG):** Florida residents who qualify through financial assistance procedures may receive a Florida Student Assistance Grant of up to \$1,300 per year to attend any accredited college or university in Florida. These grants are awarded through the State Department of Education in Tallahassee, Florida and are based on family contribution. Specific renewal requirements must be met.

**The Florida Undergraduate Scholars Fund:** A Florida resident who meets the criteria for the Florida Academic Scholars Fund will be eligible for a stipend of up to \$2,500 a year for tuition and fees. Students should check with their local high school guidance counselors for criteria and applications for this program. Applications should be submitted on or about February 15. Awards are made on a first come, first served basis. Specific renewal requirements must be met.

**Teacher Scholarship-Loan Program:** Up to \$4,000 per year for Florida residents who are full-time students at the upper division level who meet the requirements and are preparing to be teachers of disciplines designated by the State of Florida to be critical teacher shortage areas. Students should check with the Chairman of the Stetson Department of Education for criteria and applications for this program. Specific renewal requirements must be met.

**“Chappie” James Most Promising Teacher Scholarship Loan Program:** Up to \$4,000 per year for Florida residents who are full-time students and who are preparing to be public secondary school teachers in Florida. An award is made annually to one eligible recipient from each Florida secondary school.

Students should check with their local high-school guidance counselors for criteria and applications for this program. Specific renewal requirements must be met.

### **Other Scholarships, Loans and Gifts**

Many generous individuals, groups, churches and corporations have established scholarships, loan funds, grants and monetary gifts to encourage Stetson students in their educational careers. These awards are based largely on financial need, though other criteria are used in compliance with donors' wishes. Students applying for financial assistance are automatically considered for these scholarships.

## **SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

Federal regulations governing student assistance programs require that minimum acceptable standards be established to measure the student's progress toward his or her degree. Academic progression is measured in terms of the number of semesters enrolled, credit hours completed, and quality points earned.

The following are the minimum acceptable standards of academic progress for all recipients of financial assistance at Stetson University [Note: This includes recipients of federal (Title IV), Veterans' Administration, and Stetson University need-based financial assistance. Students who receive assistance from State programs, certain University programs or private sources may have different academic standards required in order to be eligible].

- 1. Maintain academic good standing each semester.** For purposes of the Office of Student Financial Planning, "academic good standing" is defined as being no more than 17 quality points deficient of obtaining a 2.0 cumulative GPA.
- 2. Make measurable progress toward degree completion.** "Measurable progress" means that from the beginning of a student's enrollment at Stetson University, a specified minimum number of credit hours must be successfully completed (refer to Measurable Progress Chart).
- 3. Complete degree requirements within a given time frame.** Generally speaking, a full-time undergraduate student will have up to 10 semesters, and a part-time undergraduate will have up to 20 semesters in which to complete an undergraduate degree. A full-time graduate student will have up to 5 semesters and a part-time graduate student up to 10 semesters in which to complete the graduate degree. Note: Financial assistance will cease when degree requirements for the first major have been met, regardless of whether the 10 semesters have been fully used. Failure to enroll for courses which would enable a student to meet degree requirements does not qualify a student for (an) additional semesters of assistance. Prolonging graduation in order to meet requirements for a double major or minor is not acceptable.

### **Monitoring the Standards of Satisfactory Progress**

Students shall be monitored for Satisfactory Academic Progress as follows:

- 1. At the application stage:** Each financial aid applicant's progress will be reviewed prior to making an award of financial assistance. If the student has

met all three criteria listed above (in addition to any other eligibility requirements for individual financial assistance programs), an award can be made. If the student does not meet all three criteria, the student will be ineligible for financial assistance until the criteria have been met. Students who have not met the standards will be notified that they are ineligible to receive a financial assistance award for the academic period in question.

**New Transfer Students:** "Measurable progress" for new transfer students shall be determined based on the credit hours carried forward from the student's previous institution(s). The corresponding semester for the number of transferred credit hours on the "Measurable Progress Chart" shall be used as the starting point for academic progression at Stetson University. Similarly, the "maximum time frame" will be determined for new transfer students based upon their class standing and equivalent semesters completed after transfer hours are applied. For example, an undergraduate student transfers to Stetson University, and 30 credit hours from the previous institution(s) are accepted. Based on the "Measurable Progress Completion Chart," 30 credit hours accepted for transfer would most closely correspond with two completed semesters (rounded down). Thus, this student would still have up to 8 semesters of full-time eligibility.

2. **Maintaining eligibility:** Each term, all financial assistance recipients' transcripts will be reviewed to determine whether satisfactory academic progression has been made. Students who have not maintained satisfactory progress (as defined in preceding paragraphs) will be placed on financial assistance/veteran's assistance "warning."

### **Satisfactory Progress "Warning"**

Financial assistance/veteran's assistance "warning" occurs during the one term (excluding the winter and summer terms) following the term for which the student did not meet minimum acceptable Satisfactory Progress criteria. The purpose of the "warning" term is to provide the student an opportunity to return to an acceptable standard without penalty as no assistance programs will be curtailed during the "warning" term. To complete successfully the "warning" term, the student must earn sufficient credit hours for the number of semesters attended (as indicated on the Measurable Progress chart) **as well as** sufficient **additional** hours to make up the deficiency. A term G.P.A. of not less than 2.0 is also required.

### **Satisfactory Progress Suspension**

If, at the end of the "warning" term the student has not completed the required minimum hours, the student's financial assistance/veteran's assistance will be cancelled. This cancellation of assistance shall be in effect until such time as the student once again attains the minimum acceptable standard or demonstrates, through the appeals process, that extenuating circumstances impacted upon the student's ability to maintain satisfactory progress. Students who are academically suspended by the University will not receive assistance for their first term back at Stetson; students who return for the Winter Term will not receive assistance for the Winter or Spring terms.

**Measurable Progress Completion Chart—Undergraduate Students**

Number of Full-time Semesters Attended	Minimum Number of Completed Credit Hours Required*
1	9
2	20
3	32
4	44
5	58
6	72
7	86
8	100
9	114
10	128
+	+ not eligible after 10 semesters of enrollment

\*Students who fail to enroll for a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours each term may have their award revised or cancelled.

**State of Florida Standards of Academic Progress**

To receive and maintain eligibility for financial assistance programs awarded by the State of Florida Office of Student Financial Assistance, students must adhere to more stringent standards. In general, those standards require students to complete 24 credit hours per academic year and maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA each semester. State scholarship programs require a much higher cumulative GPA. In addition, undergraduate students must meet the CLAST test requirements to maintain eligibility for State assistance programs upon completing 60 credit hours. Please consult Stetson University's Financial Assistance brochure for additional information regarding State program requirements.

**Note:** The standards of satisfactory progress policy is used in determining eligibility for financial assistance. It is not to be confused with the academic standards for continued enrollment at Stetson University. Future federal or State legislation may alter the policy and such changes will not be reflected in this printing. Any questions about the standards of satisfactory progress for financial assistance should be directed to the Stetson University Office of Student Financial Planning.



# STUDENT LIFE

Student life at Stetson University complements the academic purpose of the institution. As the individual growth and development of students are stimulated by being part of the University community, students become productive members of the campus. Since much learning takes place outside the classroom, students are encouraged to take advantage of the residential program, the organizational life, and the many services available to meet needs and to explore opportunities for personal growth, leadership development, and citizenship.





## Dean of Student Affairs

The Dean of Student Affairs and his staff have primary responsibility for the total life and environment of the students as a part of the University community. These concerns include residential life, activities and organizations, student publications, attention to the policies which bind together the community, campus traffic safety and security, health services, counseling, career planning and placement, and intramural sports.

## Student Affairs Committee

The *Student Affairs Committee* is composed of students, administrators, and faculty and is constituted to deal with the nonacademic areas of student life and to serve as the advisory and coordinating body for all student organizations. The Committee is appointed by the President of the University to serve as an advisory body to the Dean of Student Affairs who in turn reports to the University Provost. Represented in the membership of the Committee are: the *Student Government Association*, the legislative body representing students by academic and residential divisions for the purpose of promoting the welfare of students in the University community; *Judiciary Council*, a body of elected students who serve as the adjudicating council for the handling of student disciplinary matters; *Stetson Union Board*, an organization of students that plans and executes many of the social and cultural affairs available to students; *Student Publications Board*, a committee composed of the editors and business managers of the four student publications, faculty advisors and an administrative representative along with two elected student representatives-at-large to establish policies for student publications; *Interfraternity Council*, the body which coordinates relationships among the social fraternities; *PanHellenic Council*, the body which coordinates relationships among social sororities; *Faculty Senate*, the legislative body representing the faculty and promoting the academic welfare and high standards of the University; *Religious Life Council*, the committee representing various denominational and interfaith groups which provide programs of a religious and ethical nature for the University community; student residence hall staff who give leadership to the educational, social, and cultural programs accomplished within the residence hall environment on campus; students and faculty from each of the three academic colleges and schools of the University.

## Residence Policy and Program

Stetson University prides itself on being a residential University. Approximately 1,400 undergraduate students reside on campus in University facilities. Stetson is concerned not only with the formal education of its students but also with their total development as persons. It is largely through the residence hall program that this effort toward personal growth and development is realized.

Therefore, all students must live in the residence hall unless they meet one or more of the following criteria:

- A. The student has reached age twenty (20) by registration of the fall semester.
- B. The student is married and lives with spouse;
- C. The student resides with immediate family and commutes to class (member of family for this purpose is defined as parent(s), guardian, uncle, aunt, grandparents, or brother/sister who are not themselves enrolled at Stetson University);
- D. The student has earned sixty-four (64) academic hours (junior status) excluding CLEP hours.

The University desires to provide housing of the highest possible quality at the lowest possible rate. For this reason, all students will sign a housing agreement for residence during the academic year. Residence halls are staffed with student advisors who are chosen and trained by the staff of the Dean of Student Affairs. The residence hall staff is committed to working with students in developing a sense of community conducive to academic and personal growth through programming, advising, and acquainting students with the total college experience.

## The Carlton Union Building

This modern air-conditioned building is the center of many student programs on the campus. In the Union are located the cafeteria, student and faculty lounges, the Hat Rack sandwich shop, television room, record room, The Alley recreation room, Coffee House for small informal entertainment, Bookstore, Post Office, guest rooms, large banquet hall, and private dining room. Administrative staff located in the Carlton Union Building include the Director of the Carlton Union, the Stetson Union Board, Campus Security and Traffic, various student publications (*Reporter* newspaper and *Hatter* yearbook), and the Student Government Association.

## Orientation and Advance Registration

New students are expected on campus a few days before fall registration. During the orientation program, placement and exemption tests are given and students are advised about courses and registration. New freshmen and transfer students meet administrative officers, faculty members, student staff and leaders. Seminars are conducted on important issues which students will confront upon their integration into the University community. These activities are planned by a student committee in conjunction with the staff of the Dean of Student Affairs. Students are encouraged to attend a one-day advance registration program at mid-summer which affords the opportunity of consultation with a faculty advisor, preparation of a schedule of classes, and becoming familiar with facilities at Stetson. Parents are invited to an information program on the same day. Abbreviated orientation sessions are also held at the beginning of each winter term, spring semester, and summer session for new students enrolling at those times.

## **The Academic Advising Program**

Faculty serve as academic advisors to Stetson students. The assignment of advisors to new students is based on the student's area of academic interest. The advisor helps assess the student's interests and goals and provides counseling in the area of course selection. Advising sessions are scheduled prior to registration for each new term; however, advisors are also available for counseling throughout the academic year.

## **Counseling Center**

The Counseling Center at Stetson is a learning and resource facility providing a full range of services for the entire university community. Individual and group assistance is offered in effective study skills, interpersonal relations, assertiveness, stress management, career/life planning, and marriage and family relations. Professional counselors are available by appointment, for personal confidential counseling.

A Master of Education in Counseling or the Master of Arts degree in Education (Counseling) is offered by the Departments of Education and Psychology, in cooperation with the University Counseling Center and Student Affairs staff. Currently, graduate students can specialize in one of four areas: student personnel work, community mental health, school guidance and counseling, and marriage and family therapy.

The Counseling Center at Stetson is a testing site for the Admissions Testing Program, American College Testing Program, Law School Admission Test, Florida Teacher Certification Examination, College Level Examination Program, Miller Analogies Test, College Level Academic Skills Test, and Graduate Record Examination.

## **Career Planning and Placement**

Stetson University established the Career Planning and Placement Office to counsel and guide students and alumni in career planning and to assist them in conducting an intelligent job search.

This office provides career counseling for all students; maintains a Career Library containing reference materials pertaining to career employment opportunities, employment trends, and specific job opportunities; assists students with resumé preparation and interviewing techniques; schedules on-campus interviews with representatives of various businesses, industrial firms, and governmental agencies (also with representatives of graduate and professional schools); provides referral service of students' credentials to potential employers; serves as a clearinghouse for off-campus part-time and summer employment; and annually hosts a Career Exposition involving business, industrial, and governmental agencies.

## **Student Health Service**

The University maintains a Student Health Service which is staffed with registered nurses from 7:00 p.m. Sunday to 7:00 a.m. Saturday and 1:00 to 2:00 p.m. Saturday. All currently enrolled Stetson students are eligible for treatment. This includes on-campus, commuter, part-time, and graduate students. The University Physician may be seen by appointment and is available for consultation through the nurses when he is not on campus. The Student Health Service offers out-patient clinic to meet the primary needs of the students. There are

limited in-bed facilities. All discussions, examinations, and treatment at the Student Health Service are kept confidential. A comprehensive wellness education program is conducted by various faculty and staff through the coordination of the Student Health Service staff.

All students are expected to have some form of accident and health insurance and be prepared to verify such coverage. Those students who do not have such coverage on their own or through their parents or guardian may apply for insurance or purchase insurance through the Office of the Comptroller at the University.

## **Student Automobiles**

All cars, motorcycles, and scooters operated by students must be registered during the first week of school. At that time the student will be issued a set of campus traffic regulations and a car registration sticker that must immediately be affixed to the student's vehicle. Florida law requires that all cycle or scooter operators wear a protective helmet, both on and off campus, while operating such a vehicle. The Campus Security and Traffic staff at Stetson is distinctive in that it is composed of students who work well with faculty and other students in enforcing necessary policies while also closely cooperating with the city police. A traffic appeals committee hears any further consideration of violation of regulations.

## **Student Conduct**

Students are subject to federal and state laws and ordinances as well as regulations prescribed by Stetson University. The breach or violation of any of these laws or regulations may result in judicial or disciplinary action.

When the behavior of a student interferes with the rights of others or is in conflict with appropriate laws or regulations, that student may be referred to the University Judiciary Council for action. The conviction of civil or criminal law may also result in adjudication by this Council.

In cases of extreme emergency, when the welfare of the individual or the University indicates the necessity of prompt decision, immediate administrative action may be taken by the Dean of Student Affairs until formal disciplinary action can be instituted.

Ultimately, it is the responsibility of the Dean of Student Affairs to determine if a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, as outlined in the *Student Handbook*, has occurred.

## **Disciplinary Suspension**

A student who is determined to have violated the Student Code of Conduct and who has had the sanction of either disciplinary suspension or disciplinary expulsion imposed for such violation shall have his or her enrollment terminated and shall be excluded from the University for the period specified in the terms of the suspension or expulsion. During the period of the suspension or expulsion, the student shall not be permitted to enroll in any courses offered by the University, nor shall credit be given by the University for academic work taken at another institution.

## **Alcohol and Drugs**

Stetson University does not permit either the use of alcoholic beverages or the illegal manufacture, sale, possession, or use of known harmful or habit-

forming drugs and/or chemicals without prescription on the campus. The University Judiciary Council or the Dean of Student Affairs will adjudicate cases involving violation of the above. The Council or the Dean will also adjudicate cases involving violations of the Florida Statutes and the Student Code of Conduct. As in all cases, the Council or the Dean strives to help the individual involved in any possible way.

## Campus Religious Life

"For God and Truth," the motto of Stetson University, is the principle underlying academic and social activities at Stetson. The University offers weekly chapel services and requires students to take a course in religion for graduation. Students plan and direct vesper services which are held twice weekly, and Sunday school and church services are offered by the many churches of DeLand. Student representatives of several denominations make up the Religious Life Council, which endeavors to foster spiritual growth among students. Those students interested in entering a field of the ministry have organized the Ministerial Association. Many other campus groups — such as the Baptist Campus Ministry, Canterbury House, Christian Science College Organization, Wesley Foundation, Catholic Campus Ministry, and Westminster Fellowship — serve as links between local churches and Stetson students.

## Organizations and Clubs

Stetson has many organizations open to all students, affording a variety of activity. Membership in some organizations is based upon special interests or academic achievement; others are primarily social. The social sororities for women are *Alpha Chi Omega*, *Alpha Xi Delta*, *Delta Delta Delta*, *Kappa Alpha Theta*, *Phi Mu*, *Pi Beta Phi*, and *Zeta Tau Alpha*. The social fraternities for men are *Alpha Tau Omega*, *Delta Sigma Phi*, *Phi Sigma Kappa*, *Pi Kappa Alpha*, *Pi Kappa Phi*, *Lambda Chi Alpha*, *Sigma Nu*, and *Sigma Phi Epsilon*.

Honorary and special interest groups include *Mortar Board* and *Omicron Delta Kappa*, both national leadership honor societies.

*Phi Beta Kappa* is a national honor society which recognizes outstanding scholarship in the liberal arts for students in the junior and senior years.

*Phi Eta Sigma* is a national honor society which recognizes outstanding scholarship for students completing the freshman year.

Each of the academic colleges and schools has departments which sponsor special interest clubs and organizations. A complete list of these groups appears in the *Student Handbook* and administrative support is provided by the Director of Student Life on the staff of the Dean of Student Affairs.

## Cultural Opportunities

Many groups and organizations help to make life at Stetson interesting and entertaining, such as:

*The Stetson Orchestra*, which provides orchestral experience for players and soloists and presents several concerts each year, in addition to joining the Choral Union for oratorio performances and the Opera Workshop for opera productions;

*The Concert Choir*, which appears on campus often and tours the Southeast to perform at conventions, schools and churches, open to students by audition;

*The Stetson Opera Workshop*, also open by audition, is an organization for the study of opera through participation in the presentation of selected scenes

from standard and contemporary operas, and offers chamber operas in their entirety;

*The Symphonic Wind Ensemble* is a concert band, open to students from all three schools. It provides music for various campus activities and presents several formal concerts during the academic year;

*The Stetson Jazz Ensemble* is composed of students from all three DeLand colleges who perform on a regular basis both on campus and on tour.

*Stover Theatre* provides a varied major season of dramatic literature for the Stetson community and welcomes participation by all students;

*The Forensics Team* offers a chance to participate in intercollegiate forensics and community programs.

An Artists and Lecturers series is presented each year. The performers are chosen by a faculty-student committee. The goal of the Artists and Lecturers program is to bring to the campus persons who are accomplished in a wide variety of professional areas of student interest.

## Campus Publications

Several student and University publications enhance and enrich life at Stetson. Among them are:

*The Stetson Reporter*, published weekly by students, the oldest college newspaper in Florida;

*The Hatter*, the University yearbook, published by students;

*The Student Handbook* which presents information and regulations concerning Stetson life and student government, student groups, and administrative offices — information about which each student must be knowledgeable — published by the Dean of Student Affairs;

*Touchstone*, the campus literary magazine published by students and faculty;

*The University Calendar of Events*, an official listing of events on campus, published by the Director of Public Relations;

*Academic Information*, a handbook designed to introduce new students to the process of registration, to provide information about exemption credit, and to outline general degree requirements, published by the Director of Admissions;

*Stetson University Bulletin*, the official University catalog.

## Social Life

Most social events on Stetson's campus are open to all students, offering opportunities to share in and develop after-study recreational occasions. The Stetson Union Board is the student organization responsible for planning such events as films, coffeehouse entertainment, popular concerts, and annual campus-wide celebrations. The Interfraternity Council controls and expedites fraternal affairs. The PanHellenic Council coordinates activities of the sororities.

## Athletics

Stetson offers both intercollegiate and intramural athletics. Students are urged to participate in a broad range of intramural sports with competition between September and May. Hatter basketball and baseball teams play national schedules and have achieved ranking as major powers. Other intercollegiate teams for men are soccer, golf and tennis, cross country, and wrestling. Intercollegiate teams for women are basketball, volleyball, tennis and softball, cross country, and golf. Stetson is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and both men's and women's teams compete on a Division I level.

## Academically Related Organizations

Many organizations at Stetson are related to classroom activities. Some of these are:

### Business

*Alpha Kappa Psi, Phi Chi Theta, and Mu Beta Alpha*, professional business fraternities; the *Stetson Marketing Association*, an organization for marketing students; the *Accountancy Club*, an organization for accounting students; and the *Order of the Small Business Institute* for students in small business management.

### Computer Science

*ACM (Association for Computing Machinery)*, a national organization for students interested in computer science.

### Education

*Kappa Delta Pi*, a national honorary education fraternity, Zeta Tau chapter.

### Language

*Sigma Tau Delta*, a national English honor society.

### Liberal Arts

*Phi Beta Kappa*. In 1982 Stetson University was awarded a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the oldest honorary organization in the United States. Stetson is the first private university in the state of Florida and the third university in the state to be so awarded. Membership in Phi Beta Kappa is based upon academic merit, and is open only to students in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Election to Phi Beta Kappa requires at least a 3.5 GPA, 200-level language proficiency, B.A. or B.S. candidacy, and 90 hours of work in arts and sciences, excluding all Business Administration and Military Science and most Music, Education, Art, and Speech courses.

### Music

*Pi Kappa Lambda*, a national honorary music fraternity; the *Music Educators National Conference*, a student chapter of the national organization; *Student Advisory Council of the School of Music*.

### Sciences

*Beta Beta Beta*, a national honorary biology organization; *Gamma Sigma Epsilon*, a national honorary chemistry fraternity; *Kappa Mu Epsilon*, an organization for mathematics students; *Sigma Pi Sigma*, the national honor society in physics; *Society of Physics Students*, an organization for physics students; *ACS Student Affiliate Chapter*, an organization for chemistry students sponsored by the American Chemical Society; and *Stetson Pre-Medical Club*, for students interested in the medical field.

## Social Sciences

*Delta Tau Kappa*, an international honorary social science society, Stetson Alpha chapter for students of sociology; *Phi Alpha Theta*, an international honorary history fraternity; *Psi Chi*, an honorary society for students of psychology; and *Forum*, an organization for political science students.

## Speech and Theatre

*Theta Alpha Phi*, a national honorary dramatic fraternity; *Pi Kappa Delta*, a national honorary forensics fraternity.



# ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

## Degree Requirements

Baccalaureate degrees in the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Music, and the School of Business Administration are conferred upon completion of the academic programs prescribed and upon approval of candidates by the faculties. The University reserves the right to withhold a degree from any candidate if in the opinion of the appropriate faculty concrete evidence exists to indicate that the candidate's character or actions are incompatible with the purpose and ideals of the University. In addition to the general requirements that follow, students should note the particular requirements for each school or college listed elsewhere in this catalog.

1. For a degree, a minimum of 128 semester hours with a "C" average for all work must be presented. At least forty of these hours must be of junior-senior rank (courses numbered 300 or 400), of which at least 26 hours must be taken at Stetson University.
2. A year of residence, usually 32 hours, is required in the College or School in which the degree is earned; the final semester must be completed in residence;
3. Each degree program must include three hours study of the Biblical and classical philosophical heritage of western civilization. Degree programs in business and arts and sciences require an additional three hour course in either religion or philosophy;
4. There is a six semester hour requirement in English composition **which must be completed during the first semesters of residence;**
5. Transfer students must complete those University requirements best suited to their classification and previous training and must earn at least one half of the hours required in their major field at Stetson;
6. Each degree candidate must offer a major and must have a "C" average in that major;
7. A student who fails to complete his degree within six years of matriculation may be required to satisfy new requirements of the then current catalog;
8. A maximum of twelve hours of correspondence/extension work may be earned toward a Bachelor's degree;
9. Credit earned more than ten years before the student's first registration at Stetson may not be used toward a degree, except under special circumstances determined by the appropriate dean;
10. Degrees are conferred at the end of each academic term: Fall, Winter, Spring, and Summer, on the DeLand campus. A formal commencement ceremony is held in May and August. December and January graduates are encouraged to attend the May ceremony. Seniors graduating in May and August are required to be present for Baccalaureate and Commencement unless authorized to graduate "In Absentia" by the Dean of Student Affairs. Students must file degree applications in the Office of the Registrar by the end of their junior year.

## The Academic Calendar

Stetson's year-round academic calendar usually includes two 14-week spring and fall terms, a 4-week winter term, and an 8-week summer term. This calendar allows students to graduate in fewer than four years if they wish.

## Classification of Students

There are several classifications of students at Stetson:

*Undergraduate Students* are those registered for undergraduate degrees. They are full-time students if they carry at least 12 semester hours of class work. Any student taking 8 hours or more is charged the full tuition fee. Regular undergraduate students remain freshmen until they complete 27 hours, are sophomores until they complete 60 hours, are juniors until they complete 96 hours, and are thereafter seniors. All work must produce a "C" average.

*Graduate Students* are those admitted to a graduate program and working toward a graduate degree.

*Post-Graduate Students* are Post-Baccalaureate, Post-Master, or Post-Doctoral students who are taking courses but are not admitted to a graduate program and are not working toward a degree.

*Transient Students* are those seeking a degree at another college but taking courses at Stetson for a limited time with permission.

*Auditors* are students who enroll in a course but earn no academic credit. Participation in class work is at the option of the instructor. A course taken in audit status may not count for credit unless the course is repeated.

*Unclassified Students* are those who have no degree and are not seeking a degree but are taking courses for credit.

## Attendance

Independent study is encouraged at the University, but regular attendance is required in most classes. Stetson prescribes no general attendance rule; the individual colleges and schools may establish attendance regulations, but usually attendance requirements are established by individual professors for their own classes.

## Interpretation of Grades and Quality Points

Grades and quality points represent the instructor's final estimate of the student's performance in a course. The **C** grade is the instructor's certification that the student has demonstrated the required mastery of the material. The grade of **B** signifies that the student has, for any combination of reasons, gained a significantly more effective command of the material than is generally expected in that course. The grade of **A** may be interpreted to mean that the instructor recognizes exceptional capacities and exceptional performance. A student is graded **D** when his grasp of the course is minimal. The **F** grade indicates failure to master the essentials and the necessity for repeating before credit may be allowed. A quality point is the value assigned to a letter grade.

**A** = four quality points per semester hour.

**B** = three quality points per semester hour.

**C** = two quality points per semester hour.

**D** = one quality point per semester hour.

**F** = no quality points earned.

**I** = incomplete. This is the grade given, when, because of illness or other extenuating conditions, the instructor's academic dean has approved an extension of time for the completion of a course. The work of the course must be completed two weeks prior to the last day of classes in the next academic session of enrollment (excluding winter and summer terms); but in all cases, except graduate thesis courses, it must be removed within 24 months from the date issued regardless of enrollment status; otherwise the **I** becomes an **F**. If a grade of

I has been assigned, in no case may that course be repeated to improve grade standing.

**NC** = no credit, no quality points earned, does not affect grade-point average.

**P** = credit, no quality points earned, does not affect grade-point average.

**W** = an approved withdrawal from the University before the mid-term grade inventory. No credit or quality points are earned and the grade-point average is not affected.

**WP** = an approved withdrawal from the University after the mid-term grade inventory. The grade is given according to the instructor's evaluation. No credit or quality points are earned and the grade-point average is not affected.

**WF** = an approved withdrawal from the University after the mid-term grade inventory. The grade is given according to the instructor's evaluation. No credit or quality points are earned, but the grade **WF** is treated as hours attempted and the grade-point average is affected.

**X** = the grade received for late drop of a course without academic penalty. No credit or quality points are earned and the grade-point average is not affected. The grade must be approved by the student's academic dean.

**XF** = the grade received for late drop of a course with academic penalty. No credit or quality points are earned, but the grade **XF** is treated as hours attempted and the grade-point average is affected.

Academic records (transcripts) are maintained in the Registrar's Office. A student may examine his/her personal record upon request. The record is not released except on the student's written permission. Exceptions to this policy are administrative and faculty personnel within the University who have a need to know. A charge is assessed for each copy requested. Transcripts are withheld if the student is not in good financial standing with the University.

### **Quality Point Computation**

Students earn 1 quality point for each hour in which they earn the grade of "D"; 2 quality points for each hour in which they earn the grade of "C"; 3 quality points for each hour in which they earn a "B"; and 4 quality points for each hour in which they earn an "A." A cumulative average of "C" requires a student to have earned at least 2 quality points for each semester hour attempted. (A "D" grade in a 3-hour course would create a deficiency of 3 quality points; a grade of "F" in a 3-hour course would produce a deficiency of 6 quality points.)

To graduate, a student must earn a minimum of 128 hours and 256 quality points. The quality point ratio is obtained by dividing the total quality points earned by the total of hours attempted, including all courses failed. Only courses taken at Stetson are included in the student's cumulative grade-point average.

### **Change of Registration (Drop/Add)**

During the first few days of each term, an opportunity is accorded students to make changes in their class schedules. The exact dates for this period vary each term and are published in the official University calendar included in this bulletin. The necessary change-of-registration forms are available in the Registrar's Office. *Within the drop/add period, a certain initial period of time is allowed for students to add as well as drop courses, followed by a period of time in which students may only drop courses without academic penalty. It is imperative that students consult the University calendar for the exact dates provided each term for adding or dropping courses.* A change of registration after the "add" period does not reduce charges. A course dropped after the drop period carries a grade of XF.

## **Pass/Fail Credit**

During the four semesters of their junior and senior years, students are allowed a total of two pass/fail electives which are excluded from their grade point averages. These electives must be beyond all University distributional requirements and outside the division in which the student is majoring. To exercise this option, students must obtain a pass/fail form from the Office of the Registrar and have the form signed by their faculty advisor during the add period. A student may not initiate such a request after the last day to add a course.

In the School of Business Administration, pass/fail electives must be beyond all School of Business Administration requirements and must be courses offered outside the School of Business Administration.

During the winter term pass/fail credit options may be available. These are outside the restrictions outlined above and are arranged directly with the instructor of the course.

## **Examinations**

Examinations are given in all courses at the end of each academic term. Students who miss an examination without prior permission from the dean of the applicable school or college will be graded "F" in that course.

## **Academic Withdrawal**

Official withdrawal from the University can be granted only after proper clearance from the Office of Student Affairs and the dean of the college or school concerned. Students who leave the University without proper permission automatically suspend themselves and can be re-admitted only by special approval of the dean of the appropriate college or school. A grade of "F" is recorded for all courses when a student leaves without approved withdrawal. The student begins the withdrawal process in the Office of Student Affairs. Students may not withdraw after the last day of classes in a term. (For explanation of W, WP, and WF grades see preceding page.)

## **Academic Standing**

Every undergraduate student enrolled at Stetson University is expected to earn and maintain an average grade of at least "C" (2.0 G.P.A.) on all course work attempted. A cumulative average of "C" (2.0 G.P.A.) is required for graduation.

## **Academic Warning**

Any student whose cumulative average falls below a "C" (2.0 G.P.A.) at the end of a grading period will be given an academic warning. This warning will be in effect until an overall "C" (2.0 G.P.A.) average is regained. If a student earns a "C" or higher average for a single semester but the cumulative average remains below a "C", the warning will be continued.

## **Academic Suspension**

Any student on academic warning who becomes deficient by eighteen (18) or more quality points will be suspended, normally for a period of eight (8) months. Also, a student may be suspended if the student fails all of the course work attempted during the first semester at Stetson. During the time that a

student is on academic suspension, any academic work taken at another institution will not be accepted for credit toward the requirements for graduation at Stetson University.

### **Readmission After Suspension**

A student who has been academically suspended for the first time is eligible to apply for readmission after the period of suspension has been served. The student should apply to the dean of the college or school for readmission at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled date of registration for the term for which the student seeks readmission. A student who is readmitted following a suspension will be continued on academic warning.

Students readmitted to the University following an academic suspension who fail to maintain a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or higher each semester until their quality point deficiency is reduced to less than 18 will be suspended a second time. This is considered academic dismissal.

Also, readmitted students who reduce their quality point deficiency below 18 and later become deficient by 18 or more quality points will be suspended again (dismissal).

### **Readmission After A Second Suspension (Dismissal)**

A second suspension is considered to be academic dismissal. Under ordinary circumstances a student will not be readmitted following a second suspension.

### **Administration and Appeals**

Academic suspension and readmission are the administrative responsibilities of the deans of the college and schools. Inquiries, appeals, and requests for readmission should be directed to the appropriate dean.

### **Academic Honors**

Students who have been in residence four years and whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) is 3.5 are graduated *cum laude*; if it is 3.7, they are graduated *magna cum laude*; and if it is 3.9, *summa cum laude*.

Transfer students who complete at least 64 credit hours at Stetson are eligible for all graduation honors. The academic requirements for honors must be met both on all graded work taken at Stetson, and on all the combined graded work taken at Stetson and at previous institutions.

The Honor Roll includes undergraduates with a 3.0 average based on twelve hours' work with no grade below a "C." The Dean's List includes juniors and seniors with a 3.5 average based on twelve hours' work and no grade below a "B."

# COURSE SYMBOLS AND CLASSIFICATIONS

The following symbols designate subjects in the various Colleges, Schools, Divisions, and Departments:

Accounting .....	ATG	Leadership Development.....	LDP
American Studies .....	AS	Linguistics .....	LS
Art .....	AT	Management .....	MGT
Biology .....	BY	Marketing .....	MKT
Business Administration .....	BN	Mathematics .....	MS
Chemistry .....	CY	Military Science .....	MY
Computer Science .....	CS	Music .....	MC
Economics .....	ES	Philosophy .....	PY
Education .....	EN	Physical Education .....	PET
English .....	EH	Physical Education Activities ...	PN
Finance .....	FIN	Physics .....	PS
Foreign Language (Literature in Translation) .....	FL	Political Science .....	PE
French .....	FH	Psychology .....	PSY
Geography .....	GY	Quantitative Methods .....	QM
Geology .....	GLY	Religion .....	RN
German .....	GN	Russian .....	RSN
History .....	HY	Russian Studies .....	RS
Honors .....	HOP	Sociology .....	SY
Humanities .....	HUM	Spanish .....	SH
Information Systems .....	IS	Speech .....	SP
		Theatre .....	TE

Course numbers indicate the level: lower division — 100 and 200; upper division — 300 and 400; graduate division — 500 and 600. The numbers in parentheses following the title of a course state the amount of credit and sequence as follows:

(3,3) — First semester prerequisite to second, but credit given for first without second.

(3) (3) — Credit for either semester separately.

(3) — Single semester course.

Credit by examination may be earned for any or all courses listed in this catalog by showing proficiency at an acceptable level—a level not higher than that expected of a student in a regular course. Such credit will be credit hours only and not grades.

# COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts and Sciences is the oldest and largest of the University's schools and colleges. It offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Education, Master of Arts in Teaching, and the Specialist in Education.



# BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

All departments in the College of Arts and Sciences offer the Bachelor of Arts degree. To earn this degree a student must fulfill these requirements:

1. A minimum of 128 semester hours with a "C" average for all work completed. At least 40 of these hours must be junior-senior rank (courses numbered 300 or 400), of which at least 26 hours must be taken at Stetson University. Except in unusual cases, no student may present more than 40 semester hours in his major field toward a major.

A candidate for the B.A. degree may not count more than 42 hours of credit in the major field of study toward the 128 hours required for graduation. However, exceptions for overseas study may be made in individual cases; and a major in education may count among the 128 as many hours in the major field as are required for certification by the State of Florida. Candidates for the B.S. degree may not count more than 50 hours of credit in the major field of study toward 128. These restrictions on hours in the major field to be countable toward graduation do not apply to hours earned in 100- and 200- level Winter Term courses.

No 100- or 200- level Winter Term course may be applied to the major or minor nor to general education requirements.

2. A year of residence (at least 32 semester hours), including the final semester.

3. **Academic Course Requirements:**

1. EH101 — Composition
2. EH102 — Introduction to Literature

Students must enroll in EH101, EH102 in the proper sequence, each semester until passed.

3. RN100 — The Judaeo-Christian Heritage

4. Religion/Philosophy:

3 elective hours of either Religion or Philosophy, including any Philosophy course except PY104 and any Religion course at the 200 level or above except RN210.

5. Mathematics — Proficiency — satisfied by passing any mathematics course (except Winter Term) or by exemption.

6. Foreign Language — Proficiency through the 200-level in one of the modern foreign languages.

7. Senior Research Project — A four-hour senior research project must be completed in the major.

8. Humanities — six hours outside of the major from the Humanities Division or the School of Music, with at least three of these hours in a non-verbal art. Courses which satisfy this requirement are:

HUM275 — Approaches to Music and the Visual Arts

AT107 — Studio Art for Non-Majors

AT210 — Survey of American Art

AT211 — Art History, Prehistoric to 10th Century

AT312 — Art History, 10th to 16th Century

AT313 — Art History, 16th Century to Modern

AT314 — Art History, Twentieth Century Art and Theory

MC170 — Fundamentals of Music

MC191 — Introduction to Music

TE101 — Introduction to Theatre

SP231 — Introduction to Radio, T.V. and Film Production

TE321 — Acting

9. Natural Sciences — A minimum of 12 regular semester hours from three different departments outside of the major, with Mathematics and Computer Science counted as separate departments. At least 8 semester hours must be taken in two of the following departments: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, and Physics.
10. Social Sciences — 12 hours from three different departments outside of the major with at least three of these hours from a historical or foreign culture study. Courses which satisfy the historical or foreign culture requirement are:

AS361	GY306	PE335
AS461	GY307	PE423
ES305	GY310	PE424
ES315	GY401	PSY425
ES364	HY101	SY203
GY101	HY102	SY315
GY103	HY308	RS101
GY206	HY309	HOP195
11. Physical Education — Two one-hour physical education skill and technique classes. This requirement is waived for students over 26. Students should complete this requirement within their first four semesters. Transfer students should complete this requirement during their first three semesters at Stetson. Two semester hours is the maximum physical education credit allowed.
12. Major Requirements - all requirements for the student's major must be completed.

### **Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements**

Nine departments within the College of Arts and Sciences offer the Bachelor of Science degree: Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Education, Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Physical Education. The requirements for this degree are the same as those for the Bachelor of Arts degree except for the following important differences:

(1) Five semester hours of calculus (MS201 or MS222) or five hours of the equivalent are required, which may also be used to satisfy part of the Natural Science Distributional Requirement.

(2) Courses at the 150-level (which have been designed for non-science majors) in Biology, Chemistry or Physics may not be taken to satisfy the Natural Science Distributional Requirement and may count toward the B.S. degree only as free electives;

(3) Students majoring in departments within the Division of Natural Sciences may not take the 100-level mathematics courses to satisfy the Natural Science Distributional Requirement and may count such courses toward the B.S. degree only as free electives;

(4) At least fifteen semester hours outside the department of the student's major, excluding the five semester hours of calculus and the Winter Term experiences, must be selected from courses offered by the departments granting the Bachelor of Science degree. At least three semester hours of these must be taken at the 300 level or above (or MS202 may be used for this purpose). This fifteen hour requirement may be met by effective use of the Natural Science Distributional Requirements.

(5) A minimum requirement of one semester hour in computer programming — normally satisfied by CS191, CS192, CS101, or CS102 — should be completed during the student's first year in residence as a bachelor of science degree

candidate and may be used toward the Natural Science Distributional Requirements.

(6) There is no foreign language requirement.

## **Minors**

A minor in the College of Arts and Sciences shall consist of 15 to 22 hours in a discipline other than the student's major. No 100 or 200 level credits earned in the winter term can be applied to a minor. A student may take a minor in the same department in which he is majoring only when that department includes two clearly separate disciplines, such as in Foreign Languages and in Mathematics and Computer Science. Specific requirements are given in the department listings. A "C" average for all work must be presented.

Students may also earn minors in the School of Business Administration and in the School of Music.

## **Divisions of the College**

The work of the College is divided among five divisions: the Division of Humanities, the Division of Natural Sciences, the Division of Social Sciences, the Division of Education and the Graduate Division.

*The Education Division* — The Division of Education offers a wide range of concentrations from special education to traditional areas such as primary and secondary as well as physical education. Stetson has a long history of stressing professional training for teachers and designs its Education programs to meet the requirements for University graduation and for certification of teachers by the Florida State Department of Education in elementary and secondary teaching fields, in academic areas, and in Physical Education. Those students planning to teach should apply to the Department of Education for admission to a program of teacher education no later than the first semester of the junior year.

*The Humanities Division* — This Division includes the departments of Art, English, Foreign Languages, Philosophy, Religion, and Speech and Theatre. These departments promote fuller, richer living, stimulate the appreciation of beauty, cultivate sound judgment, and develop skills in humane communications. The humanities emphasize the experiences, values, and principles on which to found the best life. A major is offered in each of the six departments of the division and in Humanities (interdisciplinary major).

*The Natural Sciences Division* — This Division includes Biology, Chemistry, Pre-Engineering, Geology, Mathematics and Computer Science, and Physics. The objectives are to acquaint students with the laws of nature, provide training in the scientific method, and to offer a sequence of courses to provide basic professional training in the natural sciences, and pre-professional training in medicine, dentistry, medical laboratory technology, nursing, other allied health disciplines, engineering and forestry. A major leading to either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree is offered by the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Computer Science, and Physics. Majors in these departments may not include 150-level courses in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics nor 100-level Mathematics courses toward any degree requirements, except as electives.

*The Social Sciences Division* — This Division includes American Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. This Division tries to guide the student toward an understanding of the functioning of modern society and help him think clearly about social changes and improvements. The subject areas cover a wide range of human experiences but share a

unity expressed through similar approaches and common objectives. A major is offered in each department and in the Division. The divisional major comprises twenty one hours in one department and twelve in a second, in addition to the College of Arts and Sciences' Social Science Distributional Requirements. Social Science majors must also satisfy special requirements of the major of their area of concentration, with any exception to be determined by the chairman of the department of the area of concentration.

## Degrees and Curricula AMERICAN STUDIES

Chair: John A. Hague; Critoph; Croce

### Bachelor of Arts

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

	Credit Hours
American Studies 161 .....	3
American Studies 162 .....	3
American Studies 261 .....	3
Psychology 205 (or Computer.....	3 (or 4)
Science 101 or 151)	
12 (or 13)	

#### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

	Credit Hours
English 370 .....	3
American Studies 361 .....	3
American Studies 362 .....	3
American Studies 461.....	3
American Studies 462 .....	3
American Studies 498 .....	4
19	

#### IV. OTHER

Students who study in the Washington Semester (see Special Educational Programs) may use those credits toward the American Studies major.

Total hours required in Major: 31 (32)

#### V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.

### Minor in American Studies

The minor in American Studies is 18 hours. It includes

American Studies 161 .....	3
American Studies 162 .....	3
or American Studies 261 .....	3
American Studies 361 .....	3
American Studies 362 .....	3
American Studies 461 .....	3
American Studies 462 .....	3
	18

The American Studies program is interdivisional, and both elective and required courses cut across divisional lines of the College. Students who study in the Washington Semester may use those credits toward their major. The major offers training especially valuable to those who plan professional careers in law, teaching, government service, the ministry, communication media, and business.

### Course Offerings

- AS101 American Issues: Interdisciplinary Approach (2).** Emphasizes methods of integrating interdisciplinary materials. Analyses of contemporary issues provide topics for illustration.
- AS103 The Collegiate Experience and the Formation of Adult Identities in American Society (3).** Examines the relationship between American culture, the college experience and the formation of adult identities.
- AS111 American Issues: AS101 Writing Project (1).**
- AS161 Foundations of American Traditions: The Idea of Nature (3).** Uses a wide variety of written and visual materials to trace the historical development of American ideas about the relation between nature and humanity.

- AS162 Foundations of American Traditions: The Urbanization of American Life (3).** Explores the way in which town and city life has developed and what it has meant for American culture from the settlement of the British colonies to the present.
- AS261 The American Material Environment (3).** Examines the relationship between cultural ideas and material objects from colonial times to the present. Prerequisites: EH101-102.
- AS361, 362 (HY361, 362) Heritage of American Culture (3,3).** Examines the major ideas which have shaped American life and culture. Prerequisites: proficiency in American history; 3 hours of humanities.
- AS363 Multinational U.S.A. (3).** Examines the roots and traces the history of the various ethnic and racial groups which make up U.S. society.
- AS364 War and U.S. Culture (3).** An examination of the wars fought by the United States with an emphasis on the cultural values which were significant in bringing on hostility and in determining post-war conditions.
- AS398 Winter Term Project (4).**
- AS407, 408 The Creative Image of America (3,3).** Emphasizes the contributions of literature and the arts to specific themes and periods.
- AS413 The City in 19th Century America (3).** Studies the origins and development of representative cities in the United States from the establishment of the Constitution to the outbreak of World War I.
- AS414 The City in 20th Century America (3).** Traces the growth of cities and metropolitan areas in the United States from World War I to the present.
- AS461 Seminar: American and Russian National Character (3).** An interdisciplinary examination of historical and contemporary interpretations of American and Russian character. Prerequisite: permission. Offered every other year.
- AS462 Seminar: Leadership and Social Change (3).** Analyzes leadership patterns in major areas of American life and their relationship to social change. Prerequisite: permission.
- AS485, 486 Independent Study (3,3).**
- AS498 Winter Term Project (4).**

## ART

Chair: Fred L. Messersmith; Gunderson; Favis.

### Bachelor of Arts

- I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**  
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**
- |               | Credit Hours |
|---------------|--------------|
| Art 102 ..... | 3            |
| Art 105 ..... | 3            |
| Art 211 ..... | 3            |
| Art 214 ..... | 3            |
|               | 12           |

- III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**
- |               | Credit Hours |
|---------------|--------------|
| Art 312 ..... | 3            |
| Art 313 ..... | 3            |
| Art 498 ..... | 4            |
|               | 10           |

- IV. OTHER**  
Senior Show: N/C  
Electives: Each student selects 9 hours from the following:

Art 216 .....	3
Art 301 .....	3
Art 305 .....	3
Art 306 .....	3
Art 307 .....	3
Art 315 .....	3
Art 327 .....	3
	9
Total hours required in Major:	31

**V. ELECTIVES**  
Hours to total 128 hours.

**Minor in Art**

A total of 18 hours in Art is necessary for a minor, including (A) Art 102, Art 105; (B) one from Art 211, Art 312, Art 313; and (C) 9 hours selected from courses offered by the department.

**Course Offerings**

- AT102 Two Dimensional Design (3).** Prerequisite to all studio courses. Studio course.
- AT105 Drawing (3).** Studio course. Still life, landscape, figure, perspective.
- AT107 Studio Art for Non-majors (3).**
- AT210 Art History - Survey of American Art (3).**
- AT211 Art History (3).** Pre-Historic to 10th Century.
- AT214 Three Dimensional Design (3).** Studio course.
- AT216 Ceramics (3).** Studio course. Hand building.
- AT301 Sculpture (3).** Prerequisite: AT214. Studio course.
- AT305 Watercolor (3).** Prerequisite: AT105. Studio course. Landscape.
- AT306 Oil and Acrylic Painting (3).** Prerequisite: AT105 Studio course.
- AT307 Advanced Drawing (3).** Prerequisite AT105. Figure.
- AT312, 313 Art History (3) (3).** 10th to 16th Century; 16th Century to Modern.
- AT314 Art History — Twentieth Century Art and Theory (3).**
- AT315 Advanced Crafts (3).** Prerequisite: AT215. Studio course.
- AT316 Advanced Ceramics (3).** Studio course.
- AT321, 322 Graphics (3) (3).** Studio course. Wood Block, Etching, Serigraphy.
- AT327 Commercial Art (Lettering) (3).**
- AT328 Commercial Art (Advertising Design). (3).**
- AT335 Art in Elementary School (2).** Also EN335.
- AT345 Special Methods of Teaching Art in Secondary Schools (2).** Also EN345. Not counted in a major, but required of those working for Florida teacher certification.
- AT385, 386 Independent Study (3,3).**
- AT402 Advanced Sculpture (3).** Prerequisite: AT301. Studio course.
- AT405, 406 Advanced Painting (3,3).** Prerequisite: AT305, 306. Studio course.
- AT485, 486 Independent Study (3,3).**
- AT498 Winter Term Project (4).**

# BIOLOGY

Chair: Francis M. Knapp; Barkalow; Norman; Stock.

## Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts and Science degrees. For the B.A. degree the student takes a modern language in lieu of calculus.

### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

#### Credit Hours

Biology 101 and 102.....	8
Chemistry 101 and 102 .....	10
Physics 101 and 102 .....	10
or Physics 201 and 202	
Mathematics 201 or 222 .....	5
Computer Science 191 or 192 .....	1
	34

### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Biology 395 .....	1
Biology 496 .....	1
Biology 498 .....	4
Plus one course in botany chosen	
From BY305, 308, 311, or 433.....	4
	10

### IV. OTHER

20 hours of upper-division biology courses in addition to those listed above. Chemistry 303-304 is required for the B.S. degree.

### V. ELECTIVES

Hours to total 128 hours.

## Minor in Biology

Requirements for the minor in Biology are as follows:

### Lower Division Requirements

Biology 101, 102 .....	8
	8

### Upper Division Requirements

Biology 395 .....	1
Plus one course from each of the following groups:	
(a) BY 302, 314, 320, 401, 409, 420, 421, 432, 433.....	4
(b) BY 301, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 311, 403 .....	4
(c) BY 305, 310, 312, 404, 405 .....	4
	13

## Course Offerings

**BY101, 102 General Biology (4,4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite for all advanced biology courses. May be used as an elective by non-biology majors for the B.S. degree and may be exempted by CLEP examination; however, this is not recommended for those headed for professional schools.

**BY105 General Biology (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Accelerated program. Admission only by departmental invitation.

**BY151 Man From Cell to Organism (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

**BY152 Man in the Biological Community (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

**BY153 Food and Nutrition of Man (4).** Study of relationship between life and food. Food additives, food habits and fads and distribution of foods will also be discussed. (BY151, 152, and 153 are independent one-semester courses for non-science majors and may not be used as prerequisites for advanced biology courses or for the B.S. degree.) Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

The following courses in advanced biology consist of two hours lecture and six hours laboratory per week, unless specified otherwise.

**BY301 Microbiology (4).** Survey of prokaryotic organisms, especially bacteria, and their roles in various ecosystems and disease.

**BY302 Genetics (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Introduction to genetics including Mendelian and Cytogenetics.

- BY303** **Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4).** Vertebrate plan through morphological similarities and differences, using representative animals.
- BY304** **Developmental Biology (4).** Processes involved in development as exemplified in the frog, chick, pig, and human.
- BY305** **Plant Taxonomy (4).** Classification, identification, and evolution of vascular plants with emphasis on the flora of Florida.
- BY306** **Invertebrate Zoology (4).** Phylogenetic approach to the animal kingdom (chordates excepted), using representative animals.
- BY308** **Plant Anatomy (4).** Development, structure, and function of the principal tissues and organs of vascular plants.
- BY310** **Ornithology (4).** Design of birds for flight, bird behavior, identification of Florida birds.
- BY311** **Plant Morphology (4).** Structure and reproduction of plants, including algae and fungi.
- BY312** **Aquatic Biology (4).** Prerequisite: eight hours of advanced biology. Physical and biological parameters of freshwater, estuarine, and marine ecosystems.
- BY314** **Immunology and Hematology (4).** Prerequisite: BY301. Study of defense systems of mammals and birds, particularly inducible systems leading to antibody formation and study of the components of blood and how they are measured.
- BY320** **Cell Biology (4).** Prerequisites: MS201 or 222, CY101-102, PS101-102. Cellular structure and function including membrane dynamics. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
- BY395** **Junior Seminar (1).** Required of all junior biology majors.
- BY398** **Winter Term Project (3).** By permission only.
- BY399** **Winter Term Readings in Biology. (1).** By permission only.
- BY401** **General Physiology (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Principles and mechanisms of body function oriented toward human systems and cellular physiology. Prerequisite: organic chemistry (may be taken concurrently).
- BY403** **Parasitology (4).** Structure, function, and life cycles of parasites of vertebrates.
- BY404** **Entomology (4).** Structure and function of insects. Identification of Florida specimens.
- BY405** **General Ecology (4).** Prerequisite: eight hours of advanced biology. Interrelationships of living organisms with the abiotic and biotic aspects of their environment.
- BY409** **Neurobiology (4).** Prerequisites: MS201 or 222, PS102, CY304. Anatomy and physiology of the nervous system with particular emphasis upon brain dynamics. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.
- BY420** **Molecular Biology and Enzymology (4).** Prerequisites: MS201 or 222, CY303-304 (may be concurrent with CY304), CY305 suggested, BY302. Molecular biogenetics and kinetics including extra-chromosomal factors recombinant DNA, enzyme synthesis, structure and function. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week.

- BY421** **Radiation Biology (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CY102, PS102, MS201 or MS222, eight hours advanced biology. General principles of nuclear and radiation physics, nuclear instrumentation and dosimetry and radiotracer methodology as applied to health care and treatment and bioresearch.
- BY432** **Comparative Physiology (4).** Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Examination of mechanisms by which diverse animals perform similar functions. Prerequisite: organic chemistry may be taken concurrently.
- BY433** **Plant Physiology (4).** Prerequisite: CY304. Examination of mechanisms which plants use to cope with their environment.
- BY485, 486** **Independent Study (variable hours not to exceed three per semester nor total more than six hours of the student's entire program).** Prerequisite: twelve hours advanced biology and permission of faculty member.
- BY496** **Senior Seminar (1).** Required of all senior biology majors.
- BY498** **Winter Term Project (4).** Required for senior biology majors.

## Graduate Level Courses

- BY501** **Microbiology (4)**  
**BY502** **Genetics (4)**  
**BY503** **Plant Morphology (4)**  
**BY504** **Aquatic Biology (4)**  
**BY505** **Cell Biology (4)**  
**BY506** **Ornithology (4)**  
**BY511** **Systematic Physiology (4)**  
**BY512** **Entomology (4)**  
**BY513** **Ecology (4)**  
**BY514** **Molecular Biology and Enzymology (4)**  
**BY515** **Neurobiology (4)**  
**BY516** **Comparative Animal Physiology (4)**  
**BY517** **Plant Physiology (4)**  
**BY531-** **532 Biological Research (3,3)**  
**BY535-** **536 Graduate Seminar (3,3)**  
**BY538-** **Selected Topics In Biology (3)**  
**BY555-** **556 Thesis (3, 3)**

## CHEMISTRY

Chair: Theodore W. Beiler; Coolidge; DeLap; Everett.

### Bachelor of Science

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

##### Credit Hours

Chemistry 101, 102 .....	10
Chemistry 202.....	4
Mathematics 201, 202 .....	10
Physics 101, 102 or recommended: Physics 201, 202) .....	10

34

#### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry 303, 304 .....	8
Chemistry 351, 352.....	8
Chemistry 396, 397 .....	2
Chemistry 498.....	4

22

#### ACS Certified Major in Chemistry

Same as above, plus

Chemistry 416.....	3
Chemistry 418.....	4

and one course (which must include two credits of laboratory if such is not included in CY 498) chosen from the following:

Chemistry 407.....	3
Chemistry 411.....	2
Chemistry 485, 486 .....	1-3
Chemistry 491, 492 .....	3,3
Ten hours of German are recommended but not required.	
Elective: Chemistry 305	

## Minor in Chemistry

The minor in Chemistry requires 18 hours of chemistry courses, **excluding** Chemistry 151, 152, 153, 155, and 198.

## Course Offerings

- CY101, 102 General Chemistry (5,5).** For science majors. Includes the fundamentals of chemistry, with one three-hour laboratory and one three-hour demonstration lecture or problem session per week. Prerequisite to all advanced courses.
- CY151, 152, 153, 155.** These are cultural courses open only to non-science students. Introduction to chemical principles with application to contemporary topics, differing for each course. Each consists of three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week. No prerequisites.
- CY151 Chemistry: Earth and Ocean (4).** Chemical principles and their application to the origin and age of the universe, solar system, earth and oceans; the distribution of the elements, the composition and history of the oceans and the implications for mankind.
- CY152 Molecular Architecture and Life (4).** The nature of bonding in molecules and its structural consequences are related to the building blocks of fats, carbohydrates, proteins and the nucleic acids of heredity. The nature of enzymes, drugs and foodstuffs is considered.
- CY153 Structure and Change (4).** Following a historical development of the ideas of atomic and molecular structure and the nature of ions, acids and bases, the student gets a glimpse of how and why chemical reactions occur.
- CY155 Radioactivity and Atomic Energy (4).** The nature of atomic structure and the stability of atoms is explored in such processes as transmutation of the elements and the fission and fusion reactions of the atomic age. The problems of nuclear waste and radiation will be studied.
- CY202 Quantitative Analysis (4).** Two one-hour lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Includes gravimetric, volumetric, redox, electrometric and spectrometric analysis. Prerequisite: CY101.
- CY303, 304 Organic Chemistry (4,4).** A pre-professional course with three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CY102.
- CY305 Introductory Biochemistry (3).** Three hours lecture per week. Offered even numbered years or as demanded. Prerequisite: CY304.
- CY351, 352 Physical Chemistry (4,4).** Thermodynamics and its application to the chemistry of gases, solutions, and solids. Includes structures, kinetics and electrochemistry. Three hours lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CS101, 191 or 192; CY202, PS102 or 202, and MS202. Corequisite: CY303.
- CY396, 397 Introduction to the Chemical Literature (1,1).** Information retrieval by computer, and abstracts with preparation of a research paper on a selected topic during second semester. Corequisite: CY303.
- CY407 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3).** Advanced topics in physical organic theory or synthesis. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: CY304; Corequisite: CY351. Offered odd-numbered years or on demand.

- CY411 Spectra and Structure (2).** Intensive study of infra-red, ultra-violet, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CY304, PS102 or 202.
- CY416 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3).** Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: CY351; Corequisite: CY352.
- CY418 Instrumental Analysis (4).** Two hours lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: CY202, CY303; Corequisite: CY351.
- CY485, 486 Independent Study (1 to 3, as approved).** Study on selected topics under the guidance of a professor. By permission.
- CY491, 492 Chemical Research (3,3).** Research on a problem under the supervision of a professor. By permission.
- CY498 Winter Term Project (4).** Required of all seniors. May consist of research or special courses such as radiochemistry, elementary quantum and molecular orbital theory, organic spectra and structure, hospital laboratory or off-campus training in special topics.

## ECONOMICS

Chair: Neal Long; Booth; Wood.

### Bachelor of Arts

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:	
Economics 201 .....	3
Economics 202 .....	3
Quantitative Methods 282 and 283 .....	<u>6</u>
	12
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:	
Economics 301 .....	3
Economics 302 .....	3
Economics 497 .....	1
Economics 498 .....	<u>4</u>
	11
IV. OTHER	
Other courses selected from those offered by the Department (excluding winter term courses).	
	12 hours
Total hours required in Major 35	
V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours	

### Bachelor of Science

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.	
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:	
Economics 201 .....	3
Economics 202 .....	3
Quantitative Methods 282 and 283 .....	<u>6</u>
	12
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:	
Economics 301 .....	3
Economics 302 .....	3
Economics 497 .....	1
Economics 498 .....	<u>4</u>
	11
IV. OTHER	
Other courses selected from those offered by the Department (excluding winter term courses).	
	12 hours
Total hours required in Major 35	
V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours	

## Minor in Economics

Requirements for the Minor:

I. LOWER DIVISION MINOR REQUIREMENTS	
	Credit Hours
Economics 201 .....	3
Economics 202.....	3
Quantitative Methods 282 and 283 .....	6
	12

II. UPPER DIVISION MINOR REQUIREMENTS	
	Credit Hours
Economics 301 .....	3
Economics 302.....	3
	6

### III. OTHER:

Other courses selected from those offered by the Department (excluding winter term courses)

3 hours

Total hours required in Minor: 21

## Course Offerings

ES201, ES202, ES301, ES302, ES497, and ES498 are offered every year. ES485, ES486, ES495 and ES496 are offered as the occasion arises. The remaining courses are offered every second year or every third year. Consult the Department Chairman for the timing of any specific course. The Department strongly urges majors to take one of the following: MS201, MS222, MS226. The Department also recommends that majors take one of the following: MS151, MS245.

The Economics Department participates in several other programs: 1) Russian Studies Program, 2) Minor in International Relations, 3) Minor in Latin American Studies. Consult index for descriptions of these programs.

- ES104 Introduction to Comparative Economic Systems (3).** A study and comparison of several basic types of economic systems. A study and comparison of countries as examples of these different types of economy.
- ES112 Current Economic Policies and Issues (3).** This course will deal with policy issues facing the nation such as the role of the government vs. the private sector in the economy, and "guns vs. butter" as national priorities. In addition, the course will expose students to writing of economists such as Heilbroner, Friedman, Tobin, and Galbraith.
- ES114 Third World Development and the U.S. (3).** This course will introduce students to the issues facing less developed countries such as population growth, income inequality, agrarian reform, and inappropriate technology. It will also explore the North-South issues which often cause relations with the United States to become strained.
- ES201 Principles of Economics — Macro (3).** Study of the national economy, considering national aggregates such as GNP, unemployment, and inflation. Consideration of fiscal policy and monetary policy. Not open to freshmen.
- ES202 Principles of Economics — Micro (3).** Study of price determination and the operation of a market and a system of markets. Consideration of various types of market structure and their impact on the economy. Prerequisite: ES201.
- ES301 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (3).** Study of the concepts of ES201 at a higher level. A deeper investigation of the functions and relationships which underlie the theory. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES302 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (3).** Study of the concepts of ES202 at a higher level. A deeper investigation of the functions and relationships which underlie the theory. Prerequisite: ES202.

- ES303 (Fin303) Money and Banking (3).** Nature and function of money, the banking system, the Federal Reserve System, and monetary policy. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES305 Economies of Russia and China (3).** A look at the historical development of the economy of Communist Russia and an analysis of its operation. This is followed by the same consideration of the economy of Communist China and a contrasting of the two economies.
- ES313 Economics of Poverty and Pollution (3).** Analysis of the causes of poverty and pollution and various public policy alternatives to alleviate these two problems.
- ES315 Economic History of the United States (3).** Historical view of the United States from colonial times to the present through the eyes of the economist. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES331 Labor Economics (3).** The theoretical analysis and empirical description of wage issues, both at the micro- and macro-economic level. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES341 Economics of Energy (3).** The use of economic analysis to explain the problems, possibilities, and policies of energy.
- ES354 Economics of Urban Life (3).** A look at economic life in urban areas along with their special circumstances and problems. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES364 Economic Problems of Latin America (3).** Problems of Latin American development and alternative strategies to solve these problems. Topics include: land tenure, foreign investment, foreign trade, and developmental planning.
- ES374 Introduction to Research in Economics (3).** The study and practice of the basic concepts, tools, and procedures of economic research. Involves data sources, computer operation, mathematical economics, and statistical analysis. Prerequisites: ES202 and one of the following: MS201, MS222, MS226.
- ES375 Introduction to Econometrics (3).** Merging of economic theory, mathematical economics, and statistics in formulating and developing analytical, predictive models of the economy. Prerequisites: ES202, BN282 and BN283, and ES374 (ES374 may be waived by the instructor).
- ES408 History of Economic Thought (3).** A look at the development of various economic theories and schools of economics. The lives and ideas of some of the major economists. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES412 Public Finance (3).** Sources, uses, and effects of various revenues and expenditures of local, state, and national governments. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES424 International Economics (3).** Theory of international trade, commercial policies, balance of payments, international monetary arrangements, and interaction of domestic and foreign economies. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES432 Managerial and Industrial Economics (3).** Economic analysis applied to business decision-making. Prerequisite: ES202.
- ES485, 486 Independent Study (3,3).** For use by students in pursuing special studies not covered in regular courses.
- ES495, 496 Seminar (3,3).** For use by the Department in offering special courses.
- ES497 Senior Research Proposal (1).** Given during the fall semester. The research proposal will contain a precise statement of the problem to be studied, the

specific means of getting at the problem, the nature and location of the data to be used, and a review of the pertinent literature. The research and writing will be done in the winter term immediately following (ES498).

- ES498 Senior Winter Term Project (4).** Primarily for senior Economics majors. (Open to other interested students with substantial Economics preparation.) The major activity will be to write a significant research paper. As a second activity, each student will make presentations in class. Prerequisite: ES497.

## EDUCATION

Chair: Donald Gill; Arnold; Corcoran; Dershimer; Heins; Hood; Horton; Lovell; Morland; Raffa; Sander; Schumaker; Smotherman; Weickel; Wilkes; Wright, Judith; Young.

### Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

The major responsibility of the Department of Education is to prepare teachers for the elementary and secondary schools. On completion of an approved program, graduates are recommended to the Florida State Department of Education for teaching certificates in their fields of certification.

All students must take the foundational courses, EN245, and EN255, and be formally admitted to a program in teacher education before becoming eligible to take advanced courses that lead to the teacher's certificate.

Students must make application for admission to teacher education at the office of the Department of Education during the first semester of their sophomore year; transfer students must apply during the first semester of their residence.

The student must present a 2.25 G.P.A. for all work taken at Stetson before admission to the program may be considered. In addition, a 2.5 G.P.A. in the major is necessary before the student is permitted to enter the internship portion of the program. Additional information concerning requirements for admission to the program will be made available at the time of application.

The major in elementary education must complete the general University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. Four semester hours in the natural sciences must be in mathematics. Required professional courses in education include EN245, 255, the Language Arts Block, the Mathematics-Science Block, EN323, 335, 336, 344 (PET305), 370, student teaching — EN429, 430 — and a Senior Project, which is taken during the winter term of the senior year. EN323 must be taken prior to taking the Language Arts Block: the mathematics requirement must be taken prior to taking the Mathematics — Science Block.

Students desiring to be certified to teach in the junior or senior high schools will major in the department offering the subject they plan to teach. The courses in education required for certification are EN245, 255, 331 or the special methods course designated by the department, EN 427, general methods, and student teaching — EN429, 430.

Certification for the following programs is available: Art K-12, English, Foreign Languages (French, German, Spanish), Humanities, Mathematics, Music K-12, Physical Education K-8, Physical Education 6-12, Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics), Social Studies (Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Social Science), and Speech and Theatre. All students who are enrolled in these programs must take the courses listed under Section V, plus the appropriate special methods course under Section VI.

Programs of study leading to the M.A., M.Ed., M.A.T. and Ed.S. degrees are outlined in the graduate bulletins.

Regular certification for students who plan to teach in Florida will require the passing of the Florida Teacher Certification Examination and the successful completion of one year of supervised training under the beginning teacher program in the school system where they are employed.

Students may certify for Exceptional Student Education (Learning Disabilities), K-12, by majoring in Elementary or Secondary Education and taking courses in Exceptional Student Education as electives.

## Elementary Education Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The requirements are the same as those for the College of Arts and Sciences except that mathematics must be presented as one of the three courses from the Natural Sciences Division.

### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Education 201 .....	1
Education 245 .....	3
Education 255 .....	3
	7

### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Education 301 .....	1
Education 302 .....	1
Education 323 .....	3
Education 324 .....	2
Education 325 .....	3
Education 326 .....	2
Education 327 .....	3
Education 328 .....	3
Education 335 .....	2
Education 336 .....	2
Education 344 .....	2
Education 370 .....	3
Education 424 .....	3
Education 429 .....	6
Education 430 .....	9
Education 498 .....	4
	49

Total hours required for major: 56.

### IV. OTHER

Students may take one or both of the following additional certifications:

#### State Certification for Early Childhood Education

Education 425 .....	3
Education 426 .....	3
	6

#### State Certification for Exceptional Student Education — Specific Learning Disabilities

Education 372 .....	3
Education 471 .....	3
Education 473 .....	3
Education 474 .....	3
Education 480 .....	3

### V. COMMON CORE OF PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROGRAMS

Students in all of the above programs complete the following courses:

Education 201 .....	1
Education 245 .....	3
Education 255 .....	3
Education 427 .....	3
Education 429 .....	6
Education 430 .....	9

### VI. SPECIAL METHODS COURSES IN EDUCATION

Students in the various programs take special methods courses as indicated:

#### Art Education

Art 335 .....	2
Art 324 .....	2

#### English Education

English 310 .....	3
English 305 or English 446 .....	3

#### Foreign Language — French, German, Spanish

Education 361 .....	3
---------------------	---

#### Humanities Education

English 310 .....	3
-------------------	---

#### Mathematics Education

Education 331 .....	3
---------------------	---

#### Music Education

Instrumental: Music 351 .....	3
Music 353, 354 .....	2.2
Vocal: Music 351 .....	3
Music 451 .....	2
Music 453 .....	1

#### Sciences

Education 331 .....	3
---------------------	---

#### Social Studies

Education 331 .....	3
---------------------	---

#### Speech and Theatre Education

Speech 351 or Education 331 .....	3
-----------------------------------	---

## Physical Education

The student majoring in Physical Education may work toward either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. All majors must meet general university requirements, complete the following professional core courses: PET303, PET309, PET313, PET315, PET321, PET498 (in the winter term of the senior year), and declare an area of specialization—(1) Physical Education K-8, (2) Physical Education 6-12, (3) Physical Education Sports Administration (4), Physical Education Exer-

cise Science. The students should consult with their advisors concerning career plans.

Students must meet requirements for admission to approved programs in teacher education.

Teacher preparation programs will lead to either a certificate to teach on the elementary level grades K-8, or a teaching certificate for grades 6-12. A person seeking certification at both levels must complete the requirements for each teaching specialization.

## Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

### With a Major in Physical Education K-8

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree.

#### II. K-8 MAJOR COURSES

	Credit Hours
Physical Education (PET) 303	3
PET 305	3
PET 309	3
PET 313	3
PET 315	3
PET 321	3
PET 330	3
PET 332	3
PET 334	3
PET 424	3
PET 426	3
PET 498	4
Total hours required for major	37

#### III. EDUCATION COURSES FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Education 245.....	3
Education 255.....	3
Education 323.....	3
Education 429.....	6
Education 430.....	9
Art EN 335 or Music EN 336 .....	2
	26

Total hours required for graduation 128

## Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

### With a Major in Physical Education 6-12

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree.

#### II. 6-12 MAJOR COURSES

	Credit Hours
Physical Education (PET) 214	1
PET 303	3
PET 306	3
PET 307	3
PET 309	3
PET 313	3
PET 315	3
PET 321	3
PET 322	3

Select three courses: PET 201, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.....	3
--	---

PET 410.....	2
PET 424.....	3
PET 426.....	3
PET 498.....	4

Total hours required for major 40

#### III. EDUCATION COURSES FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Education 245.....	3
Education 255.....	3
Education 427.....	3
Education 429.....	6
Education 430.....	9
	24

Total hours required for graduation 128

## Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science With a Major in Physical Education; Sports Administration Emphasis

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

### II. MAJOR COURSES

	Credit Hours
Physical Education (PET) 303	3
PET 309	3
PET 312	3
PET 313	3
PET 315	3
PET 321	3
PET 426	3
PET 498	4
Total hours required for major	<u>25</u>

### III. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Any computer course	1 (minimum)
Economics 201	3
Accounting 211-212	6
Political Science 314 or	
Management 305	3
Marketing 315	3
Business Law 407	3
	19 (minimum)

Total hours required for graduation 128

## Bachelor of Science

### With a Major in Physical Education; Exercise Science

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Science for the Bachelor of Science degree.

### II. MAJOR COURSES

Physical Education 211	2
Physical Education 219	3
Physical Education 303	3
Physical Education 309	3
Physical Education 313	3
Physical Education 315	3
Physical Education 321	3
Physical Education 415	3
Physical Education 424	3
Physical Education 498	4

Total hours required for major 30

### III. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Biology 101 & 102	4-4
Chemistry 101 & 102	5-5
Psychology 101	3
Biology 153	4
Biology 303	4
	29

Total hours required for graduation 128

## Course Offerings

No course in Education is open to freshmen except EN193.

- EN201** **Field Experience 1 (1).** Systematic observation in the public schools; taken in conjunction with EN255.
- EN245** **Social Foundations of Education (3).** Introductory course. Examines historical and social forces affecting education.
- EN255** **Educational Psychology (3).** The learning process; motivation; introduction to personality theory.
- EN301, 302 Field Experience II and III (1) (1).** Taken in conjunction with the Language Arts or Math-Sciences blocks.
- EN303** **Practicum in Teaching Foreign Language in the Elementary School (3).** With permission of the Foreign Language Department only.
- EN323** **Foundations of Reading Instruction (3).** Readiness; perceptual development; basic skills of developmental reading.

## The Language Arts Block

- EN324 **Children's Literature (2).**
- EN325 **Language Arts (3).**
- EN424 **Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3).**  
These courses are taken as a unit in the fall or spring semester. Regular visitations to schools.

## The Mathematics-Sciences Block

- EN326 **Social Studies in the Elementary School (2).**
- EN327 **Modern Elementary School Mathematics (3).**
- EN328 **Science in the Elementary School (3).**  
Taken as a unit in the semester opposite the Language Arts block.

## Other Education Courses

- EN331 **Special Methods in the Secondary School (3).** Preparation, presentation, and evaluation of materials used in teaching particular secondary school subject. Use of micro-simulation and videotaping equipment.
- EN333 **Audio-Visual Methods and Materials (3).** Introduction to use of various educational media including visual displays; videotapes; overhead, opaque, and motion picture projectors.
- EN335 **Teaching Art in the Elementary School (2).** Use of various art media to foster aesthetic appreciation and to develop creativity. Also AT335.
- EN336 **Music in the Elementary School (2).** Basic musical concepts and techniques for elementary school classrooms.
- EN344 **Physical Education and Health in the Elementary School (2).** Games, skills, and knowledge for teaching physical education and promoting healthful environment in elementary grades. (See PET305).
- EN345 **Teaching Art in the Secondary School (3).** Laboratory course emphasizing methods and materials. Also AT345.
- EN351 **Methods and Materials for High School Speech (3).** Promotion of and ways to teach public speaking, discussion and debate in secondary schools. Also SP351.
- EN361 **Special Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages in the Secondary School (3).** Curriculum materials, teaching techniques, observations on and off campus, and use of instructional media in the foreign language classroom. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the target language or permission of the instructor.
- EN370 **Introduction to Exceptional Student Education (3).** Foundational course in exceptional student education. Treats prevalence, causes, characteristics and problems of all types of exceptional students with consideration given to school programs and special curricula for each exceptionality.
- EN372 **Introduction to Specific Learning Disabilities (3).** Identification of behaviors of children with learning problems; attention given to process deficits, academic weaknesses, and learning strengths with stress on the theories and educational approaches for the learning disabled.

- EN385, 386 Independent Study (2 to 6).** Opportunity to explore in greater depth aspects of materials treated in basic courses. Projects must be approved by department chairman.
- EN395 Junior Field Experience (2 to 3).** Systematic observation and participation for major in high school subject fields.
- EN401 Field Experience IV (1).** Final semester of field experience.
- EN424 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3).** Builds on skills developed in EN323 and field experiences in teaching of reading to elementary school pupils.
- EN425 Education of the Preschool Child (3).** Basic concepts and principles of child development and their application to the kindergarten setting.
- EN426 Special Methods in Early Childhood Education (3).** Curriculum experiences in the kindergarten — games, manipulative skills, readiness techniques. Prerequisite: EN425.
- EN427 Improving Reading Skills in the Secondary School (3).** For junior and senior high school teachers of all subjects. Causes of reading difficulties; diagnostic tests; techniques for improving study habits and reading skills.
- EN429 General Methods of Teaching (6).** Principles of teaching, evaluation, and curriculum patterns. Behavioral approach emphasized. Taken in student-teaching semester along with EN430.
- EN430 Student Teaching (9).** Fulltime teaching experience for 9 to 10 weeks in elementary or secondary schools. Application required one semester in advance of placement.
- EN471 Assessment of Exceptional Students (3).** The use and interpretation of diagnostic instruments and evaluative techniques recommended for children with learning problems.
- EN473 Materials and Methods for Learning Disabilities (3).** Indepth study of methods, materials and strategies for individualizing instruction for students with learning disabilities; application of educational planning and prescriptive teaching.
- EN474 Behavior Modification and Management In the Classroom (3).** Study of behavior modification principles and the use of behavior management procedures with exceptional students in the classroom.
- EN476 Teaching the Intellectually Disabled (3).** Treats the characteristics, identification, diagnosis, and needs of mentally retarded students. Emphasizes teaching strategies.
- EN477 Secondary Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded (3).** Educational programs for occupational and career development of mentally retarded youth. Includes job study, home economics, and industrial arts.
- EN480 Language Disabilities of Exceptional Students (3).** Overview of language development of exceptional students, with emphasis on remediation of speech and language disorders.
- EN485, 486 Independent Study (2 to 6).** Opportunity to explore in greater depth aspects of materials treated in basic courses. Projects must be approved by department chairman.

- EN495, 496 Seminars (2 to 6).** Topical seminars concentrating on particular aspects of educational programs.
- EN498 Senior Project (4).** Completed in the winter term.
- EN501 Tests and Measurements I (3).** Uses of descriptive and inferential statistics; testing principles; test construction. Also PSY501.
- EN502 Tests and Measurements II (3).** Application and interpretation of intelligence, aptitude and achievement tests; testing programs and placement. Prerequisite: EN/PSY501.
- EN503 Elementary School Curriculum (3).** Curriculum patterns from kindergarten through intermediate grades; current innovations and trends.
- EN504 Human Development (3).** Study of biosocial and personality factors in the growth and development of children through adolescence.
- EN505 Philosophy of Education (3).** Systematic study of current educational philosophies and their impact on American education.
- EN506 Foundations of Counseling (3).** Overview of professional counseling including codes of ethics, legal considerations, standards of preparation, certifications and licensing, role identity of counselors, goals and objectives of counseling organizations, and fundamental counseling theory and technique.
- EN507 Social, Educational and Career Information In Counseling. (3).** Theoretical basis for career and life planning. Overview of career assessment tools and instruments. Introduction to multi-cultural concerns in counseling.
- EN508 Personality Development In the Classroom Setting (3).** Personality determinants; problems of emotional maturation; personal adjustment; implications for learning, teaching and counseling. Also PSY508.
- EN509 Theories of Counseling (3).** Theoretical understanding of counseling methods for educational and community settings. Philosophical and psychological foundations. Dynamics of interpersonal relations. (Prereq. EN506; either EN504 or PSY508.
- EN510 Counseling Practicum (3).** Supervised practice in counseling through use of audiotapes, videotapes, and direct observation. Emphasis on counseling skills appropriate to settings in which each student hopes to serve. (Prereq. EN509)
- EN511 Group Methods (3).** Basic elements of group process. Overview of the key concepts and techniques of several approaches to group counseling. Experiential approach to allow the students to develop and integrate their own approach. Professional and ethical issues special to group work.
- EN512 Internship (6).** Full-time supervised field experience in the particular agency or institution chosen for the degree. Mental health agencies, public school, college, or church setting. (Prereq. EN506, EN510) Key personnel chosen by the participating institution or agency will act as the field supervisor working with the Stetson University Coordinator.
- EN514 Middle School Curriculum (3).** A study of the transitional school between the elementary and senior high school.
- EN515 Higher Education (3).** Overview of the organization and structure of higher education in the United States, with particular attention to policies affecting

students. Institutional philosophies; financial support; enrollment trends; faculty relationships; campus discontent.

- EN516 Student Personnel Work In Higher Education.** An investigation of the history, philosophy, objectives and organization of student personnel services including such areas as admissions, residence hall life, financial aid, student activities, counseling, and others.
- EN517 The College Student.** A study of the college student in contemporary society with a focus on characteristics of students admitted and retained, the impact of the college on the student, student values and peer group influence.
- EN519 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction (3).** Survey of different approaches to beginning reading instruction; specific techniques for teaching basic reading skills; methods of measuring reading progress in individuals and groups. Prerequisite to all reading courses.
- EN520 Educational Measurements (3).** Basic descriptive and inferential statistics; measurements concepts, qualities of tests; evaluation; school testing programs.
- EN521 Research Methods in Education (3).** Methods, data-gathering techniques, and research designs. The building of the prospectus for the thesis. Prerequisite: statistics.
- EN522 Statistical Analyses and Research Designs (3).** Functional application of various experimental designs. Also PSY522. Prerequisite: statistics.
- EN523 High School Curriculum (3).** Principles of curriculum construction; pressures influencing change; current developments.
- EN524 Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems I (3).** Causes of reading disabilities and the use of instruments to identify problems.
- EN525 Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems II (3).** Supervised practice in diagnosing and teaching children with reading difficulties. Prerequisite: EN524.
- EN526 Trends in the Teaching of Reading (3).** Philosophical and psychological foundations; relevant research; issues involving different methods of teaching reading.
- EN527 Teaching Reading In the Content Areas (3).** Provides skills and knowledge which will enable them to help their students successfully read materials in their respective fields.
- EN528 Practicum In Reading (3 to 6).** Field experience in teaching remedial reading under the supervision of a reading specialist. Prerequisites: EN524, 526.
- EN530 Curriculum and Instructional Development (3).** The course is designed to provide knowledge about the principles of curriculum development, implementation, and evaluation. The effective school literature is also explored.
- EN531 Elementary Education Speciallization (3).** Advanced methods courses in the various subjects taught in the elementary grades. Emphasis on resources, recent research, and successful instructional techniques. Separate sections devoted to social studies, mathematics, science, children's literature, and language arts.
- EN534 Teaching Strategies In Elementary Education (3).** Identifies current strategies of instruction and the theories upon which they are based. Includes methods of evaluation and motivational techniques.

- EN535 Problems in Secondary School Curriculum (3).** Identification of problems; critical issues and trends; use of time, space, and resources to improve instruction.
- EN536 Problems In Elementary School Curriculum (3).** Methods of dealing with various types of problems with suggested curriculum experiences to provide optimum learning.
- EN538 Early Childhood I: Curriculum (3).** The programs for preschool children in relationship to their needs and development at various maturation levels.
- EN539 Early Childhood II: Special Methods (3).** Continuation of EN538; emphasis on materials and teaching techniques. Includes observation and participation in the kindergarten setting.
- EN540 Public School Finance (3).** An introductory course dealing with the various methods of funding public education with particular emphasis upon Florida's funding program.
- EN541 Management and Development (3).** This course is a prerequisite for EN543, Educational Leadership. The student is introduced to the purpose, function, and processes of educational leadership, organizational theory, and the role of the principal in the effective school. The knowledge required to be proficient in communication skills is introduced in this course.
- EN542 Public School Law (3).** Legal basis for education; Constitutional and statutory laws; court cases; review of the School Code of Florida.
- EN543 Educational Leadership (3).** Basic performance patterns of leadership in the organization and administration of the educational enterprise.
- EN544 Management and Development (3).** This course introduces the student to the purpose, function, and processes of educational administration, organizational theory and communicative skills.
- EN545 Contemporary Problems In School Administration (3).** Analysis of the issues on the local, state and national levels that confront educators today.
- EN546 Personnel Development in Education (3).** This course provides an introduction to school personnel, administration and labor relations. Topics include recruitment, orientation, induction, and evaluation.
- EN548 Children's Literature (3).** Extensive reading in all areas of children's literature; examination and application of criteria for selecting books for children; projects involving matching books to children's interests and needs.
- EN549 Language Arts (3).** Examination of current practices and research in teaching the language arts (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) with particular emphasis on integrating these skills with classroom subjects in the different grades.
- EN551 Organization and Administration of Adult and Continuing Education (3).** A review of organizational structures, financial considerations, marketing and promotional strategies of adult and continuing education. The emphasis is on life-long learning for all adults. The class is open to anyone organizing professional development or continuing learning experiences for adults.
- EN552 Curriculum Design: Adult/Continuing Education (3).** The process of developing continuing education programs. The focus is on key concepts including social action, important sociological and psychological considerations, learning theory,

program planning, and program evaluation. This course is open to anyone organizing professional development or continuing learning experiences for adults.

- EN555, 556 Thesis (3,3).** Prerequisite: EN521.
- EN560 Family Systems (3).** This course is designed to provide advanced analysis in the theory and research in marriage and family interaction and communication patterns. Conceptualization of family interaction is accomplished through integration of systems theory, family subsystems, and family development. Several conceptual frameworks are utilized to approach the various dimensions of psychosocial process and family dynamics. Emphasis is on normal family development and dynamics.
- EN561 Marital and Family Psychotherapy (3).** This course is designed to examine patterns of dysfunctional marital, sexual, and family behavior(s) and interaction(s). This is accomplished through an analysis of theory, case studies, research, and applied literature. This course overviews diagnostic categories of DSM III, DSM-111-R, and psychopathologies associated behavioral disorders relating them to family systems. Assessment techniques are overviewed in this course.
- EN562 Applied Clinical Procedures (3).** This course is designed as a comprehensive survey of *applied* clinical procedures in the field of marriage and family therapy. It is intended to operationalize the theoretical orientations studied in the previous courses in this series for graduate students entering Marriage and Family Supervision. (Prerequisites: MF560 and MF561).
- EN563 Marriage and Family Therapy (3).** Advanced study of 1) treatment issues, 2) the role and function of the professional marital and family therapist, 3) professional licensing issues, 4) family law, 5) independent or institutional practice of marriage and family therapy, 6) ethics, 7) the preventive educational role of the marriage and family therapist, and 8) sex therapy. (Prerequisites: EN560, 561, 562).
- EN565 Use of Audio-Visual Materials (3).** Laboratory experiences in the production and use of various types of equipment as instructional media.
- EN566 Educational Technology (3).** This course is designed to provide both a theoretical and practical knowledge base on the use of computer technology for school management.
- EN570 Education of Exceptional Students (3).** A survey course of the types of exceptional students found in schools. Incidence, etiology, identification, characteristics, needs, and problems are considered. Educational provisions with teaching procedures for each exceptionality presented.
- EN571 Advanced Educational Assessment of Exceptional Students (3).** Laboratory experiences in the study, interpretation, and use of diagnostic instruments and assessment techniques used in evaluating exceptional students.
- EN572 Specific Learning Disabilities (3).** Study of the theories, trends, classification systems, symptomatology, and educational approaches to diagnosis and remediation of students with specific learning disabilities.
- EN573 Prescription Development for Learning Disabilities (3).** Clinical course in the diagnosis of specific learning disabilities and the development of prescriptive educational programs for students with these educational disabilities. Includes curricular content, materials and methods plus classroom scheduling. (EN571 & EN572 or equivalents are mandatory prerequisites.)

- EN574 Behavior Modification In the Classroom (3).** Application of the principles of behavior modification to classroom teaching skills and behavioral management techniques. Precision teaching used in writing educational prescriptions for students with specific learning disabilities and for emotionally disturbed children.
- EN575 Developmental Aspects of the Mentally Retarded (3).** Analysis of the biological, psychological, and sociological bases of mental retardation. Attention given to the needs, characteristics, problems, families, and educational difficulties of the mentally retarded.
- EN576 Teaching the Intellectually Disabled (3).** Treats the characteristics, identification, diagnosis, and needs of mentally retarded students. Emphasizes teaching strategies.
- EN577 Secondary Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded (3).** Educational programs for occupational and career development of mentally retarded youth. Includes job study, home economics, and industrial arts.
- EN578 Teaching Emotionally Disturbed Students (3).** Identification, characteristics, and problems of emotionally disturbed and socially maladjusted children as they relate to education. Emphasis given to educational programs, materials and methods used in regular and special classes.
- EN579 Nature and Needs of Gifted Students (3).** Characteristics, identification, and problems of the gifted. Special attention devoted to educational approaches, principles and practices used in special and regular classrooms.
- EN580 Language Development of Exceptional Students (3).** Study of current practices in teaching language development for exceptional students.
- EN581 Practicum in Learning Disabilities (3).** Supervised experiences in working with students with learning disabilities — (Permission of Instructor Required)
- EN582 Educational Program Planning for Behavioral Disorders (3).** Planning of individualized programs for students with behavioral disorders.
- EN583 Teaching Students with Learning Disabilities in the Regular Classroom (3).** Interpretation and use of diagnostic information for remediation prescriptions for LD students in the regular classroom. Attention given to materials, methods and strategies useful in individualizing instruction in the regular classroom.
- EN584 Educational Procedures and Curriculum for the Gifted (3).** Treats curricula content, materials, and methods. Learning models in curriculum building investigated. Attention given to learning styles, self awareness and simulation activities, and development of creative potential.
- EN585, 586 Independent Study (2 to 6).** Exploration in greater depth of materials related to basic courses. Foundational courses cannot be taken independently.
- EN586 Special Topics in Education (3).** In-depth consideration of relevant aspects of public education.
- EN587 Guidance and Counseling of Gifted Students (3).** Study of the theoretical basis of counseling and of the special tasks of counseling with gifted students and their parents.
- EN588 General Methods of Teaching (3 to 6).** Overview of the entire school program; curriculum, school organization, problems of instruction, and evaluation. Taken concurrently with EN590.

- EN589 Seminar: Special Methods of Teaching in the Secondary Schools (3).** Techniques of motivation; preparation, presentation, and evaluation of materials in particular subject fields. Microsimulation and interaction analysis.
- EN590 Supervised Student Teaching (6).** A minimum of 210 hours in an elementary or secondary school; 100 hours actual instruction.
- EN591 Internship in Administration (3).** Performance of administrative duties under supervision of school principal. Open only to advanced graduate students in administration.
- EN595, 596 Seminar (3) (3).** Graduate seminars concentrating on content, skills, or materials in various subject fields.
- EN647 Communications for Educators (3).** Concerns practical communications needs of the working educator. Includes written, oral, and non-verbal communications.
- EN650 Seminar: Education in an Era of Challenge (3).** A course focusing on major problems and contemporary issues confronting school personnel. Extensive use is made of resource persons in the several areas of concern.
- EN663 Psychology of Instruction and Discipline.** Theory and practice of psychological principles and techniques to improve teaching and learning and classroom management.
- EN665 Utilizing Educational Research.** Library techniques, use of mini and microcomputers, and foundational knowledge of statistics necessary for teachers to read and employ published research in their classrooms.
- EN667 The Exceptional Child in the Regular Classroom.** This course deals in detail with all discernible types of educationally exceptional children, including the so-called average child. Throughout this course, a continuing effort will be made to adapt to the "regular" classroom those techniques and procedures which have proved useful in the various areas of special education.
- EN685 Directed Study (1-3).** In-depth study and research in selected areas of education.

## Physical Education

### Course Offerings

No course in Physical Education is open to freshmen except 100 and 200 level classes.

**PET201 Coaching Football (1)**

**PET202 Coaching Soccer (1)**

**PET203 Coaching Volleyball (1)**

**PET204 Coaching Basketball (1)**

**PET205 Coaching Baseball (1)**

**PET206 Coaching Softball (1)**

**PET207 Coaching Track and Field (1)**

**PET210 Theory and Practice of Camp Leadership (2)**

- PET211 Safety, First Aid, CPR (2).**
- PET214 Teaching Aquatics & Water Safety (1).**
- PET219 Health and Wellness (3).** Health information and issues confronting each person and our society from the psychological, physical, and social dimensions.
- PET303 Motor Learning and Development (3).** The theory of motor development with emphasis on motor stage periods, appropriate movement activities, and movement environments for children. The theory, practice, and processes involved in motor skill acquisition will be presented.
- PET305 Methods of Teaching Physical Education In the Elementary School (3).** Methods of instruction; program planning; practice teaching. Prerequisite for all methods courses.
- PET306 Methods of Teaching Physical Education In the Junior and Senior High Schools (3).** Objectives, content material, and organizational procedures, practicum. Includes experience in the public schools. Prerequisite for all methods courses.
- PET307 Teaching Rhythmic Activities (3).** Methods for school and recreation programs. Folk, square, rounds, contra, and aerobic dance.
- PET309 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3).** Survey, evaluation, and application.
- PET312 Techniques of Recreation Leadership (3).** Study and practical experience in a diversity of group programs and process. Planning for recreation in social settings for all ages.
- PET313 Kinesiology and Applied Anatomy (3).** An analysis of human motion with relations of anatomic structure to function, and the fundamentals of mechanical principles as they apply to motor skills and sports activities. Prerequisite: 100-level biology.
- PET315 Physiology of Exercise (3).** A study of the physiological responses and change due to physical exercise as well as principles that have direct application to sports performance. Prerequisite: 100-level biology.
- PET321 Care and Prevention of Sports Injuries (3).** Prevention, protection, and care of injuries and accidents occurring in physical education and athletics; the use of support methods, therapeutic aids, proper personal and field equipment. Laboratory experience provided.
- PET322 Methods & Practice of Team Sports & Games (3).** Activities of high organization for secondary schools.
- PET330 Educational Gymnastics for Elementary School (3).** Teaching methods for fundamental movement and body management skills. How to plan challenges, utilize different types of equipment and apparatus, and incorporate movement concepts into gymnastics activities.
- PET332 Games and Sports for Elementary School Students (3).** Emphasis on teaching sport skills inherent in games; development of skillful game players; to modify predesigned games, and design new games to meet the needs and interests of children.

- PET334 Rhythms and Dance for Grades K-8 (3).** Teaching methods for developing rhythm skills, dance fundamentals, and creating expressive movement in rhythms/dance. How to incorporate movement concepts into rhythms/dance activities.
- PET398 Winter Term Field Experience (3).** Open to Junior Majors only.
- PET410 Theory and Teaching of Individual & Dual Sports (2).** Classroom and laboratory experience in lifetime sports.
- PET415 Sport Psychology (3).** An examination of historical perspectives and present trends of sport psychology. Included are theories of sport psychology and psychological variables affecting sport performance such as motivation, aggression, arousal, anxiety, leadership, team cohesion, and audience effect.
- PET424 Adapted Physical Education (3).** Physical education activities adapted to students with temporary or permanent disabilities; method emphasis on individuality with understanding of specific disabilities; understanding of remedial exercise.
- PET426 Organization and Administration of Physical Education (3).** Administrative policies and management of physical education and athletic programs; program details; business management; equipment and care of facilities.
- PET498 Senior Research in Physical Education (4).**

### **Physical Education Skill and Technique Classes**

Open To All Students  
(All Courses are 1 Credit Hour.)

- PN100 Swimming**
- PN102 Intermediate/Advanced Swimming**
- PN104 Advanced Life Saving**
- PN110 Tennis**
- PN112 Golf**
- PN114 Archery/Badminton**
- PN115 Racquetball/Paddleball/Handball**
- PN118 Recreational Sports and Games**
- PN120 Gymnastics**
- PN122 Weight Training**
- PN130 Karate**
- PN132 Judo**
- PN136 Wrestling**
- PN204 Water Safety Instructor  
(Prerequisite—Adv. Life Saving Certificate)**
- PN206 Life Guard Training  
(Prerequisite—Red Cross Certificate in A.L.S., First Aid, C.P.R.)**

<b>PN240</b>	<b>Team Sports and Games</b>
<b>PN242</b>	<b>Personal Fitness (exercise factors, weight control, jogging, muscle tone)</b>
<b>PN246</b>	<b>Cycling for Fun and Fitness</b>
<b>PN248</b>	<b>Lifetime Aerobics</b>
<b>PN250</b>	<b>Folk and International Dance</b>
<b>PN252</b>	<b>Square and Western Dance</b>
<b>PN254</b>	<b>Modern Jazz Dance</b>
<b>PN256</b>	<b>Ballroom Dancing</b>
<b>PN258</b>	<b>Movement (Ballet, Modern Jazz Dance) (also MCE 141/341)</b>
<b>PN302</b>	<b>Varsity Team Sport</b>

## **ENGLISH**

Chair: Wayne Dickson; Christie; Colwell; Doan; Farrell; Gillespie, B.; Harris; Mischo; Morris; Pearson; Pollock; Raymond; Smith, E.

### **Bachelor of Arts**

Requirements for the major consist of a combination of specific courses and distributional options. **EH101 and 102 are prerequisite for all other English courses and unless exempted must be completed during the first semesters in residence.** To accommodate student needs and interests, the distributional options provide great flexibility in both level and content.

For students who wish an Arts and Sciences degree with a major in English but are planning a professional career in law, business, or other areas, the Department can recommend curricular plans which may be helpful in selecting courses other than those in English. Additionally, the Department offers an interdisciplinary major in Comparative Literature intended for the student with a strong interest in language and literature and in the cultural interrelationships among different peoples. For further information, contact the Chair of the English Department.

#### **I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

#### **II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

##### **Credit Hours**

English 210 ..... 3

#### **III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

English 350 ..... 3

English 360 ..... 3

English 370 ..... 3

English 437 ..... 3

English 475 ..... 1

English 483 ..... 1

English 498 ..... 4

18

#### **IV. OTHER**

One of the following courses in literature before 1800 or an approved substitute: 3 hours

English 451 ..... 3

English 452 ..... 3

English 453 ..... 3

One of the following courses in literature after 1800 or an approved substitute: 3 hours

English 461 ..... 3

English 462 ..... 3

English 463 ..... 3

English 471 ..... 3

English 472 ..... 3

English 473 ..... 3

One of the following courses in language or writing or an approved substitute: 3 hours

English 206 ..... 3

English 305 ..... 3

English 306 ..... 3

English 307 ..... 3

English 321 ..... 3

Two of the following departmental electives: 6 hours	
English 201* .....	3
English 202* .....	3
English 323 .....	3
English 324 .....	3
English 446 .....	3
English 447 .....	3
Any other course above the 100-level except English 310 not already used to satisfy a requirement.	
Total other hours	15

\*Note: A student may count no more than three hours of 200-level work as elective credit toward the major.  
Total hours for the major: 36

## Minor in English

I. Lower Division Requirements	
English 210 .....	3
II. Upper Division Requirements	
A course in literature.....	3
III. Other	
A course in language or writing above the 100-level.....	3
Any four elective courses in English.....	12
Total hours for the minor:	21

## Course Offerings

Any course listed below is open to non-majors *unless indicated with an asterisk*.

- EH101 Composition (3).** Required of all students unless exempted, but cannot be counted in an English major. The course emphasizes the reading and writing of expository prose essays.
- EH102 Introduction to Literature (3).** Required of all students unless exempted, but cannot be counted in an English major. The course continues practice in writing, considers the major literary genres, offers criteria for evaluating literature as art, and introduces research procedures and techniques.
- EH201 Masterpieces of Literature (3).** For non-majors.
- EH202 Special Topic (3).** For non-majors.
- EH206 Intermediate Expository Writing (3).** This course provides guidance and practice in the effective writing of prose and in the analysis of prose models. The emphasis includes descriptive and prescriptive uses of traditional grammar; the analysis of prose models according to outlook, style, audience, mode, and organization; and the application of such various rhetorical strategies in the student's writing.
- EH210 Introduction to Literary Study (3).** The course aims to familiarize the English major with the vocabulary and approaches of modern literary criticism, to advance abilities in the reading and interpretation of literary texts, and to introduce the tools of literary research and the library paper.
- EH305 College Grammar (3).** A study of traditional English grammar, incorporating as appropriate insights from structural, transformational, and other modern schools. Required for certification to teach. Majors seeking certification to teach may substitute History of the English Language, taught under EH446.
- EH306 Advanced Writing (3).** This course provides effective writers the opportunity to polish their writing skills and to diversify the uses of these skills. Presuming the skills taught in EH206, this course emphasizes ingenuity of form and style in expository writing, includes the analysis of more sophisticated and more diverse prose models, and introduces such topics as the theory and practice of technical writing and business communication skills.

- EH307** **Semantics (3).** A course that considers the effects of language on human thought and action.
- EH310** **Special Methods and Materials in the Teaching of High School English (3).** This course is required for teaching English in high school, but is not counted in the major. It should be taken after EN245 and EN309 and immediately before the semester of Internship (EN429, 430).
- EH321** **Journalism (3).** Offered in alternate years.
- EH323** **Creative Writing (3).**
- EH324** **Creative Writing (3).** EH 323-4 are conducted as a writing workshop in which the students develop their interest in poetry or prose or both. They may be taken as separate courses or as a single, year-long course.
- EH350** **Survey of English Literature Before 1800 (3).**
- EH360** **Survey of English Literature After 1800 (3).**
- EH370** **Survey of American Literature (3).**
- EH437** **Shakespeare (3).**
- EH445** **Genre Study (3).**
- EH446** **Special Topic (3).**
- EH447** **Individual Author (3).**

NOTE: Included in EH445, 446, and 447 are topics such as studies in the novel, poetry, drama, criticism, tragedy, satire, the Bible as literature, or courses in single major authors or groups of authors.

- EH451** **Medieval English Literature (3).**
- EH452** **Renaissance English Literature (3).**
- EH453** **Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English Literature (3).**
- EH461** **Romantic English Literature (3).**
- EH462** **Victorian English Literature (3).**
- EH463** **Twentieth-Century English Literature (3).**
- EH471** **American Literature Before 1890 (3).**
- EH472** **American Literature After 1890 (3).**
- EH473** **English and American Literature Since 1800 (3).** This course is designed to provide opportunity to study interrelationships between the two literatures in the 19th and 20th centuries.
- EH475** **Senior Comprehensive (1).** A comprehensive assessment of the skills and knowledge essential to the undergraduate major in English. To satisfy this requirement, students must pass the Senior Comprehensive Examination. To be eligible for the examination, they must ordinarily have completed or be registered for at least 21 hours in the major, including EH210, EH350, EH360, EH370, and

EH437. However, regardless of credit earned, they must take the examination no later than their next-to-last semester in residence. Students who either fail the examination twice or reach the last semester in residence without having passed it must register for the examination review course, EH475, before their next attempt. In this course they will work independently but with staff guidance on areas of deficiency.

**EH483 Prospectus: Senior Project\* (1).** A directed research leading to the prospectus for the winter term senior project.

**EH485, 486 Independent Study (3), (3).**

**EH498 Senior Project\* (4).** Taken in the winter term of the senior year, this is a study in depth of a limited aspect of English or American literature of special interest to the student.

Graduate Level Courses in English:

**EH500 Research and Criticism (3).**

**EH501 Medieval British Literature (3).**

**EH502 Renaissance British Literature (3).**

**EH503 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature (3).**

**EH504 Nineteenth-Century British Literature (3).**

**EH505 Twentieth-Century British Literature (3).**

**EH506 American Literature (3).**

**EH507 Individual Author (3)**

**EH509 Special Topic (3).**

**EH510 Studies in the English Language (3).**

**EH511 Interdisciplinary Studies (3).**

**EH555 Thesis (3).**

**EH585, 586 Independent Study (3), (3).**

Programs of study leading to graduate degrees are outlined in the *Graduate Bulletin*. Most 400-level courses may be taken for graduate credit with permission of the instructor.

## **FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Chair: Elsie G. Minter; Aldana; Anderson, J.; Berry, H.; Berry, J.; Braun; Ferland; Smith, R.; Vosburg

Majors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. Other possibilities include the following:

*Combination Major*— This major permits the student to combine the study of two languages in one major and requires him to complete 33 hours above the 200 level in two languages, not less than 12 in either. Seven hours beyond the 33 are required, as listed below under this heading.

*Double Major* — Students who begin their language study on the 300 level may find it possible and desirable to combine a language major with a major in another area. The Language Department favors this procedure and will advise the student how best to complement his language major depending on his objectives, such as foreign service, a business career, teaching or graduate study.

*Year Abroad Program* — Centers are maintained in England, France, Germany, and Spain. It is expected that all language majors will participate in at least one semester of the Year Abroad Program. This program is recommended also for any student who wishes to attain a high degree of language proficiency while working on a major in another field. A large range of courses is available, and the program usually facilitates the obtaining of a double major.

*Minor*: A minor in French, German, or Spanish consists of 15-22 hours in the chosen language. With the advice of the student's advisor and a professor in the planned minor, the sequence and combination of courses is determined. The total number of hours depends upon the level at which the individual student begins language study at Stetson. No minor is allowed with less than 12 hours of course work above the 200 level. Any appropriate courses listed in the *Stetson University Bulletin* (except winter term courses at the 100 and 200 levels) may be applied to the hours required for the minor.

There are also minors in Latin American Studies and International Relations. Consult the index for descriptions.

*Retro-Credit*. Any student who, on the basis of the Foreign Language Department test or interview, is placed in a 300-level course and completes this course with a grade of "C" or better will receive five hours credit for the 200-level of the language in question. No credit will be given if this would mean duplication of credit which the student has already received, whatever the source.

*Scholarships*. The Department is now offering a number of scholarships for study in foreign languages. Consult the section on Scholarships in this *Bulletin*.

## FRENCH

### Bachelor of Arts

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

None

#### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

French 301 .....	3
French 302 .....	3
French 309 .....	3
French 310 .....	3
French 415 .....	3
French 416 .....	3
French 483 .....	1
French 498 .....	4
Department Electives in French .....	9

#### IV. OTHER

One of the following:

Linguistics 301 .....	3
Education 361 .....	3

V. Total hours required in major ..... 35

VI. ELECTIVES Hours to total 128 hours.

It is expected that all language majors will participate in at least one semester of the Year Abroad Program.

# GERMAN

## Bachelor of Arts

I.	GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.		
II.	LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
None		
III.	UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
German 307 .....	3	
German 308 .....	3	
German 305 .....	3	
German 306 .....	3	
German 409 .....	3	
German 410 .....	3	
German 483 .....	1	
German 498 .....	4	
Department Electives in German .....	<u>9</u>	
	32	

IV.	OTHER	
One of the following:		
Linguistics 301 .....	3	
Education 361 .....	3	
V.	Total hours required in major	35
VI.	ELECTIVES Hours to total 128 hours.	

It is expected that all language majors will participate in at least one semester of the Year Abroad Program.

# SPANISH

## Bachelor of Arts

I.	GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.		
II.	LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
None		
III.	UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Spanish 301 or 401 .....	3	
Spanish 302 or 402 .....	3	
Spanish 305 .....	3	
Spanish 306 .....	3	
Spanish 309 .....	3	
Spanish 310 .....	3	
Spanish 415 .....	3	
Spanish 416 .....	3	
Spanish 483 .....	1	
Spanish 498 .....	4	
Department Electives in Spanish .....	<u>3</u>	
	32	

IV.	OTHER	
One of the following:		
Linguistics 301 .....	3	
Education 361 .....	3	
V.	Total hours required in Major:	35
VI.	ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.	

It is expected that all language majors will participate in at least one semester of the Year Abroad Program.

# COMBINATION MAJOR IN TWO LANGUAGES

## Bachelor of Arts

I.	GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.		
II.	LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
None		

III.	UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Selection of courses from the two languages with not fewer than 12 hours in either.....		33
Winter Term Senior Project in one of the languages.....		4
Total Upper Division		37

IV. OTHER	V. ELECTIVES Hours to total 128 hours.
One of the following:	
Linguistics 301 .....	3
Education 361.....	3
Total hours required in Major:	40

It is expected that all language majors will participate in at least one semester of the Year Abroad Program.

## Course Offerings

### Linguistics

**LS301 Introduction to Linguistics (3).** Introduction to the scientific study of languages. Overview of the various fields of linguistics with readings and discussions of the most important current trends in this discipline. Prerequisite: Open to all students who have satisfied the University language requirement.

### Teaching Methods

**EN303 Practicum in Teaching Foreign Languages In Elementary Schools (3).** Open to majors with departmental approval.

**EN361 Special Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages In Secondary School (3).** Curriculum materials, teaching techniques, observations on and off campus, and use of instructional media in the foreign language classroom. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the target language or permission of the instructor.

### French

**FH100 Elementary French (1-5).** For students who have had no previous French or only one year of high-school French and for students whose placement scores fall below the 1001 level.

**FH100I Intensive Elementary French (3).** For students who have had two years of high-school French whose placement test scores indicate that they would profit from an accelerated review of basic French grammar.

**FH200 Intermediate French (1-5).** For students who have two or more years of high-school French whose placement scores indicate admission to this level.

**FH301 Applied Grammar (3).** Grammar review as it applies to reading, writing, and conversation.

**FH302 Conversation and Composition (3).** Emphasis on the use of idiomatic French conversation through dialogs, skits, and oral reports. Development of an awareness of style through analysis of various texts and frequent written exercises.

**FH303 Business French (3).** Emphasis upon the vocabulary and writing skills necessary for the business world. Prerequisite: FH301 or 302.

**FH305 Survey of French Civilization (3).** A survey of the development of French music, art, architecture, and history with emphasis upon the French contribution to the Western World.

- FH308** **Readings in French (3).** Exercise in reading skills, rather than translation, and in the use of critical methods for interpreting literature in its various genres.
- FH309,** **310 Survey of French Literature (3, 3).** A survey of French literature from its beginnings to modern times. Representative works from each period are read and interpreted.
- FH350,** **351 Apprentice Teaching: Dartmouth Language Model (3,3).** Prerequisite: Competence in the language and recommendation of the Department of Foreign Languages. Student is trained in the Rassias Method and leads a daily required drill session which complements the elementary language class period. FH350 is a practicum at the 100 level; FH351 is a practicum at the 200 level. The apprentice teacher's language skills are reinforced and leadership qualities are developed. Not counted toward the major.
- FH385,** **485 Independent Study**
- FH298,** **398 Contemporary France: Language and Civilization (Winter Term Program in France).** Prerequisite: FH100 or equivalent (4).
- FH415, 416 Studies In French Literature (3, 3).** Study of specific authors or genres in French literature. Topics in this course are determined each semester.
- FH483** **Prospectus for Senior Project (1).** Directed research to prepare for senior project.
- FH498** **Senior Project (4).**
- FH329,** **330 Study Abroad — French (15, 15).** Students register under this number for their study abroad. After transcripts are reviewed, credit is entered for individual courses.

## **German**

- GN100** **Elementary German (5).**
- GN200** **Intermediate German (5).**
- GN305** **Readings In German (3).** An exercise in reading, translation, grammar review. Readings are from various fields but emphasize contemporary German life and culture. Prerequisite: GN200 or placement by examination.
- GN306** **Survey of German Civilization (3).** An introduction to the history and culture of Germany from prehistoric times to the present, including political and intellectual history, geography and the arts. Readings in German are complemented by the use of audio-visual materials. Prerequisite: GN200 or placement by examination.
- GN307,** **308 Intermediate Conversation & Composition (3,3).**
- GN315,** **316 Studies In German Literature (3, 3).** Study of specific authors or genres in German literature. Topics in this course are determined each semester.
- GN409,** **410 Survey of German Literature (3, 3).** A survey of German literature from its beginnings to modern times. Representative works from each period are read and interpreted.
- GN385,** **485 Independent Study**

- GN298, 398 Contemporary German: Language & Civilization (Winter Term Program in Germany) Prerequisite: GN100 or equivalent (4).**
- GN483 Prospectus for Senior Project (1).** Directed research to prepare for senior project.
- GN498 Senior Project (4).**
- GN329, 330 Study Abroad — German (15, 15).** Students register under this number for their study abroad. After transcripts are received, credit is entered for individual courses.

## Russian

- RSN101, 102 Elementary Russian (3, 3).** Introduction to the alphabet, basic grammar and vocabulary of modern Russian language.
- RSN201, 202 Intermediate Russian (3) (3).** Reading in Russian language texts with emphasis on developing comprehension and skill in translation.
- RSN305. 306 Short Story, Poetry and Non-Fiction (3,3).** Reading in Russian literature.
- RSN485 Independent Study**
- RSN498 Senior Project (4).**

## Spanish

- SH100 Elementary Spanish (1-5).** For students who have had no previous Spanish or only one year of high-school Spanish, and for students whose placement scores fall below the SH100-I level.
- SH100-I Intensive Elementary Spanish (3).** For students who have had two years of high-school Spanish whose placement test scores indicate that they would profit from an accelerated review of basic Spanish grammar.
- SH200 Intermediate Spanish (1-5).** For students who have had two or more years of high-school Spanish whose placement scores indicate admission to this level.
- SH301, 302 Intermediate Spanish Composition and Conversation (3,3).** Emphasis on improving listening comprehension and speaking proficiency through free and directed conversation and oral reports. Concentration on vocabulary building and composition skills with selected grammar review. Prerequisite: SH200 or placement by examination.
- SH303 Business Spanish (3).** Emphasis upon the vocabulary and writing skills necessary for the business world. Prerequisite: SH301 or 302 or permission of the instructor.
- SH305 Survey of Spanish Civilization (3).** An introduction to the history and culture of Spain from prehistoric times to the present, including political and intellectual history, geography and the arts. Readings are in Spanish and are complemented by the use of audio-visual materials. Prerequisite: SH200 or placement by examination.

- SH306 Survey of Spanish American Civilization (3).** An introduction to the history and culture of Spanish America from Pre-Columbian times to the present, including political and intellectual history, geography and the arts. Readings are in Spanish and are complemented by the use of visual materials. Prerequisite: SH200 or placement by examination.
- SH308 Readings in Spanish (3).** An introduction to literature in the Spanish language, with an emphasis on the acquisition of reading skills and the use of critical methods for interpreting literature in its various genres. Prerequisite: SH301 or 302 or permission of the instructor.
- SH309, 310 Survey of Spanish Literature (3,3).** The student studies representative Spanish works from the Middle Ages through the eighteenth century during the fall semester, and from the Romantic period to the present during the spring semester. The course stresses the interrelation of literature and civilization. Readings and discussion are in Spanish. Prerequisite: SH308 or permission of the instructor. Offered in alternate years.
- SH350, 351 Apprentice Teaching: Dartmouth Language Model (3,3).** Prerequisite: Competence in the language and recommendation of the Department of Foreign Languages. Student is trained in the Rassias Method and leads a daily required drill session which complements the elementary language class period. SH350 is a practicum at the 100 level; SH351 is a practicum at the 200 level. The apprentice teacher's language skills are reinforced and leadership qualities are developed. Not counted toward the major.
- SH401, 402 Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation (3,3).** An extension of the materials presented in SH301, 302 with higher level work in comprehending, speaking and writing Spanish. Prerequisite: SH301, 302 or permission of the instructor. Offered in alternate years.
- SH415, 416 Advanced Spanish Literature (3,3).** Various courses in the literatures of Spain and Spanish America are given under this title. Period courses, genre courses and survey-type offerings are provided. Some typical titles are the following: Golden Age Literature, 19th Century Spanish Novel, 20th Century Spanish Literature, Contemporary Spanish American Narrative, Masterpieces of Spanish American Literature. Prerequisite: SH309, 310 or permission of the instructor.
- SH385, 386, 485-486 Independent Study.** An opportunity is provided for students with particular needs or interests that cannot be met by regular course offerings to pursue projects in language, culture or literature under the direction of the Spanish faculty. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the instructor and the department head.
- SH298, 398 Contemporary Mexico (4).** This is the winter term program in Mexico. Students study the Spanish language and Mexican civilization and live in selected homes of Mexican families. Minimum prerequisite: SH100 or equivalent.
- SH483 Prospectus for Senior Project (1).** Directed research to prepare for senior project.
- SH498 Senior Project (4).** In November, senior Spanish majors are tested in speaking, listening, reading and writing of Spanish and in Hispanic civilization and literature. They are graded on the basis of national norms. Any deficiency in one of the above areas is corrected during the winter term through individual study under the direction of the Spanish faculty.
- SH329, 330 Study Abroad — Spanish (15, 15).** Students register under this number for their study abroad. After transcripts are received, credit is entered for individual courses.

# GEOGRAPHY

Chair: Bruce Bradford; Chauvin.

## Bachelor of Arts

- I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (9 hours required)
 

<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Geography 101 or Geography 103 .....	3
Geography 102.....	3
Geography 205 (or Psychology 205 or Sociology 205).....	3

- III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (5 hours required)
 

<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Geography 497.....	1
Geography 498.....	4
- IV. OTHER  
Other geography courses (excluding winter term courses) .....
- V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.

## Minor in Geography

- I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR (6 hours required)
 

<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Geography 101 .....	3
Geography 102 .....	3
Geography 103 .....	3
- II. UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR (9 hours required)
 

<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Geography 304 .....	Geography 411
Geography 306 .....	Geography 385
Geography 307 .....	Geography 386
Geography 310 .....	Geography 400
Geography 401 .....	Geography 485
Geography 403 .....	Geography 486

- III. OTHER  
No more than one independent study course; no 100- or 200-level winter term course.
- Total hours required in Minor: 15

## Course Offerings—Geography and Geology

- GY101** **Introduction to Human Geography (3).** An introduction to concepts and principles that are essential to an understanding of the evolving locational patterns of human activities on the earth.
- GY102** **Introduction to Physical Geography (3).** An introduction to the basic processes that affect the relationship between man, natural resources, and the environment. No prerequisites.
- GY103** **Introduction to Economic Geography (3).** An examination of the structure and pattern of economic production of the world. The emphasis is on the geographic analysis of extractive, manufacturing, and service industries. This course focuses on the location and interaction of economic activities in an increasingly diverse world. No prerequisites.
- GY205** **Statistics (3).** Also PSY205, SY205. Statistical concepts; elements of descriptive and inferential statistics; practical application of statistics to behavioral science problems.
- GY206** **Introduction to Urban and Regional Planning (3).**
- GY302** **Geographic Backgrounds of American History (3).** Examination of the geographic and environmental factors affecting the development of the American nation. Emphasis is placed on the expansion of the rapidly growing population into a series of different environments. Major topics are discovery, exploration, and colonization, westward expansion, sectionalism, immigration, and industrial growth in America.

- GY304** **Geography of North America (3).** A systematic and regional analysis of Anglo-North America. Systematic examination of the physical base, institutions, agriculture, industry, transport, and foreign trade is made. The regional diversity of North America is then surveyed.
- GY306** **Geography of Africa (3).** A survey course which provides a systematic overview of Africa. Emphasis is placed on the major geographic dimensions of this continent: physical base, population, settlement, industry, agriculture, administrative structure, and regional and cultural contrasts.
- GY307** **Geography of the Soviet Union (3).** A systematic analysis of the USSR, with emphasis on the human geography of this multinational state; physical base, population, industry, settlement patterns, political-administrative structure, and agriculture.
- GY310** **Population Geography (3).** A study of the population of the developed and underdeveloped worlds, population movements, differentials in population structure among places and current and future problems in the relationship between population and resources at a global scale.
- GY385, 386** **Independent Study (3,3).** By permission.
- GY400** **Planning Internship (3).** (Pass-Fail only). The student is provided with the opportunity to seek out an intern experience in some aspect of the urban and regional planning process. A student will be accepted into the course by permission only, and must be a junior or senior, have at least 9 hours of geography (including GY206) and an overall 2.5 GPA. Students will be required to present a journal which describes the important aspects of the internship. In addition, this journal outlines the ways in which previous coursework was useful to the planning experience as well as what new planning-related knowledge was gained during the internship. A letter of evaluation of the student's participation is also required from the internship supervisor.
- GY401** **Geopolitics: Europe, the Near East, and the Orient (3).** Principles of political geography and their application in current history; problems of Russia, Britain, Germany, France, China, Japan, and India.
- GY403** **Cartography: Map Design and Construction (4).** Introduction to the design and construction of small-scale special-purpose maps. Related topics such as computer graphics and mental maps are briefly introduced. Laboratory fee.
- GY410** **Urban Geography (3).** An analysis of urban systems at the national and local scales. This course focuses both on systems of cities and the city as an individual region.
- GY411** **Conservation of Natural Resources (3).** A review of the basic environmental processes that affect natural resources. Course focuses on the effect of man in altering these processes and the problems and prospects of future resource use.
- GY485, 486** **Independent Study (3,3).** By permission.
- GY497** **Senior Research Proposal (1).** Students will formalize a research proposal acceptable to departmental faculty which will then be carried out during the senior winter term. The research proposal will contain a precise problem statement, a theoretical framework with a review of pertinent literature, derivation of hypotheses to be evaluated or the questions to be answered, and construction of the research instrument with a description of actual methods and techniques to be used.
- GY498** **Winter Term Project (4).**

- GLY101 Physical Geology (4).** Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Analysis of the structure of the earth and the processes modifying it; minerals; rocks; plate tectonics; volcanoes; earthquakes; isostasy; mountains; weathering and mass wasting; groundwater; streams; glaciers; deserts.
- GLY102 Historical Geology (4).** Major physical events and characteristic features of conditions and life in the geological periods. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory per week. No prerequisites.

## HISTORY

Chair: Evans C. Johnson; O'Keefe; Steeves; Wynn.

### Bachelor of Arts

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS: See Core Requirements for B.A. degree.	History 103	History 324	History 416
	History 108	History 328	History 427
	History 306	History 331	History 428
	History 315	History 343	History 429
	History 321	History 352	History 451
	History 322	History 413	
	Five elective History courses (excluding winter term courses):		
	15		
	Total History Credit Hours:		
	31		
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS			
	<b>Credit Hours</b>		
History 101	3		
History 102	3		
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS			
History 497	1		
History 498	4		
IV. OTHER			
Any two of the following History courses: (designated with an asterisk in the course descriptions):	6		

### Minor in History

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR:

Lower Division	Credit Hours
History 101	3
History 102	3

#### OTHER

Twelve hours in history from those listed under the History Department	12
Total History Credit Hours	18

Can be taken in combination with any major. Major field, minor field, and electives to total: 128 hours

## Course Offerings

- HY101\* History of Western Civilization I (3).** A critical investigation of western man's heritage from ancient Near Eastern beginnings until the origins of modern science in the seventeenth century. Required of all history majors unless waived or exempted by examination. Non-history majors may use this course to satisfy 3 hours of the social science distributional requirement.
- HY102 History of Western Civilization II (3).** A critical investigation of western man's heritage from the seventeenth century rise of modern science until the present. Required of all history majors unless waived or exempted by examination. Non-history majors may use this course to satisfy 3 hours of the social science distributional requirement.
- HY103\* United States to 1877 (3).** European background; Indian inhabitants; colonial period; American Revolution; new nation; Jeffersonian and Jacksonian America; frontier developments; the slavery controversy; Civil War and Reconstruction.
- HY104 The United States Since 1877 (3).** Readjustments of government and agriculture to the new industrialization; the new West; the World Wars, movements

toward social, political, and economic reform; the Vietnam War, Watergate, and the crises of the 1960's, 1970's, and 1980's.

- HY108\*** **Eastern Civilization (3).** Survey of the cultural, economic, and political life of Asian societies, including Japan, China, Southeast Asia, India, and the Muslim area. Origins of Asian civilizations and their development; confrontation with western civilizations; rise of modern nationalism, modernization.
- HY300** **History of Christianity (3).** Prerequisite: HY101. Also RN300.
- HY302** **History of American Christianity (3).** Prerequisites: HY203 and HY204. Also RN302.
- HY305** **History of American Political Thought (3).** A survey of American political thought from colonial times to the present.
- HY306\*** **Latin America I (3).** Survey of Latin American history — discovery, conquest, and revolution.
- HY307** **Latin America: Period II (3).** Growth of Latin American states; Inter-American movement; Latin America in the Twentieth Century.
- HY308** **The Far East: China (3).** Dynastic succession and cultural development of traditional Confucian China; Impact of European civilization on China; twentieth century revolutions and modernization of China.
- HY309** **The Far East: Japan (3).** Development of Japanese civilization under the influence of Confucianism, Shintoism, Buddhism, and western culture; Meiji restoration and modernization; Japanese militarism and World War II; constitutionalism in post-war period.
- HY311** **Europe 1848-1914 (3).** The revolutions of 1848, age of Napoleon III and Italian and German unification, domestic development of major European powers from 1871 to 1914, the causes of World War I, major economic, social, and intellectual development from the 1840's to 1914.
- HY312** **Europe 1914-1945 (3).** Europe on the eve of World War I, the war and Paris Peace Conference, diplomacy of the 1920's, domestic affairs of major European powers, growth of totalitarian dictatorship, diplomatic disarray of the 1930's, World War II.
- HY313** **Europe Since 1945 (3).** The diplomacy of World War II and the origins of the Cold War, post-war cautious revolution and conservative dominance in western Europe, last of European empires, eastern Europe, the deGaulle era in France and western Europe, the turmoil of 1968 and after.
- \* Satisfies the requirement for a pre-industrial course.
- HY315\*** **American Diplomacy to 1914 (3).** Foreign policy objectives; diplomacy of the Revolution; problems of Independence; the Monroe Doctrine; manifest destiny; diplomacy of the Civil War; overseas expansion and the Open Door policy; problems of trade, neutrality and international co-operation.
- HY316** **American Diplomacy Since 1914 (3).** Involvement in World War I; collective security and isolationism; Good Neighbor policy; neutrality and the road to Pearl Harbor; diplomacy of World War II; the cold war in Europe and Asia; Middle East policy; Korea and Vietnam; missile crisis and Latin America; China policy; detente.

- HY318** **The American Military Experience (3).** A survey of the military history of the United States from the European background of the colonial period through the contemporary military experience. Also MY318.
- HY321\*** **History of Ancient Greece (3).** A study of classical culture from earliest times in the Neolithic and Bronze Ages, with attention to city-states, colonization, empire, and Hellenization.
- HY322\*** **History of Ancient Rome (3).** A study of classical culture from Etruscan times, with attention to the Republic, the Empire, and fragmentation and fall.
- HY324\*** **The Middle Ages (3).** Fall of the Roman Empire and the Germanic invasions; the rise and decline of the Frankish Kingdom and the growth of feudalism; rise of trade and urban centers; medieval monarchies of England, France, and Germany; culture of the high Middle Ages and decline after 1300.
- HY331\*** **History of England (3).** Roman Britain; Anglo-Saxon period; Norman Conquest; rise of parliament; beginnings of common law; medieval England; the Reformation; Elizabethan Age; Tudor and Stuart constitutional developments.
- HY332** **History of England II (3).** The political culture of modern Britain; the industrial Revolution; loss of the American Empire; the Napoleonic Era; the Age of Victoria; The Irish Question; democracy and empire; world wars and depression; contemporary Britain.
- HY343\*** **History of Russia to 1861 (3).** Development of Russian culture and state from its beginnings in medieval principalities; emergence of Muscovite autocracy; transition to imperial system, bringing Russia to status of a European power.
- HY344** **History of Russia Since 1861 (3).** Modern social, political and economic transformation of Russia beginning with abolition of serfdom; Russian revolutionary tradition, leading to socialist system of twentieth century Soviet Union.
- HY345** **Eastern Europe Since 1815 (3).** Emergence of nation-states from territories of Ottoman, Austrian, Russian, and Prussian Empires; the development of independent countries of Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Albania, and Greece.
- HY346** **History of Communism (3).** The evolution of Communist theory and practice from the writings of Marx and Engels to application in Russia, eastern Europe, Asia, Africa and Latin America, as well as in pluralistic political systems, such as those of western Europe.
- HY352\*** **History of the American Indian and the Frontier (3).** Economic, social, and political development in the light of frontier influences.
- HY361,** **362 Heritage of American Culture (4), (4).** HY361 prerequisite: HY203; HY362 prerequisite: HY204. Also AS361, 362.
- HY395** **Modern Germany (3).** Origins in the Holy Roman Empire: growth of German nationalism and unification: the Second Empire; World War I and the Weimar Republic; the Nazi Era; Germany defeated and resurgent.
- HY396** **Modern France (3).** Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon; period of the constitutional monarchy and Napoleon III's Second Empire; the Third Republic and the two world wars; the Fourth and Fifth Republics.

\* Satisfies the requirement for a pre-industrial course.

- HY403 History of the Baptists (3).** Prerequisites; HY203 and HY204. Also RN403.
- HY411 American Biography (3).** A critical reading course open to majors in history and political science. Model biographies are read. Methods of evaluating and writing biographies are studied. Each student does a paper on one American leader.
- HY413\* History of the South (3).** Ante-bellum plantation life and slavery; the Civil War; Reconstruction; the Bourbons; the agrarian crusade; the demagogues.
- HY414 History of Florida (3).** Spanish background; early settlements and missions; the British period; events leading to American acquisition; territorial history and statehood; Civil War and Reconstruction; twentieth-century Florida.
- HY416\* American Constitutional History to 1877 (3).** Development of government during the colonial period; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation; the Constitution; development of the Supreme Court; growth of the Constitution by amendment, interpretation, and custom. Prerequisites: HY203, 204.
- HY417 American Constitutional History Since 1877 (3).** The Reconstruction amendments; substantive due process of law; World War I and the Constitution; the New Deal and the Constitution; World War II and the Constitution; the new era in civil liberties. Prerequisites; HY203, 204.
- HY425 Seminar: European History (3).** Advanced research in the field of the modern history of western Europe.
- HY427\* The Renaissance and the Reformation, 1300 to 1600 (3).** Late Medieval Europe, the Renaissance in Italy and northern Europe, the Lutheran, Calvinist, and Anglican break with Rome, the Catholic Reformation, and the wars of religion.
- HY428\* The Age of Absolutism and Enlightenment, 1600 to 1780's (3).** The growth of governmental absolutism in the seventeenth century, the age of Louis XIV, the baroque era, the rise of modern science and the Enlightenment, and the competitive state system of the eighteenth century.
- HY429\* Age of Revolution and Nationalism 1789-1848 (3).** The French Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars; the age of Metternich; growth of revolutionary and nationalistic sentiment.
- HY435 United States Since World War I (3).** The 1920's, the Great Depression, World War II, the Vietnam War, Watergate, and crises of the 1960's and 1970's.
- HY445 Seminar: Russian Civilization (3).** Special topics in the history of Russia.
- HY454 Seminar: Recent English History (3).** Post-Victorian England with emphasis on modern parliamentary government.
- HY485, 486 Independent Study (3), (3).**
- HY495, 496 Seminar (3), (3).**
- HY497 Historical Methodology (1).** The evaluation of historical evidence. Historiography and methods of studying and writing history. Required of history majors.
- HY498 Winter Term Project (4).** Senior project to be done either in the junior or senior year. Required of all history majors.

- HY501 American Historiography (3).** Study of American history as seen by its writers: Colonial writers, writers of the Middle Period, writers of the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- HY502 European Historiography (3).** History of historical writing from the Greeks through the eighteenth century, Ranke and his followers and the rise of modern "scientific" historiography in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, recent historical methodology in such fields as psychohistory, prosopography, social and economic history, and intellectual history.
- HY503 Seminar: Early American National Period (3).** Formation and ratification of the Constitution. Presidencies of Washington, John Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, John Quincy Adams.
- HY504 Seminar: The Great Depression and the New Deal (3).** The 1929 crash: Hoover's reaction to the Depression; the New Deal and Franklin D. Roosevelt.
- HY515, 516 Major Developments In American History (3), (3).** Intensive study of periods of extraordinary change in American history.
- HY555, 556 Thesis (3), (3).**
- HY585, 586 Independent Study (3), (3).**

\* Satisfies the requirement for a pre-industrial course.

## HUMANITIES

Humanities Program Advisor: Laura L. Doan

### Bachelor of Arts

- I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**  
 The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Humanities 275 must be included as part of the general distributional requirements in the Humanities.
- II. REQUIREMENTS (38 hours)**
- A. Interdisciplinary courses (12 hours)**  
 The following courses are considered interdisciplinary: Humanities 276, 387, 397; American Studies 361, 362; Religion 255; and foreign language civilization courses. (Humanities 387 and 397 may be repeated with different content.)
- B. 9 hours in one area of concentration**
- C. 6 hours in a second area of concentration**  
 Note: requirements B & C exclude introductory courses (e.g. EH 102, PY 201, RN

100), studio courses, performance skills courses, and language skills courses (e.g. FH 200). No more than one course in each of groups B & C may be a course for non-majors.

- D. 6 hours in a third area of concentration.**  
 One of groups B, C or D must be in **philosophy or religion** (not both). All majors must take one course in philosophy (other than logic), either as a humanities distributive requirement or as an area of concentration. An area of concentration can include designated courses in the Departments of Art, Foreign Languages, Philosophy, Religion, and Speech as well as the School of Music. Please see the Humanities advisor for a list of approved courses.
- Senior Research Project (4 hours)**

## Course Offerings

- HUM275 Approaches to Music and the Visual Arts (3).** This introductory course in aesthetic analysis explores the processes of seeing and hearing works of art. Students will examine a wide range of works in order to develop skills in aesthetic appreciation. Prerequisites: EH101-102.
- HUM276 Literature and the Arts (3).** An interdisciplinary course which studies the relationships between the literature and arts of the Western World: Greek and Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, Classic, Romantic, Modern. Prerequisites: EH101-102.

**HUM387 Current Idea/Theme (3).** The idea or theme studied differs each time it is offered and may be repeated with different content (e.g. The Notion of Culture; Alienation; Forms of Introspection, etc.). An interdisciplinary course.

**HUM397 Period Study (3).** An interdisciplinary course which examines the society and culture of a specific period through an analysis of literature, philosophy and the arts. The course may be repeated with different content (e.g. The Rise of Modernism; Realism; Romanticism; Americans in Paris in the 1920's; etc.)

**HUM485 Independent Study**

**HUM498 Senior Research Project (4)**

**HUM575 Advanced Humanities (3).** An interdisciplinary course in which music and the visual arts are studied. Much attention is given to questions of general import, such as the purposes of art, the problem of unity and the diverse ways of achieving it, rather than to immediate appreciation.

## MATHEMATICS

Chair: Dennis Kletzing; Branton, D.; Branton, M.; Gilbert, M.; Gillespie, A.; Krishnan, G.; Lawson; Magarian; Medlin, G; Williams, G.

### Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MS201, 202, 203 .....	15
MS245 .....	3
	18

#### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MS305 .....	3
MS345 .....	3
MS498 .....	4
	10

#### IV. OTHER

Minimum of 12 additional hours of regular semester upper division mathematics courses to be approved by the Department of Mathematics. .... 12

Total hours required in Major: 40

#### V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.

The course of study must include a year sequence at the upper division level in one area such as algebra or analysis.

Only one independent study course may count toward the fulfillment of the mathematics requirements.

Mathematics majors are required to meet with their advisor at the beginning of the second semester of their sophomore year to plan their remaining course of study in mathematics. Each plan must be approved by the Department.

The following tracks have been designed to prepare students for various careers in mathematics. The student is urged to consider following one of these tracks.

Graduate School in Mathematics: MS316, MS401, MS402, MS405, two additional upper division mathematics courses. French, German or Russian as foreign language.

Industry/Business: MS316, MS371, MS372, MS392.

Education: MS335, MS371, two additional upper division mathematics courses.

Majors in mathematics are expected to take MS201 and MS202 in their freshman year and are encouraged to take MS245 as early as possible. Recommended courses outside the Major: CS101, PS331, PS332

## Minor in Pure Mathematics\*

#### I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics 201, 202 .....	10
Mathematics 245 (or 345) .....	3
Mathematics 203 .....	5
	18

#### II. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

One course from among Mathematics 305, 335, 405 .....	3
Total hours required for minor: 21	

\*May not be earned by a major in mathematics.

## **Minor in Applied Mathematics**

<b>I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Mathematics 201, 202 .....	10
Mathematics 245 (or 345) .....	3
Any CS course other than CS 151 .....	

14

## **II. OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Three courses from among: Ms 316,	
Ms 371, Ms 372, Ms 392, Ms 395, Ms 495, Cs	
211, Ps 331, Ps 332 .....	9-13

Total hours required for minor: 23-27

## **Minor in Mathematics — Business**

(for students in the School of Business)

<b>I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Mathematics 226 (or 222) .....	3
Mathematics 245 .....	3
Mathematics 203 (or 365) .....	5

11

## **II. UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

Mathematics 371 .....	3
One 3 hour computer language course .....	3
	6

Total hours required for minor .....

17

## **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Chair: Dennis Kletzing

### **Bachelor of Arts**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	
<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:</b>	
Computer Science 101, 102 .....	6
Computer Science 201 .....	3
Computer Science 202 .....	3
Computer Science 211 .....	3
Computer Science 221 .....	3
	18
<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Computer Science 321 .....	3
Computer Science 440 .....	3
Computer Science 498 .....	4
Three courses from among: CS301, CS305, CS310, CS350, CS381, CS392, CS395, CS481, CS495, MS392.....	9
	19

### **Bachelor of Science**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.	
<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:</b>	
Computer Science 101, 102 .....	6
Computer Science 201 .....	3
Computer Science 202 .....	3
Computer Science 211 .....	3
Computer Science 221 .....	3
	18
<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Computer Science 321 .....	3
Computer Science 440 .....	3
Computer Science 498 .....	4
Three courses from among: CS301, CS305, CS310, CS350, CS381, CS392,	

## **IV. OTHER**

A recognized minor .....	15
Any Probability or Statistics course. If the minor includes such a course, it will satisfy this requirement. ....	3

Total hours required in Major: 37

## **V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.**

Students who are considering graduate study are advised to select French, German, or Russian as their foreign language.

Only one independent study course may count towards fulfillment of the Computer Science requirements.

CS395, CS481, CS495, MS392 .....	9
	19

## **IV. OTHER**

A recognized minor .....	15
Any Probability or Statistics course. If the minor includes such a course, it will satisfy this requirement. ....	3

Total hours required in Major: 37

## **V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.**

Only one independent study course may count towards the fulfillment of the Computer Science requirements.

## Minor in Computer Science

### I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science 101, 102 .....	6
Computer Science 201 .....	3
Computer Science 221 .....	3

12

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

At least six semester hours selected from Cs 202, Cs 211, any upper division computer science course, or Ms 392. (Business majors may use IS 391 and IS 491.) .....	6
Total hours required for Minor: 18	

The College of Arts and Sciences requires proficiency in mathematics. The required level of proficiency can be demonstrated in any one of the following ways: 1) By earning credit for any mathematics course other than a winter term course; 2) By presenting a sufficiently high score on the CLEP general examination in mathematics or on the math AP tests; 3) By passing a departmental examination.

## Course Offerings

### Mathematics

Note that MS202 and MS245 are prerequisites for all upper-division mathematics courses.

**MS101 College Algebra (3).** Lines, exponents, factoring, linear equations, quadratic equations, inequalities, graphs, functions, conic sections, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of linear equations.

**MS102 Trigonometry (2).** Angles and their measure, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations. Applications of trigonometry.

**MS151 Finite Mathematics (4).** An introduction to various areas of modern mathematics. Matrices, graph theory, linear systems, probability, Markov processes, statistics. Applications of the mathematics introduced are given in areas such as archaeology and communication networks.

**MS198, 298 Winter Term courses for non-mathematics majors.**

**MS201, 202 Calculus (5,5).** A calculus course designed for majors in mathematics and the physical sciences. An introduction to differential and integral calculus. MS201 includes a study of limits, continuity of functions, the derivative, applications of derivatives, antidifferentiation, definite integral, the fundamental theorem of calculus, applications of integrals. Analytic geometry. Exponential and logarithmic functions. MS202 includes further transcendental functions, Taylor's formula, infinite series, plane curves and polar coordinates.

Prerequisite: MS101, MS102 or permission of Department.

**MS203 Intermediate Analysis (5).** Vector calculus, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, line integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem.

**MS222 Calculus (5).** A one-semester calculus course for students in fields other than mathematics or the physical sciences. Limits, derivatives, maxima and minima, curve sketching, integrals, areas, functions of several variables, partial derivatives and numerical techniques. Applications are included from a variety of fields. Prerequisite: MS101 or permission of Department.

**MS226 Calculus for Business Students (3).** A one-semester calculus course for business students. Limits, derivatives, maxima and minima, curve sketching, integrals, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, optimization techniques. Applications include marginal analysis. Prerequisite: MS101 or permission of Department.

- MS245** **Introduction to Linear Algebra (3).** Matrices, determinants, Gauss-Jordan elimination, vectors in  $R^n$ , dot product, norms, angles, linear mappings. Prerequisite: MS101 or permission of Department.
- MS255** **An Introduction to Logic and Proof (3).** This course prepares the student to understand and create abstract mathematics. Introduces concepts of formal logic and techniques of constructing mathematical proofs. Prerequisite: MS101, MS201, or permission of Department.
- MS305** **Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3).** A one-semester introduction to the basic algebraic structures with emphasis on developing computational skills within these structures. Groups, permutations, integers modulo  $n$ , cosets, the Lagrange theorem, group-homomorphisms, rings, polynomials, integral domains, fields, real and complex number fields.
- MS316** **Differential Equations (3).** A course in ordinary differential equations. Method of separation of variables, exact equations, integrating factors, method of undetermined coefficients, variation of parameters.
- MS335,** **336 Geometry (3,3).** This course may be either a survey course covering several topics in geometry or an indepth treatment of one area. Topics include: Hilbert's foundations of Euclidean geometry, non-Euclidean geometries, projective geometry, metric or affine geometry, finite geometries.
- MS345,** **446 Linear Algebra (3,3).** An axiomatic theory of vector spaces. Vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear mappings, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Jordan canonical forms, multilinear mappings, tensors.
- MS350** **Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation (3).** An introduction to the development and use of mathematical models. Prerequisite: A computer language.
- MS371** **Probability (3).** Probability theory in terms of random variables defined on discrete or continuous sample spaces.
- MS372** **Statistics (3).** Sampling theory, estimation, hypothesis testing, and nonparametric statistics.
- MS385,** **485 Independent Study. (1-3)**
- MS392** **Elementary Numerical Analysis (3).** Solutions of nonlinear equations by method of linear interpolation, Newton's method, Bairstow's method. Solutions of linear equations by Gaussian elimination, Gauss-Jordan elimination, iterative methods. Interpolating polynomials, numerical differentiation and integration.
- MS395,** **495 Seminar. (1-3)**
- MS398** **Winter Term for Mathematics Majors (3).**
- MS401,** **402 Advanced Calculus (3,3).** A rigorous study of sequences, series, continuity, differentiation and integration. Prerequisite: MS303.
- MS405,** **406 Modern Algebra (3,3).** An in depth treatment of the algebraic structure introduced in MS305. Topics include symmetric, cyclic, normal and quotient groups. The homomorphism theorem, the Sylow theory. Ring theory. Field theory, including theory of extension fields and Galois theory. Applications selected from number theory, coding theory, solvability by radicals, Euclidean constructibility. Prerequisite: MS305.
- MS498** **Winter Term Senior Project (4).**

## Computer Science

- CS101** **Introduction to Computer Science I (3).** An introduction to computer science, using a high-level language.
- CS102** **Introduction to Computer Science II (3).** A continuation of CS101, with an introduction to recursion and linked lists.  
Prerequisite: CS101.
- CS151** **Survey of Computer Science (4).** An overview of computer science for non-computer science majors. Hardware and software. Introduction to BASIC.
- CS191** **BASIC (1).** Syntax of the BASIC language.
- CS192** **FORTRAN (1).** Syntax of the FORTRAN language.
- CS198, 298** **Winter Term courses for non-computer science majors.**
- CS201** **Introduction to Computer Systems (3).** Basic capabilities of computers, hardware organization, assembly and system level programming, macrofacilities and comparison of various systems.  
Prerequisite: CS102
- CS202** **Introduction to Computer Organization (3).** Organization and structuring of the major hardware components of computers; input, output, secondary storage devices; hardware and software control of input/output devices; microprogramming; multiprogramming.  
Prerequisite: CS201.
- CS211** **Discrete Structures (3).** Boolean algebra and computer logic, coding theory, finite state machines, machine design and construction, Turing machines.
- CS221** **Data Structures (3).** Development of algorithms for implementing data structures. Recursion, sorting and searching techniques.  
Prerequisite: CS102.
- CS301** **Operating Systems (3).** A study of the numerous components of an operating system with emphasis on multi-programming.  
Prerequisite: CS202 and CS221.
- CS305** **Hardware Design (3).** An introduction to the design of computer hardware at the gate and circuit level. Prerequisite: CS202, PS102 or PS202 or permission of instructor.
- CS310** **Introduction to Computer Graphics (3).** Raster and vector hardware and software. Techniques and standard algorithms for representation and animation of two and three dimensional objects. Introduction to problems and applications of graphic systems.  
Prerequisite: CS201, MS245.
- CS321** **File Processing (3).** Basic concepts of file organization and access, both sequential and random.  
Prerequisite: CS221.
- CS350** **Mathematical Modeling and Computer Simulation (3).** An introduction to the development and use of mathematical models.  
Prerequisite: MS202, MS245, and CS101.

- CS381** **Language Comparison (3).** A study of programming language design and interrelation between this design and the language implementation. Prerequisite: CS202 and CS221.
- CS385**, **485 Independent Study. (1-3)**
- CS392** **Assemblers, Compilers and Translators (3).** The theory and implementation of computer language translation. Prerequisite: CS202 and CS221.
- CS395**, **495 Seminar (1-3).**
- CS398** **Winter Term for Computer Science Majors (3).**
- CS440** **Software Engineering Laboratory (3).** Techniques of large scale software design, development and implementation, including organization of team projects, design specification and refinement. Prerequisite: CS202 and CS321.
- CS481** **Language Theory (3).** An examination of the concepts of formal languages and automata theory. Prerequisite: CS381.
- CS498** **Winter Term Senior Project (4).**

## **Military Science**

*Chair:* Tarleton; Duke; Carlen; Veech

### **Course Offerings**

- MY101** **Basic Military Science (2).** Organization of the Army and ROTC, with emphasis on the Stetson ROTC program and career opportunities for ROTC graduates. Historical growth and development of the Army and the role of the various branches of the Army. Significance of military courtesy, discipline, customs and traditions of the service. Analysis of weapons and equipment.
- MY102** **Basic Military Science (2).** Land Navigation. Development of leadership abilities through practical exercises, and discussion of the fundamentals, principles and dynamics of leadership.
- MY201** **Basic Military Science (2).** Operations of the basic military team to include military geography, map reading, land navigation techniques military correspondence and the study of leadership. The functions, duties, and responsibilities of junior leaders.
- MY202** **Basic Military Science (2).** Comparison of United States Army with selected foreign armies to include current threat and utilization of basic operations and tactics. Additionally, first aid and current communication procedures and equipment will be introduced with emphasis on practical application.
- MY318** **(HY318) The American Military Experience.** A survey of the military history of the United States from the European background of the colonial period through the contemporary military experience.

NOTE: Prerequisites for Advanced Military Science: Selection by the Military Science Department, completion of the basic course, or completion of the six-week basic camp; completion of at least four months honorable active service, or credit for other military training.

- MY301 Advanced Military Science (3).** Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical operations, to include military geography, weapons systems, communications systems, and intelligence gathering capabilities.
- MY302 Advanced Military Science (3).** Case studies in leadership and management. Applicable work emphasizing the duties and responsibilities of junior leaders. Special consideration is given to human behavior, military discipline, and counseling as motivational tools.
- MY401 Advanced Military Science (3).** Study of the decision making process used by the military and the private sector as a means of problem solving. The course examines staff organization, the estimating process; and staff studies. The role and function of organizational effectiveness is discussed as it applies to a military organization. The importance of administrative echelons and their security is also stressed.
- MY402 Advanced Military Science (3).** The course is divided into four distinct areas of concentration: the study of military law, the analysis of administrative and personnel requirements, the study of the Army's maintenance management system, and an in-depth study of the ethics and morality of war.

## MUSIC (LIBERAL ARTS)

Adviser: Laura L. Doan

Degree requirements are listed under Academic Programs, School of Music. Students who are interested in the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music may obtain further information from Dr. Laura Doan and/or the School of Music.

## PHILOSOPHY

Chair: Robert L. Perkins; Brady.

### Bachelor of Arts

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Credit Hours	
Philosophy 104 .....	3
Philosophy 201 .....	3*
Philosophy 250 .....	3
Philosophy 260 .....	3
	12
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.	
Philosophy 485 .....	3
Philosophy 498.....	4

Two of the following:	
Philosophy 350 .....	3
Philosophy 351 .....	3
Philosophy 352 .....	3
Philosophy 453 .....	3

Total upper division hours: ..... 13

IV. ELECTIVES	
Electives from philosophy or other approved courses .....	6
Total hours in major: 31	
Total elective hours to equal 128	

\*Prerequisite to all upper division courses.

### Minor in Philosophy

I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS		II. UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS	
Philosophy 201 .....	3	Electives in 300 or 400 level courses .....	9
Philosophy 250 .....	3		
Philosophy 260 .....	3		
		III. TOTAL HOURS IN MINOR ..... 18	
			9

## Course Offerings

- PY104** **Introduction to Logic (3).** Studies how to identify good arguments by the use of specific logical techniques and examines the concepts of validity, truth, proof, consistency, and inference. The course concludes with a brief survey of the most exciting recent developments in logical theory.
- PY201** **Introduction to Philosophy (3).** An examination of several of the more important philosophical issues such as the nature of morality, the nature of the soul, and the meaning of life. The course is designed to teach the students to think for themselves.
- PY250** **History of Ancient Philosophy (3).** A survey of philosophy from the time of the Pre-Socratics through the Middle Ages with special emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.
- PY260** **History of Modern Philosophy (3).** A survey of philosophy from the time of the Renaissance to the twentieth century.
- PY306** **Topics In the History of Philosophy (3).** Topics studied will vary each semester, but may cover, for example, such things as Medieval Philosophy, Renaissance philosophy, and Nineteenth Century philosophy.
- PY310** **Contemporary Philosophy (3).** An examination of various aspects of philosophy in the twentieth century. Material covered will vary from semester to semester, but will always include material of current philosophical relevance.
- PY350** **Ethics (3).** Studies contemporary moral problems in the light of classical ethical theories and will include a survey of the history of ethical thought.
- PY351** **Epistemology: The Study of Knowledge (3).** An examination of the grounds of human knowledge with attention to recent developments and classical theories.
- PY352** **Metaphysics: The Study of Reality (3).** An examination of some of the classic philosophical problems concerning the nature of being. Issues such as the nature of identity, the nature of persons and the concept of existence will be considered.
- PY453** **Advanced Logic (3).** Prerequisite: PY204. Second order predicate calculus, mathematical logic, and, on occasion, modal logic will be studied.
- PY454** **Aesthetics (3).** Classical and contemporary aesthetic theories will be used in an examination of the nature of the beautiful and its relation to art.
- PY470** **Philosophical Movements (3).** The movements studied will vary each semester, but may cover, for example, Existentialism, Idealism, and Positivism.
- PY471** **Philosophical Topics (3).** Each semester will focus on a different issue, but may cover, for example, such issues as the philosophy of science, the philosophy of religion, and the philosophy of history.
- PY473** **Individual Philosophers (3).** Each time the course is offered it will consist of a study of the work of a single philosopher whose name will be listed in the course schedule for that semester.
- PY485, 486** **Independent Study (3,3).**
- PY498** **Winter Term Project (4).**

# PHYSICS

Chair: Thomas A. Lick; Jusick; Riggs.

## Bachelor of Science

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.	
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Physics 201, 202 .....	10
Chemistry 101, 102 .....	10
Mathematics 201, 202 .....	10
	<u>30</u>
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Physics 315 .....	2
Physics 321 .....	3
Physics 331 .....	5
Physics 341 .....	3
Physics 415 .....	2
Physics 498 .....	4
	<u>19</u>

IV. OTHER	
3 hrs. of physics in addition to the specific courses listed above (and not to include Physics 101, 102).	

## V. ELECTIVES to total 128 hours

## Minor in Physics

I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS	
Physics 201, 202 .....	10
Mathematics 201, 202 .....	10
	<u>20</u>
II. UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS	
Physics 315 .....	2
Physics 341 .....	3
	<u>5</u>
III. OTHER	
6 additional hours of physics courses at the 300 level or above, but not including winter term courses.	

## Course Offerings

**PS101, 102 College Physics (5,5).** An introduction to the broad fields of physics: mechanics, heat, wave motion, optics, electromagnetism and modern physics. Four hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: high school algebra.

**PS151 Physics for Non-Scientists (4).** A survey of the major concepts of physics from a primarily conceptual standpoint with a minimum of mathematics. Satisfies a University distributive requirement in science. Not open to majors in mathematics and the natural sciences. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. No prerequisite. Satisfies a University distributive science requirement.

**PS152 General Astronomy (4).** Coordinates and time. Stars, clusters, spectral classification, energy generation, evolution, element formation. Interstellar matter, galaxies, cosmology. Three hours lecture and one two-hour lab per week. No prerequisites. Satisfies a University distributive science requirement.

**PS201, 202 University Physics (5,5).** Calculus based introductory physics for pre-engineering and science majors. Includes mechanics, waves, heat, optics, and electromagnetism. Four hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Corequisites: MS201, 202.

**PS301 Electricity and Magnetism (3).** Electric fields and potentials; capacitance and dielectrics; magnetic flux and magnetic materials; electromagnetic induction. Prerequisite: PS202, 331.

- PS306 Optics (3).** Geometrical and physical optics, with emphasis on wave optics, interactions of light and matter, optics of transformations and quantum optics. Prerequisite: PS202.
- PS314, 315 Experimental Physics (2,2).** Corequisite: PS301 or PS341. Two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
- PS321 Mechanics I. (3).** Statics, dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; Newton's Laws; vector notation. Corequisite: PS331. Three hours lecture per week.
- PS327 Electronics (4).** A.C. circuits, transistor circuits, amplifiers, linear and digital integrated circuits. Prerequisite: PS202. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.
- PS331, 332 Mathematical Methods (5,5).** Power series, complex numbers, determinants and matrices, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, vector analysis, ordinary differential equations, Fourier series, coordinate transformations, series solution of differential equations, partial differential equations and boundary value problems, calculus of variations, Laplace and Fourier transforms. Five hours lecture per week.
- PS341 Modern Physics I (3).** Elementary particles, wave-particle duality, atomic structure, elementary wave mechanics, properties of nuclei and nuclear transformations. Prerequisite: PS202. Three hour lecture per week.
- PS345 Thermodynamics (3).** General gas laws; equations of state; laws of thermodynamics; Maxwell's thermodynamic relations. Prerequisite: PS331. Three hours lecture per week.
- PS385 Special Topics (3).** A variety of semi-independent study projects, primarily for pre-service teachers and junior year winter term programs for science majors.
- PS401 Electromagnetic Theory (3).** Electromagnetism; Maxwell's equations; slowly varying currents; elementary radiation theory. Prerequisite: PS301, 332. Three hours lecture per week.
- PS415 Experimental Physics (2).** Two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: PS341.
- PS421 Mechanics II (3).** Dynamics; introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics. Prerequisite: PS321 and 332. Three hours lecture per week.
- PS441 Modern Physics II (3).** Quantum theory; Schrodinger's equation for simple systems. Prerequisite: PS341, 332. Three hours lecture per week.
- PS451 Topics In Solid State Physics (4).**
- PS485, 486 Independent Study (3).**
- PS498 Winter Term Project (4).**

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Chair: T. Wayne Bailey; Hallum; Huskey; Marzick.

### **Bachelor of Arts**

**I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**  
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

**II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**  
Political Science 101 ..... 3  
3

<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>		
Political Science 301 .....	3	
Political Science 325 .....	3	
Political Science 335 .....	3	
Political Science 497 .....	1	
Political Science 498 .....	4	
	14	

## Bachelor of Science

### I. GENERAL EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.

### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Political Science 101 .....	3
	3

### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Political Science 301 .....	3
-----------------------------	---

## Minor in Political Science

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR:

#### I. LOWER DIVISION

Political Science 101 .....	3
-----------------------------	---

#### II. UPPER DIVISION

Political Science 301 .....	3
Political Science 335 .....	3

Students in Political Science are also encouraged to consider the minors in International Relations and in Latin-American Studies.

## Course Offerings

**PE101 American National Government (3).** The course focuses on tools for understanding and evaluating the major policy choices in the American political system. Specific topics treated include principles of American democracy and the United States Constitution; political culture; interest groups, parties, and elections; and the major policy-making institutions (Congress, the President, the Bureaucracy, and the Courts).

**PE102 American State and Local Government (3).** Study of the federal system and the role of the states and communities in the American political system. The politics and public policies in different states and communities are compared, and case examples are selected from contemporary Florida politics.

**PE105 In Quest of International Peace (3).** An introduction aimed at understanding what is necessary for developing an international order in which peace and justice are the dominant characteristics. Covered are military expenditures and disarmament negotiations, international economic concerns, some suggested world order models and the experiences of the United Nations.

**PE201 The Media in American Politics (3).** This course examines the impact of the mass media on presidential elections, congressional agenda-setting, and on public opinion in general. It introduces students to content analysis and experimental methods of assessing the media's influence on politics and society.

**PE223 Contemporary Ideologies (3).** A course designed for both political science majors and non-majors alike, one acquainting students with the values and belief systems underlying contemporary Liberal-Democracy, Liberalism, Conservatism, Fascism, Socialism, and Communism. Also examined are the political values and

<b>IV. OTHER Political Science courses (excluding winter term courses) .....</b>	15
Total PE credit hours .....	32

### V. ELECTIVES to total 128 hours

Political Science 325 .....	3
Political Science 335 .....	3
Political Science 497 .....	1
Political Science 498 .....	4
	14

<b>IV. OTHER Political Science courses (excluding winter term courses) .....</b>	15
Total PE credit hours .....	32

### V. ELECTIVES to total 128 credit hours

<b>III. OTHER POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES (excluding 100-level and 200-level courses in winter term) .....</b>	9
Total hours (PE) minor .....	18

belief systems central to Liberation Theology and Islamic Fundamentalism, two ideologies currently found in different regions—Latin America and the Middle East, respectively—of the developing world.

- PE301 International Relations (3).** A survey of the diplomatic, legal, economic, military, and organizational relations of nations and the major contemporary problems of world politics. The forces of change in the international system and the impact of sovereignty, nationalism, and power politics are given special attention.
- PE302 Contemporary Foreign Policies (3).** Comparative study of the foreign policy of the United States, the Soviet Union, France, West Germany, Great Britain, and China.
- PE303 Urban Politics (3).**
- PE306 Law and Society (3).** The issues of American civil liberties and civil rights are viewed within the framework of decisions of the United States Supreme Court.
- PE314 Public Administration (3).** The course is designed to introduce the student to the world of the public bureaucracy and to further an understanding of the ways in which public policies are shaped through administrative processes. Administrative organization and decision making and problems of management, personnel administration, and budgeting are covered.
- PE315 American Public Policies (3).** The course applies analytic models to help explain *why* governments pursue the policies they do, and *what* the consequences of these policies are. Specific national policy areas to be evaluated are civil rights, criminal justice, poverty and welfare, health, education, budgeting and spending, and national defense.
- PE321 Principles of Government (3).**
- PE322 The American Judicial Process (3).** Roles of American courts and judges in the processes of formulating public policy. Emphasis is placed on the interplay of politics and jurisprudence in the operation of the courts.
- PE323 Western Political Thought: Classical to Modern (3).** Through an analysis of such primary texts as *The Republic*, *City of God*, and *The Prince*, this course traces the development of political thought from its ancient concerns with virtue and political community to the modern emphasis on statecraft. In learning how others thought about the role of politics in human society, students will better understand their own value preferences and philosophical orientations in politics.
- PE324 Western Political Thought: Modern to Contemporary (3).** A continuation of PE323, this course begins with texts that reveal the origins of modern American and European democratic theories. After an assessment of the conservative arguments against these theories, the course tackles the development of the two dominant political ideologies of the 19th and 20th centuries, liberalism and Marxism. Texts to be studied include *The Social Contract*, *On Liberty*, and *The Communist Manifesto*.
- PE325 Political Analysis (3).** An introduction into the elements of the scientific method, logic in political reasoning, key concepts in general analysis of politics and basic statistical techniques and how they are applied in political analysis.
- PE335 Comparative Politics (3).** An introduction to the study of comparative politics. Political institutions and behavior in selected European, Communist, and developing countries are examined in their cultural contexts and in relation to the general theories of comparative politics. The course is designed to expose the student to the tools of comparative political analysis as well as to the varied structures and functions of modern political systems.

- PE340** **Comparative Politics Topical Seminars (3).** These seminars will study special areas such as the Soviet Union, China, developing countries and socialist countries. Prerequisite: PE335 or permission of instructor.
- PE353** **International Law (3).** The course is focused on the relationship between international law and international politics. It provides the students with insight into historical, cultural and theoretical aspects of law as well as basic information on traditional international law topics such as the law of the sea, laws on the use of force, and international human rights.
- PE400** **Political Internship (3).** (Pass-Fail only). The student is provided with the opportunity to seek out an intern experience in some aspect of the political process. A student will be accepted into the course by permission only, and must be a junior or senior, have at least 6 hours of political science and an overall 2.5 GPA. Students will be required to present a journal which not only describes some of the aspects of the experience, but attempts some analysis of politics pertaining to this area (approximately 15-20 pp.) and obtain a letter of evaluation from the supervisor of the project.
- PS412** **Practical Politics (3).**
- PE485** **Independent Study (3).**
- PE495, 496 Seminar (3,3).**
- PE497** **Major Research Proposal (1).** The research proposal will contain a precise statement of the problem to be studied, the specific means for getting at the problem and a review of the pertinent literature. During this time students will be asked to read and be tested upon one major text in research technique and analysis. The research and writing will be done in the winter term immediately following (PE498).
- PE498** **Winter Term Project for Majors (4).** Prerequisite: PE497.
- PE501** **American Political Systems (3).**
- PE503** **Politics of Social Change (3))**
- PE550** **Politics of Education (3).** A study of the process of education policy making and implementation, with an emphasis on the Florida experience as a case example. Topics covered include political leadership, the development of political strategies, lobbying, and the role of "grassroots" politics.
- PE555, 556 Thesis (3,3).**
- PE585, 586 Independent Study (3,3).**
- PE595, 596 Seminar (3,3).**

## PSYCHOLOGY

Chair: C. D. Cochran; Hale; Kindred, R.; Medlin, R.; Tashakkori.

### Bachelor of Arts

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree. A biology course must be included in these requirements.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Psychology 101 .....	3
Psychology 201 .....	3
Psychology 205 .....	3
Psychology 207 .....	3
	TOTAL 12

<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:</b>	
Psychology 422 .....	3
Psychology 498 .....	4
	7
<b>IV. OTHER</b>	
Other Psychology courses (excluding Winter Term courses).....	12
Total hours required in major:.....	31

#### V. ELECTIVES

Electives, general education, major, and Winter Term courses must total at least 128 hours.

### Bachelor of Science

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
The student must complete the general requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree. Biology 101 and 102 must be included in these requirements.	
<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Psychology 101 .....	3
Psychology 201 .....	3
Psychology 205 .....	3
Psychology 207 .....	3
	12

<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Psychology 402.....	3
Psychology 422.....	3
Psychology 498.....	4

<b>IV. OTHER PSYCHOLOGY COURSES</b>	
Other Psychology courses (excluding Winter Term courses).....	9
Total Hours Required in Major .....	31

#### V. ELECTIVES

Elective, general education, major, and Winter Term courses must total at least 128 hours.

### Minor in Psychology

<b>I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Psychology 101 .....	3
Psychology 201 .....	3
Psychology 205 .....	3
	9
<b>II. OTHER</b>	
Nine hours of other Psychology courses (excluding winter term courses) .....	9
Total hours required in Minor: 18	

Geography and sociology majors must take an additional three-hour psychology course to replace GY, SY, or PSY 205. PSY 205 may be waived by business majors who have completed QM282 and Qm283. If waived, three additional hours of psychology are required.

### Course Offerings

Note: Psychology 101 is prerequisite for all other psychology courses, with the exception of PSY 205, Behavioral Statistics.

**PSY101 Introduction to Psychology (3).** Prerequisite to all other psychology courses. Examines the field of psychology. Research, theory, and applications of knowledge in sensation, perception, biopsychology, motivation, emotion, learning, memory, personality, testing, abnormal, social, developmental and cognitive processes.

**PSY201 Introduction to Personality (3).** Basic constructs of personality, theories and research.

**PSY205 Behavioral Statistics (3).** Measurement and statistical concepts in behavioral research. Measurement scales, data organization, central tendency, variability, standard scores, probability, normal distribution, Z, t-test, F-ratio, one and two factor Anova, chi square, r, rho. Appropriate applications are emphasized.

**PSY207 Conditioning and Learning (3).** History and present status of theory and research findings in classical conditioning, instrumental learning, motor learning, social learning, and cognitive learning. Principles of human and animal behavior are included. The class includes laboratory exercises.

- PSY212 Psychology of Adjustment (3).** Interpersonal relations, personal and social adjustment, application of personality dynamics to life situations.
- PSY300 Applied Psychology (3).** An overview of applications of psychology to practical problems and methods and techniques for making applications.
- PSY301 Industrial Psychology (3).** Personnel selection, job analysis, test construction, motivation, training, job satisfaction, and human factors.
- PSY302 Perception (3).** Fundamental research and theories of sensation and perception. Lecture and laboratory.
- PSY304 Psychological Testing (3).** Prerequisite: PSY205. Fundamental concepts of psychological testing, reliability, validity, regression, norms, standardization, item analysis, frequently used tests.
- PSY305 Cognitive Psychology (3).** Included are theory and research considerations of sensory, short-term and long-term memory, and information processing. Class includes laboratory exercises to illustrate basic processes. Prerequisite: PSY207.
- PSY313 Child Psychology (3).** Physiological, psychological, and social influences on human development during prenatal, postnatal, infancy, childhood, and adolescence stages of development.
- PSY314 Adult Development and Aging (3).** Physiological, psychological, and social influences on human development during adult stages of the lifespan.
- PSY315 Clinical and Community Psychology (3).** Prerequisite: PSY201. Introduction to basic assumptions, objectives, theories, and skills involved in the treatment and prevention of individual problems and the analysis of effects of social change on quality of life.
- PSY325 Humanistic Psychology (3).** History and present status of the humanistic or existential approach to psychology. The behavioristic and psychoanalytic perspectives are examined as contrasting approaches. Includes study of works by major humanistic theorists such as Rogers, Frankl, Fromm, and Maslow.
- PSY333 Social Psychology (3).** Theory, research, and applications of social influences on individual behavior. Included are topics such as aggression, attitudes, attribution, conformity, leadership, persuasion, and intergroup behavior.
- PSY335 Group Dynamics: The Psychology of Interaction in Small Groups (3).** Group interaction lab with participation in and analysis of small group processes.
- PSY402 Physiological Psychology (3).** Prerequisite: a biology course. Physiological and neurological processes associated with learning, cognitive processes, emotion, conscious states, abnormal behavior, motivation, and perception.
- PSY408, 508. Theories of Personality (3).** Prerequisite: PSY201.
- PSY412, 512. Abnormal Psychology (3).** Prerequisite: PSY201 or equivalent. Theory and research related to the diagnosis and treatment of psychopathological behavior. The course includes recent approaches such as the DSM-III-R and considers physiological, behavioral, social, and cognitive perspectives and includes content in human sexuality theory and sexual disorders.
- PSY413 Childhood Behavior Disorders (3).** Prerequisite: PSY313. Developmental and behavioral problems of children and adolescents and the clinical methods for assessing, testing, and preventing these problems. Autism, childhood schizo-

phrenia, learning disabilities, mental retardation, hyperactivity, eating disorders, childhood depression, and other disorders are included.

- PSY415 Sport Psychology (3).** An examination of historical perspectives and present trends of sport psychology. Included are theories of sport psychology and psychological variables affecting sport performance such as motivation, aggression, arousal, anxiety, leadership, team cohesion, and audience effect.
- PSY422 Research Methods In Psychology (3).** Prerequisites: PSY101, 201, 205, 207. History of science and philosophy of science leading to the development of contemporary methods of research. Discussion of the language of science and of psychological research. Topics included are hypotheses and hypothesis testing, research designs, threats to internal and external validity, research strategies including naturalistic observations, field studies, correlational studies, survey methods, and experimental methods. Laboratory exercises from various areas of psychology will be used to illustrate appropriate use of methods and provide data for analysis and written reports. The final project in this class serves as the proposal for the student's senior research project.
- PSY425 History and Systems of Psychology (3).** Prerequisites: 9 hrs. of PSY. A tracing of the development of psychology from early concepts to its present status. Lecture-discussion.
- PSY471, 472, 473 Internship (3,3,3).** Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.
- PSY485, 486 Independent Study (1-3, 1-3).** Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.
- PSY495 Seminar (1-3).** Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. Seminars are based on topics such as health psychology, personnel psychology, motivation, or perception.
- PSY498 Senior Research (4).** Prerequisite: PSY497. (Winter Term). Based upon individual research proposals developed in PSY422, seniors collect and analyze data, and write a research paper.
- PSY501 Psychometrics (3).** Fundamentals of measurement theory and related statistics; correlation and regression, reliability, validity, errors of measurement, testing procedures and interpretation. Test construction; analysis of test manuals. Measurement of human abilities, intelligence, personality, and interests. Reviews of contemporary research in psychometrics.
- PSY504 Advanced Psychological Testing: Intelligence (3).** Prerequisite: PSY501.
- PSY505 Advanced Psychological Testing: Personality (3).** Prerequisite: PSY501.
- PSY507 Developmental Psychology (3).** Prerequisite: PSY313 or equivalent.
- PSY508 Personality Theories (3).** Major psychoanalytic, behavioral, cognitive, social learning and phenomenological theories of personality are reviewed. Related current research and implications are included.
- PSY511 Advanced Social Psychology (3).** Prerequisite: PSY333 or equivalent.
- PSY519 Psychology of Substance Abuse (3).** This course includes psychopharmacology, signs, and symptoms of substance abuse and dependency, treatment planning, state and federal regulations regarding substance abuse and treatment, co-dependency, general treatment modalities, employee assistance programs, and self-help organizations.

**PSY522 Analysis and Research Design (3).** Research design strategies with discussions of strengths and weaknesses of typical approaches to data collection in areas of basic and applied research including program evaluation. Inferential statistics include parametric and nonparametric approaches.

**PSY571, 572. Practicum (3).**

**PSY595 Seminar (3).**

## RELIGION

Chair: E. Earl Joiner; Beasley; Fant; Musser; Perkins; Reddish.

### Bachelor of Arts

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	One of the following:.....	3
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	Religion 310 .....	3
	Religion 317 .....	3
	Religion 318 .....	3
	Religion 416 .....	3
<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	Religion 498 .....	4
None	Total Upper Division Hours:.....	16
<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>		
Religion 300 .....	Religion Electives.....	15
Religion 319 .....	Total hours for major: .....	31
Religion 325 .....		

<b>IV. OTHER</b>		
Religion Electives.....		
Total hours for major: .....		31

<b>V. ELECTIVES</b>		
Hours to total 128		

### Minor in Religion

<b>I. UPPER DIVISION</b>	<b>II. ELECTIVES</b>	
Religion 300.....	Elective in Religion.....	3
Religion 319.....	Total Electives .....	3
Religion 325.....		
One of the following:.....	III. Total Hours in Minor .....	15
Religion 310.....		
Religion 317.....		
Religion 318.....		
Religion 416.....		
Total Upper Division Hours .....		12

## Course Offerings

**RN100 The Judaeo-Christian Heritage (3).** A study of Hebrew religious thought from Abraham through the time of the prophets of Israel; an acquaintance with Greek religion and the development of ancient Greek philosophy; a study of the interaction of Hebrew and Greek thought in Judaism; and selected teachings of Jesus and the Apostolic Church.

**RN110 Elementary New Testament Greek (5).**

**RN210 Intermediate New Testament Greek (3).**

**RN252 Religions of Asia (3).** Introduction to the major religious traditions of ancient India and China with attention to their historical development, philosophical and theological tenets, and institutional expression.

**RN253 Religion and Contemporary Moral Issues (3).** Religious Christian perspective on being moral, and application of Christian principles to concrete moral issues from abortion to war.

- RN254** **Contemporary Problems In Philosophy of Religion (3).** Study of selected, contemporary issues in religion such as belief in God, life after death, and true religion.
- RN255** **Religious Images of the Future (3).** A study of religious conceptions of the future with primary emphasis on Jewish and Christian apocalyptic writings, culminating in an examination of the extensive use of apocalyptic imagery in Western society (art, music, literature). An interdisciplinary course.
- RN300** **History of Christianity to A.D. 1500 (3).** Also HY300. An examination of Christian institutions and thought from the second through the sixteenth century.
- RN302** **History of American Christianity (3).** Also HY302. Development of varied forms of Christianity from the colonial period to the present.
- RN310** **Biblical Interpretation. (3).** A study of the principles and methods of interpretation. Selected passages from the Old and New Testaments will be studied. Prerequisite: RN100.
- RN313** **Old Testament Prophets and Prophecy (3).** A study of the background and development of prophecy in the Old Testament; the nature of Biblical prophecy.
- RN317** **The Gospels (3).** A study of the work and teaching of Jesus. Prerequisite: RN 100.
- RN318** **Life and Letters of Paul (3).** Prerequisite: RN100:
- RN319** **Introduction to Christian Thought (3).** Analysis of the problems and promises of Christian thought and life with particular attention to Biblical and contemporary formulations of belief.
- RN320** **Religion In Film and Literature (3).** Topics in religion studied through the media of film, fiction, and autobiography. Topics include the nature of authentic religion, challenges to faith posed by modern culture, the quest for meaning and values, and the search for self-identity.
- RN324** **Topics In Religion (3).** Topics determined by current relevance and importance. Examples include: Reflections on the Holocaust; Religion, Death, and Dying; Christianity and Science; and The Morality of the Media.
- RN325** **Biblical Ethics: An Introduction to Christian Ethics (3).** Study of ethical principles and concrete ethical teaching in the Old and New Testament; special emphasis on the use of the Bible as moral authority.
- RN326** **Sociology of Religion (3).** Religion as a social institution; relationship to other institutions; nature and extent of religiosity; analysis of trends in the religious institution in the United States. (Also SY326).
- RN330** **Christianity and World Religions (3).** A history of Christian interaction with other religions with concentration on the theology of Christian missions, particularism and universalism, and contemporary issues in interreligious dialogue.
- RN331** **Introduction to Islam (3).** A survey of Islamic religion with concentration on Muhammad's life and teaching, the Qur'an, sectarian divisions, theological and cultic expressions, arts and literature, and Islam's position in the contemporary world.
- RN345** **Women In Church and Synagogue (3).** An historical examination of the changes in the status and role of women in Judaism and Christianity. Topics will

include the ordination of women, contributions of women, and the problems encountered by women in the ministry.

- RN403 History of the Baptists (3).** Also HY403. Major attention to Baptist origins and history of Baptists in America.
- RN408 The Sixteenth Century Reformations (3).** Emphasis on writings of major reformers such as Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, Menno Simons, and St. Ignatius.
- RN409 History of Church and State (3).** The development of church-state relations from ancient times to the present. Contemporary issues are also introduced.
- RN410 Religion and Professional Ethics (3).** A study of the relationship between Christian ethics and the professions. Values which relate to vocational life in general and special problems related to particular vocations will be examined. Ethical issues which affect business and professional life will be discussed.
- RN416 New Testament Background (3).** A study of the Jewish and Greco-Roman contexts in which the New Testament developed. Social, historical, literary, and religious factors are examined. Prerequisite: RN100.
- RN470 Belief and Unbelief: Religious and Atheistic Existentialists (3).** Study of religious and non-religious existentialist writers and artists who ask the question: What is the meaning of existence? Study of such figures as Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Sartre, Camus, Kafka, Tillich, Buber, Ionesco, Nietzsche, and Bultmann.
- RN485, 486 Independent Study (3), (3).**
- RN498 Senior Project (4).**

Graduate Study: Graduate Religion Seminars. The following courses may be available on demand as directed study:

- RN511 Religion and Moral Development (3).** Study of moral development in the Bible, and the relation of religion to several contemporary models of moral development.
- RN512 Psychology of Religion.** A study of psychological analyses of religious experiences, including the psychological sources of religion, doubt and conflict, conversion, faith, prayer, worship, and the relation between religion and mental illness.
- RN513 Counselling and Social Problems.** A study of the relation of religion to social problems, including alcoholism, family conflict, divorce and remarriage, juvenile delinquency, crime and poverty.
- RN514 Seminar In Church Related Counselling.** A combined work-study experience in which literature on counseling in a church setting is reviewed, while practical experience in counseling is gained. Several forms of supervised counseling under qualified persons will be arranged.

## RUSSIAN STUDIES

Director: Paul Steeves; Bradford; Huskey; Long; C. McKnight.

### Bachelor of Arts

Russian Studies is an inter-divisional program that permits the student to explore aspects of the Russian area of the world. Courses dealing with the Russian area are taught in the fields of economics, geography, history, literature, language, music, and political science.

In addition to the general University requirements, the Russian Studies major must include thirty hours of courses in which the subject matter deals in whole or substantial part with the Russian area. The thirty hours must include RSN498 during the winter term of the senior year; they may not include RSN 101, 102.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	IV. OTHER	23 hours
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The Russian Studies major must have proficiency in Russian language equivalent to the second-year (RSN200) level. RSN 100 and 200 may be used to satisfy the language requirement of the BA degree; they may not be counted toward the major except that RSN 200 may be counted if the language requirement is satisfied with another language.	Any of the following:	
	American Studies 461	Political Science 335
	Economics 305	Political Science 340
	Geography 307	Russian 201
	History 343	Russian 202
	History 344	Russian 306
	History 346	Russian Studies 309
	History 445	Russian Studies 310
	Music 491	
	Or, independent studies or other courses dealing substantially with the Russian area and approved by the Russian Studies faculty.	
		Total hours required in Major: 30 hours
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours	
Russian Studies 101		
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS		
Russian Studies 498		

### Minor in Russian Studies

I. LOWER DIVISION MINOR REQUIREMENTS:	3 hours	Geography 307	Russian 201
Russian Studies 101		History 343	Russian 202
Demonstration of proficiency in Russian language equivalent to the first-year (RSN 100) level. RSN 100 may not be counted toward hours required for minor but RSN 200 may be.		History 344	Russian 306
II. OTHER	15 hours	History 346	Russian Studies 309
Any of the following:		History 445	Russian Studies 310
American Studies 461	Political Science 335	Music 491	
Economics 305	Political Science 340	Or, independent studies or other courses dealing substantially with the Russian area and approved by the Russian Studies faculty.	
			Total hours required in Minor: 18 hours

### Course Offerings

- RS101 Soviet Union Today (3).** Introductory survey of contemporary political, economic, social, and cultural features of the U.S.S.R.
- RS309 Survey of Russian Literature in English (3).** Introduction to literature from the Russian area, including compositions from Medieval, Imperial, and Soviet periods. No acquaintance with Russian language is required.
- RS310 Survey of Russian Civilization (3).** Introduction to Russian cultural achievements in music, visual arts, architecture, folk arts, philosophy, and religion.
- RS398 Contemporary Russia: Culture and Civilization (3).** Winter Term study-tour in the Soviet Union.
- RS498 Senior Project (4).**

# SOCIAL SCIENCE

## Bachelor of Arts

Chair: John Hague

The Social Sciences Division includes American Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. This division guides the student toward an understanding of both the functioning of modern society and changes and improvements which occur through social processes. The subject areas cover a wide range of human experience but share a unity expressed through similar approaches and common objectives. A major is offered in each department and in the Division. The divisional major comprises 21 hours in one department and twelve in a second, in addition to the College of Arts and Sciences' Social Science distributional requirements. Social Science majors must also satisfy special requirements of the major in their area of concentration, with any exception to be determined by the chairman of the department of the area of concentration.

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

Note: The Social Science major may have a specialization in any of the Social Science departments (American Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology).

### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

#### Credit Hours

None

### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The 498 course in the department of specialization and 497, if required ..... 4 or 5

(may be counted as part of the 21 hours required in the department of specialization)

### IV. OTHER

Courses in the department of specialization .....	21
Courses in one other Social Science department .....	12
(Social Science distributional requirement of 12 hours must be taken in three departments in the division other than the two already selected for the 21-hour and 12-hour requirements.)	
Total major credit hours .....	33 or 34

# SOCIOLOGY

Chair: Charles B. Vedder; Schorr; Wright, Joel.

The student majoring in sociology may work toward either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The student interested in going to graduate school will be able to receive additional concentrations within the department. A supervised internship program is available for junior majors with strong vocational interests in the general field of human services. SY 101 is prerequisite for all other courses in the department, with the exception of SY 203, General Anthropology.

## Bachelor of Arts

### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

#### Credit Hours

Sociology 101 ..... 3

Sociology 205 (or Psychology 205) ..... 3

### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Sociology 402 .....	3
Sociology 445 .....	3
Sociology 497 .....	1
Sociology 498 .....	4

### IV. ELECTIVES

Other Sociology courses (excluding winter term courses) .....	18
Total Sociology Credit Hours .....	35

Total hours required for graduation ..... 128

## Bachelor of Science

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.
<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>Credit Hours</b>
Sociology 101 ..... 3
Sociology 205 (or Psychology 205) ..... 3
6

<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
Sociology 402 ..... 3
Sociology 445 ..... 3
Sociology 497 ..... 1
Sociology 498 ..... 4
<b>IV. ELECTIVES</b>
Other Sociology courses (excluding winter term courses) ..... 18
Total Sociology Credit Hours.....35
Total hours required for graduation ....128

## Minor in Sociology

Requirements for the minor:

<b>Lower Division</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Sociology 101 ..... 3	
Sociology 205 (or Psychology 205) ..... 3	
Psychology majors must take an additional three-hour sociology course to replace Psychology 205.	
Psychology 205 may be waived by Business majors who have completed QM 282 and QM 283. If waived, three additional hours in sociology are required.	

<b>Upper Division</b>
Sociology 445 ..... 3
<b>Electives</b>
Other Sociology courses (excluding winter term courses).....9

Total Sociology credit hours: .....18

## Course Offerings

- SY101** **Introduction to Sociology (3).** Analysis of the effects of group relations on human behavior; interrelations of self, group, community, and culture; major social processes.
- SY201** **Social Problems (3).** Nature and meaning of social problems and deviant behavior; incidence and characteristics of selected social problems of major public interest; analysis of proposed social planning for alleviation of social problems.
- SY203** **General Anthropology (3).** Covers principles and concepts of both physical and cultural anthropology. Man's biological origins are traced, and the cross-cultural diversity found in man's family, economic, political and religious patterns the world over is discussed.
- SY205** **Statistics (3).** Also PSY205, GY205. Statistical concepts; elements of descriptive and inferential statistics; practical application of statistics to behavioral science problems.
- SY301** **Sociology of Death and Dying (3).** An introduction to thanatology from a sociological perspective. Examinations of concepts and causes of death and of social and cultural factors affecting orientations and behavior patterns of participants in the processes of dying, bereavement, grief, and mourning. Also examined are suicide, euthanasia, the role of nursing homes and hospitals, and the hospice innovation. Analysis of the nature and implications of the "death with dignity" movement. Description of and field exposure to personnel and practices in the funeral and cemetery industries.
- SY302** **Criminology (3).** Extent and character of crime in American society; treatment and care of offenders; programs for prevention; analysis of processes by which individuals develop differential perceptions of the criminal justice system; societal reactions to crime and criminals.
- SY304** **Social inequality (3).** Theories of social stratification and social class; caste, estate, and class stratification systems in various social structures; analysis of inequality in America with emphasis upon power relationships; types and measurements of mobility.

- SY305 Sociology of the Family (3).** Analysis of the family as a group; cultural influences, group processes, and institutional aspects; cross-cultural analysis of kinship systems, courtship patterns, and marital relationships.
- SY307 Race and Ethnic Relations (3).** Analysis of traditional American minorities in relationship to the larger social structure; causes and consequences of dominant-minority conflicts with emphasis upon prejudice and discrimination in the United States.
- SY309 Collective Behavior and Social Movements (3).** Study of spontaneous, unstructured, transient patterns of social action; the roles of leaders, rumors, and mass communications; social movements as a special type of collective behavior with emphasis on their typical history and process.
- SY315 Population and Society (3).** Analysis of population trends and phenomena in relation to their social setting; fertility, mortality, and migration as components of population change; measurement of demographic phenomena.
- SY326 Sociology of Religion (3).** Religion as a social institution; relationship to other institutions; nature and extent of religiosity; analysis of trends in the religious institution in the United States. (Also RN326).
- SY333 Social Psychology (3).** also PSY333. Examination of social behavior with emphasis on development of self, attitudes and attitude change, interpersonal relations, and small groups.
- SY345 Social Gerontology (3).** Analysis of the demographic, social and cultural factors related to aging; the impact of aging members on the family, community, and larger society; discussion of institutional services and social policies affecting the aged.
- SY355 Urban Sociology (3).** Origin and growth of cities; nature of social relations in urban areas; spatial organization of the city; urban problems.
- SY365 Sociology of Education (3).** Sociological dimensions of education in America; American schools as social organizations, as community institutions, and as socialization agents.
- SY375 Medical Sociology (3).** Examination of the social dimensions of health and illness. Included will be such special topics as the hospital, the medical professions, attitudes and beliefs about health, and the social factors in the distribution of illness.
- SY402 Methods of Social Research (3).** The study and application of research models and statistical techniques to social phenomena; research design, field procedures, and analysis of data.
- SY445 History of Sociological Thought (3).** Survey of social theory from the Enlightenment to the present, with a concentration on selected sociological theorists and schools of thought from Auguste Comte through World War II.
- SY455 Contemporary Sociological Theories (3).** Sociological theories from World War II to present are examined and evaluated from the standpoint of systematic criteria; focus also on contemporary theory construction with an examination of the nature and function of concept formation and explication, rules of theory building in science, and verification.
- SY485, 486 Independent Study (3), (3).**

- SY495** **Topical Seminar (3).** This course number is reserved for courses initiated by student interest, contingent upon the specialized expertise of present departmental faculty.
- SY497** **Senior Research Proposal (1).** Students will formalize a research proposal acceptable to departmental faculty which will be carried out during the senior Winter Term. The research proposal will contain a precise problem statement, a theoretical framework with a review of pertinent literature, derivation of hypotheses to be evaluated, and construction of the research instrument with a description of actual methods and techniques to be used.
- SY498** **Winter Term Project for Seniors (4).**

## SPEECH AND THEATRE

Chair: James C. Wright; Gilbert, M.; Griffiths; McFarland

### Speech and Theatre With a Speech Emphasis

#### Bachelor of Arts

##### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

##### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Theatre 101 .....	3
Speech 201 .....	3
Two of the following, or an approved substitute:	
Speech 202 .....	3
Speech 205 .....	3
Speech 210 .....	3
Total Lower Division Hours .....	6
	12

##### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Speech 312 .....	3
------------------	---

Two of the following, or an approved substitute:

Speech 301 .....	3
Speech 396 .....	3
Speech 401 .....	3
Speech 417 .....	3

One of the following, or an approved substitute:

Speech 302 .....	3
Speech 306 .....	3
Speech 316 .....	3
Speech 498 .....	4
Total Upper Division Hours .....	16

##### IV. OTHER

Four Hours from the following:

Speech 119 .....	1
Speech 120 .....	1
Speech 219 .....	1
Speech 220 .....	1
Speech 315 .....	2
Speech 319 .....	1
Speech 320 .....	1
Speech 419 .....	1
Speech 420 .....	1
Total Other Hours .....	4
TOTAL HOURS FOR MAJOR.....	
	32

##### V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.\*

\*Requirements for Secondary Teacher Certification in Speech

Speech 351; plus additional requirements in the Department of Education.

### Speech and Theatre With a Theatre Emphasis

#### Bachelor of Arts

##### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

##### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Theatre 101 .....	3
Speech 201 .....	3
Total Lower Division Hours .....	6

##### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Two of the following: ..... 6  
 (An approved 3-hour independent study—  
 Theatre 485 or Theatre 486—may be substituted for one course.)

Theatre 308 .....	3
Theatre 341 .....	3
Theatre 342 .....	3
Theatre 395 .....	3
Two of the following: .....	6
Theatre 306 .....	3
Theatre 321 .....	3
Theatre 322 .....	3
Speech 498 .....	4
Total Upper Division Hours .....	16

##### IV. OTHER

Two of the following: .....	6-7
Theatre 221 .....	4
Theatre 222 .....	3
Theatre 305 .....	3

Four of the following:	4
Theatre 129.....	1
Theatre 130.....	1
Theatre 229.....	1
Theatre 230.....	1
Theatre 329.....	1
Theatre 330.....	1
Theatre 429.....	1
Theatre 430.....	1
Total Other Hours:.....	10-11
	TOTAL HOURS FOR MAJOR
	32-33

V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.
Requirements for Secondary Certification in
Theatre
Speech 351 ..... 3
See additional requirements in the Department
of Education.

## Speech and Theatre With a Speech/Theatre Combination Emphasis Bachelor of Arts

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	
The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree.	
II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Theatre 101.....	3
Speech 201.....	3
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Speech 202.....	3
Speech 205.....	3
Speech 210.....	3
Total Lower Division Hours .....	9
III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	
Speech 312.....	3
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Speech 302.....	3
Speech 306.....	3
Speech 316.....	3
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Speech 301.....	3
Speech 401.....	3
Speech 417.....	3
Speech 396.....	3
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Theatre 308	
Theatre 341	
Theatre 342	
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Theatre 321.....	3
Theatre 322.....	3
IV. OTHER	
One of the following or an approved substitute:	
Theatre 221.....	4
Theatre 222.....	3
Theatre 305.....	3
Theatre elective .....	3
Two of the following:	
Speech 119.....	1
Speech 120.....	1
Theatre 129.....	1
Theatre 130.....	1
Speech 219.....	1
Speech 220.....	1
Theatre 229.....	1
Theatre 230.....	1
Speech 319.....	1
Speech 320.....	1
Theatre 329.....	1
Theatre 330.....	1
Speech 419.....	1
Speech 420.....	1
Theatre 429.....	1
Theatre 430.....	1
Total Other Hours .....	8
	TOTAL HOURS FOR MAJOR
	36
V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours*	

\*Requirements for Secondary Teacher Certification

Speech 351; plus additional requirements in the Department of Education.

## Minor in Speech and Theatre

I. LOWER DIVISION MINOR REQUIREMENTS:	
Speech 201.....	3
Theatre 101.....	3
Total Lower Division Hours .....	6
II. UPPER DIVISION MINOR REQUIREMENTS	
One of the following .....	3
Speech 301.....	3
Speech 312.....	3
Speech 401.....	3
Theatre 308.....	3
Theatre 341.....	3
Theatre 342.....	3
III. OTHER	
One of the following:	
Speech 302.....	3
Speech 306.....	3
Speech 316.....	3
Theatre 306.....	3
Theatre 321.....	3
Theatre 322.....	3
Total Upper Division Hours .....	6
III. OTHER	
Speech and Theatre electives .....	6
	TOTAL HOURS FOR MINOR
	18

## Course Offerings

### Speech

- SP119, 120, 219, 220, 319, 320, 419, 420. Forensics Workshops (1,1).** For majors and non-majors participating in the forensics program, both locally and in intercollegiate contests.
- SP201 Introduction to Speech Practices (3).** Study of the principles of public address to include the preparation and delivery of various types of speeches.
- SP202 Voice and Articulation Improvement (3).** Study of the anatomy of speech mechanism and the speaking process; theory and practice designed to improve articulation, projection, and vocal quality. Alternate years.
- SP205 Interpersonal Communication (3).** A study of the principles and application of verbal and non-verbal communication between people, and the effect of this communication on relationships and experience.
- SP210 Ethics In Communication (3).** An introductory exploration into the concepts of communicative choice and responsibility as they relate to specific problems and questions in communication situations. (Alternate years).
- SP231 Introduction to Radio, Television and Film Production (3).** A survey of the types, characteristics, styles, and features of the mass communication media; to include writing commercials, storyboards, equipment and production problems.
- SP301 Classical Rhetoric (3).** A study of ancient theories of rhetoric, providing an understanding and appreciation of rhetorical traditions, as well as a grounding for developing a modern theory of rhetoric and rhetorical criticism. (Alternate years).
- SP302 Performance Study of Literature (3).** A study of the methods and the vocal and physical techniques in the presentation of oral reading of literature and the methods of selection and execution utilized in practical reading experiences.
- SP306 Argumentation (3).** A study of the theory and practices of practical argumentation in the personal, technical, and public spheres. Formerly SP406. (Alternate years).
- SP312 Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3).** A study of modern theories of rhetoric and how these theories affect the practice of criticism. The course will allow students to ground themselves in theory, to begin to construct theoretical models, and then move to analyzing and critiquing public discourse. (Alternate years).
- SP315 Advanced Public Speaking (2).** Prerequisite: SP201. Course for the more experienced public speaker. Development and application of advanced techniques of speech preparation and delivery for different speech situations. Alternate years.
- SP316 Small Group Communication (3).** A study of the principles and practices of communication in small groups. Includes research methods, organization of materials, dynamics in leadership and participant roles. (Alternate years).
- SP351 Materials and Methods for High School Speech and Theatre (3).** Promotion of ways to teach public speaking, discussion, debate, and theatre in secondary schools. Also EN351. Alternate years.
- SP396 Special Topics In Speech (3).** Intensive study of selected topics related to the Speech Communication field. (On demand).

- SP401** **Philosophy of Communication (3).** A study of the philosophical underpinnings of rhetoric and communication, leading to the construction of communication theory. Designed for the student who has had previous experience in the study of communication. (Alternate years).
- SP417** **History and Criticism of American Public Address (3).** A study of prominent discourse in American political, social, and intellectual life as examined in historical, analytical, and critical contexts. (Students who have received credit for SP415 or SP416 may not take this course for credit.) (Alternate years).
- SP475** **Senior Seminar (3).**
- SP485, 486** **Independent Study (3), (3).**
- SP498** **Senior Project (4).**

## Theatre

Students receiving credit for any of the following Theatre courses under the SP prefix may not repeat the course for credit except for TE 485, 486.

- TE101** **Introduction to Theatre (3).** Study of the theatre as a performance art. Survey of the aesthetic and physical development of the theatre, literature, and other elements utilized to present a theatrical production.
- TE129** **130, 229, 230, 329, 330, 429, 430. Theatre Workshops (1,1).** For majors and non-majors participating in production work crews, acting and directing in major productions at Stover Theatre.
- TE221** **Stagecraft (4).** Study of the basic theory of planning, designing, drafting, construction, and rigging of scenery for a dramatic production. Laboratory required. Alternate years.
- TE222** **Stage Lighting (3).** Study of design concepts, use of color, equipment, and drawings in designing the lighting for a dramatic production. Alternate years.
- TE228** **Children's Theatre (3).** A study of the selective preparation and presentation of plays with and for children with emphasis on creative dramatics, analysis of children's plays, script sources, and production planning. Alternate years.
- TE305** **Costume and Makeup (3).** A study of the history, design, and construction of costumes for a theatrical production, plus the equipment and techniques of stage makeup. Laboratory work required. Alternate years.
- TE306** **Play Directing (3).** Prerequisite: TE321. A study of the principles and methods of play direction from the choice of script through a finished stage production. Each student will direct a one-act play during the semester. Alternate years.
- TE308** **Dramatic Criticism (3).** A study of the major dramatic theories that have influenced Western drama and theatre from classical to modern times. Alternate years.
- TE321** **Acting (3).** A study of the fundamental techniques involved in the actor's use of the body, voice, and imagination leading to greater self-confidence and imaginative expression in preparing roles in dramatic productions.
- TE322** **Advanced Acting (3).** Prerequisite: TE321 or permission of instructor. Application of advanced acting techniques to plays from selected periods of dramatic literature. Students study acting problems stemming from differences in genre, acting styles, movement, and costume of various periods. Alternate years.

- TE341** **342 Theatre History (3), (3).** Study of the development of the Western theatre to include architecture, staging, production and drama. TE341-classical to 1700; TE342-1700 to Modern. Alternate years.
- TE346** **Production Management (3).** Intensive study of the organization of a theatrical production to include timetables, staff, and crew responsibilities, and pre-production planning. On Demand.
- TE371** **Summer Theatre (3).** Intensive class and laboratory work related to summer theatre production; acting, directing, stagecraft, costume, makeup, lighting design and publicity.
- TE395** **Theatre Seminar (3).** Intensive study of selected topics related to theatre. (on Demand).
- TE403** **Religious Drama (3).** A study of the various forms of church drama and application in the church setting. (On Demand).
- TE485, 486 Independent Study (3), (3).**

## SPECIAL MAJOR

### Social Science—Education Major

Advisor: John Hague

In order to meet more effectively the needs of students who plan to teach social studies in the secondary schools, the Social Science Division offers a program of study which has been approved for certification in social science by the state of Florida. The schedule of required courses stresses competencies expected of secondary school social science teachers: a knowledge of the geography and history of the world, especially Western Civilization; a knowledge of the development of the United States and its relationship to the rest of the world; a knowledge of the values and beliefs identified with democracy and capitalism; a knowledge of the ways in which social scientists arrive at their conclusions.

### Bachelor of Arts

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Social Science distributional requirements are to be fulfilled by taking HY101, PE101, PSY101, and SY101.

#### II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

	Credit Hours
American Studies 161 .....	3
Economics 201 .....	3
Geography 101 .....	3
History 102 .....	3
History 103 .....	3
History 104 .....	3
Psychology 205 .....	3

#### III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Geography 411 .....	3
One of the following: 3 credit hours	
History 307	3
History 311	3

History 389

Political Science 301

Political Science 335

Political Science 424

One of the following: 3 credit hours

    American Studies 361

    American Studies 362

    American Studies 462

    History 414

    History 416

    History 435

    Political Science 325

Two of the following: 6 credit hours

    American Studies 461

    Economics 313

    Political Science 306

    Psychology 333

    Sociology 302

    Sociology 305

    Sociology 307

    Sociology 355

One of the following: 3 credit hours	Education 429
American Studies 411	Education 331
Economics 374	Education 427
History 501	Education 430
Psychology 320	Education 498
Sociology 402	Combined total: 73 hours

Courses required for certification:
Education 245
Education 255
Education 201

IV. ELECTIVES: hours to total 128 hours.

## COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

Stetson University also offers a number of cooperative programs in which instruction is shared by professors from several departments.

### Pre-Engineering Program

Advisor: Anthony T. Jusick

Designed primarily for students who want a strong background in liberal arts before beginning intensive training in an engineering curriculum, this program includes the usual preparatory courses in verbal skills, mathematics, and physical sciences, accompanied by less specific social sciences and humanities requirements of modern engineering curricula. Pre-engineering students are advised individually to fit their Stetson educations with the requirements of the branch of engineering in which they wish to specialize and with the requirements of the school to which they will transfer. Most University general education requirements are waived. Pre-engineers are advised to transfer to their engineering schools after completion of their first or second year at Stetson. Pre-engineering students should consult the pre-engineering advisor soon after arriving on campus.

Engineering students seeking a stronger base in liberal arts fulfill that need by electing the 3-2 route to their engineering degree. In this program, students spend the first three years at Stetson under the aegis of that department of science most closely allied to the engineering field of their interest and the next two years at an accredited engineering school of their choice. Upon completion of the engineering degree at that university, they are also awarded a B.A. degree from Stetson. Stetson has a pre-engineering program affiliation with Washington University in St. Louis. Washington University is one of the top universities in the nation.

### Cooperative Program in Forestry and Environmental Studies

Stetson University, in cooperation with the School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, Duke University, provides a program in which students may complete the work for the Master of Forestry degree in five years. The first three years are spent at Stetson in the Department of Biology. At the end of this phase, if acceptable to Duke University, students then may complete the work for the Master's degree in the School of Forestry and Environmental Studies. A B.S. Degree is awarded by Stetson University. The student must include Economics (ES201, 202), Statistics, Computer Science, and Biology 405.

### Pre-Law Program

Several departments of the University offer majors that will prepare students for the study of law. The pre-law program at Stetson is primarily one of academic advising. Undergirding the program is the belief that pre-legal education should include a wide range of courses to sharpen skills in verbal and quantitative reasoning. Pre-law students should consult a pre-law advisor in their area of interest soon after arriving on campus. The Pre-Law Advising Committee Brochure is available at the Admissions Office.

## Pre-Medical Program

Stetson University provides the required curricula for students planning careers in medicine, dentistry, and allied health fields. The pre-medical requirements are most easily met through the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program with a major in Biology or Chemistry; however, students may major in other programs in Arts and Sciences so long as they include in their curriculum the core pre-medical science courses. This minimum set of required courses varies somewhat from one medical school to another, but the requirements of almost all schools are covered by the following Stetson courses:

MS201, 202	Calculus (for science majors)
or 222	Calculus (for social science majors)
EH101, 102	Freshman English
BY101, 102	General Biology
CY101, 102	General Chemistry
CY303, 304	Organic Chemistry
PS101, 102	
or	
201, 202	General Physics

Ideally these courses should be completed by the end of the junior year. Beyond the core of pre-medical courses and the courses required by one's major, the student's academic work should be distributed through the College of Arts and Sciences, including humanities and social sciences as well as advanced science courses. Medical schools favor a broad academic background. The student should keep in mind that admission to health professional schools is very competitive. These schools look not only for outstanding intellectual ability and academic achievement, but also for those personality and character traits best suited to the medical profession. Extra-curricular activities and medical field experiences are therefore important.

Stetson's pre-medical program is administered by the Stetson Health Professions Advisory Committee, a three-member body composed of faculty members from the areas of Biology, Chemistry, and the social sciences. This committee oversees the pre-medical curriculum, advises pre-medical students, and assists them in the medical school admissions process.

## Program in Medical Technology

The Department of Biology at Stetson University provides a program leading to the B.S. degree with a major in Medical Technology. This is a fully accredited four-year program meeting the standards of the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA) of the American Medical Association, and the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). Currently Stetson is affiliated with Baptist Medical Center, Jacksonville; Duke University, Durham, North Carolina; Florida Hospital, Orlando; Tampa General Hospital, Tampa, and Tallahassee Memorial Regional Medical Center, Tallahassee. Students may complete the clinical work in other CAHEA-approved programs administered by NAACLS.

The initial three years (98-100 hours of undergraduate work) are completed in residence at Stetson. The fourth year consists of a twelve-month clinical experience at an approved medical facility. Following the successful completion of the final year and upon recommendation of the school of medical technology, Stetson University awards the Bachelor of Science degree.

Because of the varying financial policies of the clinical institutions, the student is advised to contact the school of medical technology for the current tuition charges and fees. These may be collected by the University for the clinical affiliates, but no direct University charges other than graduation fees will be assessed during the clinical year.

A description of the program follows:

# Bachelor of Science

Advisor: Francis M. Knapp

## I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the general requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree.

## II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Biology 101, 102 .....	8
Chemistry 101, 102 .....	10
Chemistry 202.....	4
Mathematics 222 or MS 201 .....	5
	<u>27</u>

## III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry, 303 .....	4
Biology 301 .....	4
Biology 314 .....	4
Biology 395 .....	1
Biology 496 .....	1
Winter Term Project, BY 498.....	4

One of the following botany courses:

BY 305, 307, 308, 311, 433 .....	4
Optional courses .....	8

25 or 26

## IV. OTHER

- (1) The clinical courses provide an additional 30-32 credit hours to meet the 128 required for graduation.
- (2) General Physics, PS 101, 102, is strongly recommended but not required.
- (3) The second semester of organic chemistry (CY304) may be taken in lieu of CY202.
- (4) Biochemistry (CY305) is suggested, but is not required.
- (5) Statistics is recommended but not required.

## V. ELECTIVES: Hours to total 128 hours.

# The Urban Studies Program

Designed by faculty members representing American Studies, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology, this program prepares students for graduate study or for work in fields in which understanding of urban problems is important. The program committee has drawn up a list of urban-related courses offered by various departments in the University. For further information, see Dr. Wayne Bailey, Professor of Political Science.

The committee also designed an Urban Studies Minor which requires twenty-one hours selected from the following courses, with at least one from each of the participating departments:

American Studies 262, Urbanization of American Life
American Studies 414, The City in Twentieth-Century America
Economics 313, Economics of Poverty and Pollution
Economics 354, Economics of Urban Life
Geography 103, Introduction to Economic Geography
Geography 410, Urban Geography
Political Science 102, American State and Local Government
Political Science 303, Urban Politics
Sociology 101, Introduction to Sociology
Sociology 355, Urban Sociology

# Special Minor

## Minor in International Relations

Chair: Bruce Bradford

The minor in International Relations will provide an international dimension to almost any discipline of study. For example, this program in contemporary international studies will complement major programs in pre-law, social science, foreign languages, education, and humanities. Students in the School of Business Administration who desire a foundation for international business will find this an ideal complement to a major in general business, finance, management, or marketing. The minor requires at least 20 hours in three sections — core, international elective, and country or area elective.

## I. LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR (3 hours required)

Course	Credit Hours
GY101 or GY103 .....	3

## II. UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR (3 hours required)

Course	Credit Hours
PE301 .....	3

### III. OTHER

	<b>Credit Hours</b>	
200-level foreign language .....	5	GY 306 HY 389
(or 300- or 400-level foreign language) (3)		GY 307 HY 395
Any two of the following courses provided that each is from a different department: 6		HY 307 HY 420
ES 114 HY 316		HY 308 HY 425
ES 424 PE 105		HY 309 HY 454
GY 310 PE 302		HY 313 PE 335
GY 401 PE 353		HY 332 PE 340
Any one of the following courses: .....3		HY 344
ES 364 ES 104		Or approved 300- or 400-level winter term Study Abroad or Year Abroad course.
ES 305 HY 346		Total hours required for Minor in International Relations.....20 (18)

## The Graduate Division

The Graduate Committee of the College of Arts and Sciences supervises graduate study. The Departments of Biology, Education, English, History, Mathematics, Political Science and Russian Studies, offer either the Master of Arts or the Master of Science degree. The Master of Education degree is available in elementary education, specific learning disabilities, leadership, student personnel work, and school counseling. The Master of Science degree is available in two distinct clinical programs: marriage and family therapy and mental health counseling. The Master of Arts in Teaching is offered in several Arts and Sciences disciplines. The Educational Specialist Program is offered for educators holding the master's degree. Students holding baccalaureate degrees from accredited colleges and universities may apply for admission to the Graduate Division. Additional information concerning admission, degree programs, and graduate requirements may be obtained from the Director of Graduate Studies, College of Arts and Sciences and from the *Stetson University Graduate Bulletin*.

# COLLEGE OF LAW

*General* — Stetson University College of Law publishes its own separate *Bulletin*. A copy may be obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, Stetson University College of Law, 1401 - 61st Street South, St. Petersburg, Florida, 33707.

The Stetson University College of Law, founded in 1900, is Florida's oldest law school. For more than half a century it was located in DeLand, Florida, on the University's main campus. In 1954, the College was relocated in Gulfport, Florida, a residential municipality contiguous to the city limits of St. Petersburg, Florida. Although the College is now approximately 150 miles distant from the main campus, it continues to be an integral part of the Stetson University system. Its separate campus, on the periphery of the populous Tampa Bay area, places it within easy access of the many educational opportunities afforded by a heavy concentration of legal firms and courts.

The College is approved by the American Bar Association and has been a member of the Association of American Law Schools since 1931.



*Library and Physical Facilities* — The Law School plant, located on a 21-acre campus, is adapted from an early type of Spanish architecture. Although the buildings are constructed around plazas and are connected by massive arcades, or loggias, after the plan of ancient monasteries, they are remarkably utilitarian and completely air-conditioned.

Faculty and academic offices are conveniently consolidated in one large administration hall. Likewise, most classes are conducted in a single two-story classroom building. Other educational facilities include two model practice court-rooms, offices for the operation of clinical programs and law review, three seminar rooms, and the College's Charles A. Dana Law Library. The College has its own cafeteria, two tennis courts, a basketball court, two outdoor racquetball courts, a game room, a television room, a swimming pool, and a Great Hall for dining and other functions in which 425 people may be served at one sitting. Overlooking the campus' central plaza are dormitory rooms for approximately 115 students. Also, the John T. Rosa apartment complex, consisting of 32 units, houses married couples and single parents.

The Charles A. Dana Law Library, currently a repository for over 260,000 volumes, is under the immediate supervision of a law librarian who holds degrees in both library science and law. Within the seating areas, which can accommodate two-thirds of the student body at one time, are word processing capabilities, Lexis and Westlaw computerized research, individual study carrels, and rooms set aside for use of microform and photocopy machines.

*Pre-Law Preparation* — The college prescribes no particular major as a prerequisite for admission, being less interested in the undergraduate courses a student takes than in the ability to read and comprehend rapidly and accurately, to think precisely and logically, and to communicate ideas clearly and correctly.

*Application and Admission* — New students are admitted in fall, spring, or summer. Students who enter at the beginning of the spring semester (which starts in January) are required to attend the first summer session after their entrance. Applications from members of minority groups and from women are encouraged. Only full-time students are enrolled and there is no evening division.

Application forms and the College of Law Bulletin may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, Stetson University College of Law, St. Petersburg, FL 33707. Completed application forms accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee of \$35 should be sent by the applicant directly to the Director of Admissions. The application fee will be waived in a case of extreme financial hardship.

All applicants are required to take the Law School Admission Test and register for the Law School Data Assembly Service. Registration forms and a bulletin of information may be obtained from: Law School Admissions Services, Box 2000, Newtown, PA 18940. LSAT/LSDAS reports will be processed only for those candidates who submit a Law School Application Matching Form. No application to the College of Law will be acted upon unless accompanied by this form which is found in the LSAT/LSDAS registration packet.

As a prerequisite to enrollment, each approved applicant is required to have earned a baccalaureate degree from a college or university that has been accredited by a U.S. regional accrediting association at a time no later than the year in which the applicant's baccalaureate degree was conferred.

In reviewing an applicant's qualifications, the faculty committee on admissions gives primary consideration to the cumulative undergraduate grade-point average and the LSAT score. However, all other relevant data concerning the individual are evaluated, with special regard to the college's goal of obtaining a student body profile reflecting diversity and potential for significant achievement. All applicants must present satisfactory evidence of good moral character.

*Basic Program of Study and Degree Requirements* — To be eligible for the degree of Juris Doctor (J.D.), a student must complete a minimum of 86 semester hours of credit with a cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.0. In addition, in order to meet residency requirements, a student must pursue the full-time study of law for six semesters or its equivalent, the last two of which must be at Stetson. Full-time study requires completion of ten or more hours per semester and five or more hours per summer session. Until a student has completed the first full academic year of residence in the College of Law, the student shall be required each semester to carry at least fifteen hours of courses.

The college offers a course of instruction planned to equip the graduate for effective service in those areas in which the fundamental knowledge and skills of a lawyer are required. Effort is made to give students a broad perspective of the role of the lawyer and the law in a changing society and an understanding of how they as future community leaders will be responsible for improving the law and for bringing about desirable social change.

*Special Programs* — The Public Defender Clinic at Stetson is well known and widely emulated. In its inception, it was supported by the National Legal Aid and Defender Association and the Ford Foundation. Students in the Public Defender Clinic were permitted to represent indigent clients of the Public Defender, under proper supervision, pursuant to the integration rule of the Florida Bar. In 1971, the integration rule of the Florida Bar was amended to permit students to study and participate in the criminal legal process from the prosecution's viewpoint. The College then established a Prosecution Clinic in conjunction with the Office of the State Attorney, Sixth Judicial Circuit in Florida. The College also conducts a Civil Clinic in cooperation with Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc., a federally chartered non-profit corporation. Also, the school has an Elderlaw Clinic, providing legal services to needy elderly clients, and a Criminal Appeals and Post-Conviction Remedies Clinic. Beginning in the fall of 1989, Stetson will offer a joint M.B.A.-J.D. program with the campus in DeLand.

*Tuition and Fees* — Tuition in the College of Law for 1989-90 is \$5,000.00 per semester and \$2,500.00 for the 1989 summer session. All fees and other charges, refund policies, and current financial aid programs are detailed in the College of Law *Bulletin*. The College reserves the right to change tuition charges, or any other charges or fees, before the beginning of any semester or summer session.

*Housing* — Accommodations for approximately 115 male and female students are available in the air conditioned Stetson Inn. The Rosa Apartment complex is available for married students and single parents. It is located three blocks from the campus.

*Placement* — The College of Law makes no specific claims or guarantees about employment prospects for its graduates. The College, however, does maintain an active placement office to assist students in obtaining employment information and scheduling employment interviews. Placement surveys are conducted on each graduating class, and the results provide up-to-date information regarding the percentage of responding graduates who obtained employment in legal positions and the average starting salary for such positions.

# SCHOOL OF MUSIC

*Goals and Methods* — The School of Music is an undergraduate professional school that offers programs of study for high school graduates who are intellectually and musically qualified. It seeks to prepare its graduates for professional careers and for graduate study in music. The degree programs stress training in basic musical disciplines, and students must also become proficient in applied and theoretical areas and complete certain Arts and Sciences courses. Each music student works under supervision of a faculty advisor; limited enrollment insures close attention for every student. A music minor is available to qualified students in the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Business Administration; a description appears at the end of this section.

*Admissions* — In addition to general University admission requirements and academic regulations, School of Music applicants must be auditioned and interviewed by a faculty committee. Write to the Dean of the School of Music for audition and interview appointments. Under special circumstances, some students may be admitted to the Music School only. Students so admitted who wish later to enter the College of Arts and Sciences or School of Business Administration must meet special requirements.

*Music Grants* — Grants are available to talented and promising students. Please write to the Dean of the School of Music for an audition. Note: A student need not major in music in order to receive a grant.



**Basic Curriculum** — In the freshman and sophomore years, music majors must take certain basic courses; *i.e.*, six hours of English (**to be taken in the first semesters of residence**), eight to twelve hours of applied music, and eighteen hours of theory. At the end of the sophomore year each student's record is reviewed by the faculty to determine eligibility for junior status.

**Recitals and Ensembles** — Degree candidates must appear in general student recitals at least once during each semester in which an applied music major or principal course is taken. Music majors must participate in a major ensemble during each semester of residence. Music majors must attend recitals and concerts. Note additional requirements in the *School of Music Student Handbook*.

**Stetson List** — Music majors must become familiar with a list of significant compositions chosen by members of the faculty. Periodic examinations are administered to test knowledge of the Stetson List, and these must be passed before graduation.

**Winter Term** — During the four-week winter term, music majors will usually enroll for four and one-half semester credit hours. A portion of these will be designated elective, denoting study in an area selected by the student and administered by the faculty.

**Degrees** — The degree Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education is conferred upon each student who has completed the prescribed academic program and has been approved by the faculty.

**Music Library** — The Music Library is conveniently located on the second floor of Presser Hall. It houses approximately 9,000 recordings, 9,500 scores and 35 current periodical titles. Of the nearly 6,000 books on music in the Stetson library system, about one-fifth are in the Music Library. There are also modern listening facilities, including compact disc players, and several computer terminals.

**Physical Education** — Students must show proficiency in two physical education activities, including movement. This requirement is waived for students over 27 years of age.

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC Piano Major

### Lower Division

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language (French and/or German) .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC 271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Piano (MCA113, 123, 213, 223) .....	12
Accompanying (MCE151) .....	2
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4

### Upper Division

Piano (MCA314, 324, 414, 424) .....	16
**Ensemble (MCE 301) .....	4
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4
Theory .....	7
Music History and Literature .....	3
Piano Pedagogy (MC355-356) .....	2

<b>Other</b>		
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	6	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	18	
Free Electives .....	3	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC** **Voice Major**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6	
Religion (RN100) .....	3	
Language (French and German) .....	10	
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1	
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC 271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18	
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9	
Voice (MCA112, 122, 213, 223) .....	10	
Italian, English, German and French Diction (MC117, 118, 218) .....	3	
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4	

### **Upper Division**

Voice (MCA314, 324, 414, 424) .....	16	
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	4	
Opera Workshop (MC311) .....	4	
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4	
Theory .....	6	
Music History and Literature .....	3	

### **Other**

Arts and Sciences Electives .....	6	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	17	
Free Electives .....	4	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

Forty hours of upper division work required

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC

### Organ Major

#### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	.6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language (German recommended) .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	.1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Organ (MCA113, 123, 213, 223) .....	12
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	.4
Organ History and Design (MC183).....	.1

#### **Upper Division**

Organ (MCA314, 324, 414, 424) .....	16
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	.4
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	.4
Theory.....	.7
Music History and Literature .....	.3
Service Playing (MC382) .....	.1

#### **Other**

Arts and Sciences Electives .....	.6
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	20
Free Electives .....	.3
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	.0
Sophomore Decision .....	.0
Piano Proficiency .....	.0
Stetson List .....	.0
Senior Recital .....	.0

Total Hours 128

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC

### Guitar Major

#### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	.6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language (Spanish recommended) .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	.1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Guitar (MCA112, 122, 213, 223) .....	10
Guitar Seminar (MC254).....	.4
**Ensemble (MCE101/121) .....	.4

#### **Upper Division**

Guitar (MCA314, 324, 414, 424) .....	16
**Ensemble (MCE301/321) .....	.4
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	.4
Theory.....	.6
Music History and Literature .....	.3
Guitar Seminar (MC454).....	.4

<b>Other</b>		
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	6	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	17	
Free Electives .....	3	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including Movement).....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required.

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC** **Orchestral Instrument Major**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6	
Religion (RN100) .....	3	
Language .....	10	
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1	
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC 271-272, 273-274, 275-276*).....	18	
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9	
Applied Music Major (MCA113, 123, 213, 223) .....	12	
**Ensemble (MCE121) .....	4	

### **Upper Division**

Applied Music Major (MCA314, 324, 414, 424) .....	16	
**Ensemble (MCE321) .....	4	
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4	
Theory .....	7	
Music History and Literature .....	3	

### **Other**

Arts and Sciences Electives .....	8	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	20	
Free Electives .....	3	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC, Church Music** **Organ**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6	
Religion (RN100) .....	3	
Language (German recommended) .....	10	
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1	
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC 271-272, 273-274, 275-276*).....	18	

Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Organ (MCA113, 123, 213, 223) .....	12
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4
Organ History and Design (MC183).....	1
Applied Secondary Voice/Piano (MCA111, 121, 211) .....	3
<b>Upper Division</b>	
Organ (MCA313, 323, 413, 423) .....	12
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	4
Theory (must include MC377-378) .....	7
Music History and Literature .....	3
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4
Service Playing (MC382) .....	1
Supervised Fieldwork (MC384) .....	1
Liturgies (MC386).....	3
Hymnology (MC388) .....	3
<b>Other</b>	
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	4
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	16
Free Electives .....	3
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Senior Recital .....	0
Total Hours	<u>128</u>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC, Church Music Voice

<b>Lower Division</b>	
English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language (French and German) .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Voice (MCA112, 122, 213, 223) .....	10
Italian, English, German and French Diction (MC117, 118, 218) .....	3
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4
Applied Secondary Piano/Organ (MCA111, 121, 211).....	3
<b>Upper Division</b>	
Voice (MCA313, 323, 413, 423) .....	12
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	4
Music Theory (must include MC377-378) .....	7
Music History and Literature .....	3
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4
Supervised Fieldwork (MC384) .....	1
Liturgies (MC386).....	3
Hymnology (MC388) .....	3

<b>Other</b>		
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	4	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	16	
Free Electives .....	4	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC, Church Music Instrumental**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6	
Religion (RN100) .....	3	
Language .....	10	
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1	
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18	
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9	
Applied Music Principal (MCA113, 123, 213, 223).....	12	
Orchestral Instrument Methods .....	2	
Applied Secondary Piano/Organ (MCA111, 121, 211).....	3	

### **Upper Division**

Applied Music Principal (MCA313, 323, 413, 423).....	12	
Theory (must include MC377-378).....	7	
Music History and Literature .....	3	
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4	
Supervised Fieldwork (MC384) .....	1	
Liturgies (MC386) .....	3	
Hymnology (MC388) .....	3	

### **Other**

<b>**Ensemble</b>		
Instrumental .....	4	
Choral .....	4	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	16	
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	4	
Free Electives .....	3	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Senior Recital .....	0	
		<b>Total Hours</b>
		<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC, Church Music**

### **Piano**

#### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Piano (MCA113, 123, 213, 223) .....	12
Accompanying (MCE151) .....	2
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4
Applied Secondary Organ/Voice (MCA111, 121, 211) .....	3

#### **Upper Division**

**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	4
Piano (MCA313, 323, 413, 423) .....	12
Theory (must include MC377-378) .....	7
Music History and Literature .....	3
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4
Supervised Fieldwork (MC384) .....	1
Liturgies (MC386) .....	3
Hymnology (MC388) .....	3

#### **Other**

Winter Term and Music Electives .....	16
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	4
Free Electives .....	3
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Senior Recital .....	0

Total Hours 128

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC, Musical Theatre**

### **Music Emphasis**

#### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language .....	5
Voice and Articulation Improvement (SP202) .....	3
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Voice (MCA112, 122, 212, 222) .....	8
Italian, English, German and French Diction (MC117, 118, 218) .....	3
Movement (MCE141).....	4

#### **Upper Division**

Acting (SP321-322) .....	6
Theatre History (SP341-342) .....	6
Costume and Make-up (SP305) .....	3
Musical Theatre History and Literature (MC493) .....	3

Voice (MCA312, 322, 412, 422) .....	9
Musical Theatre Workshop (MCE311) .....	4
Movement (MCE341) .....	4
Apprenticeship (MC357) .....	3
<b>Other</b>	
Arts and Sciences Electives .....	6
Business Electives .....	3
Winter Term Theatre Electives .....	3
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	12
**Ensemble (MCE101, 301) .....	6
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Senior Performance Project .....	0
	<b>Total Hours</b>
	<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC Theory Major**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Language .....	10
Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178 MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
**Applied Music Principal MCA112, 122, 212, 222) .....	8
***Ensemble (MCE101/121) .....	4

### **\*\*\*\*Upper Division**

**Applied Music Principal (MCA312, 322, 412, 422) .....	8
***Ensemble (MCE301/321) .....	4
Aural Training (MC375-376, 473-474) .....	4
Music Theory (MC371, 372, 373, 379, 380, 472, 479, 480) .....	24
Music History and Literature .....	3

### **Other**

Arts and Sciences Electives .....	6
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	16
Free Electives .....	3
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Principal Recital .....	0
Composition Recital .....	0
	<b>Total Hours</b>
	<b>128</b>

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Upon admission to the Theory Major, students must maintain study of a keyboard instrument either as a principal or as a secondary instrument.

\*\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

\*\*\*\*In order to be admitted to upper division status as a Theory major, a student must have attained an average of "B" or better in lower division theory courses.

Forty hours of upper division work required

# BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

## Instrumental Certification

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	.6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Laboratory Science .....	6
Social Science .....	6
Humanities .....	3
Music Education as a Profession (MC111) .....	.1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Applied Music Principal (MCA112, 122, 212, 222) .....	8
**Ensemble (MCE121) .....	.4
Orchestral Instrument methods (select from: MC151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 251, 252, 253) .....	8
Social Foundations of Education (EN245) .....	3
Educational Psychology (EN255) .....	3
<b>Upper Division</b>	
Applied Music Principal (MCA312, 322, 412) .....	.6
**Ensemble (MCE321) .....	.3
Conducting (MC377-378) .....	.4
Aural Training (Select from: MC375, 376, 473, 474) .....	.2
Music in the Elementary School (MC351) .....	.3
***Secondary Orchestral Methods (MC352) OR	
****Marching Band Methods (MC353) .....	.2
Music in the Secondary School (MC354) .....	.2
Reading Skills (EN427) .....	.3
Internship (EN429, 430) .....	.15
Classroom Observation (MC458) .....	.1
<b>Other</b>	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	12
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Principal Recital .....	0
Total Hours	131

Students must meet general University requirements for admission to Teacher Education. All students must show proficiency on an orchestral instrument through acceptance by audition into a major instrumental ensemble.

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

\*\*\*For string performers

\*\*\*\*For Wind and Percussion performers

Forty hours of upper division work required

# BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION, Vocal Emphasis

## Voice Principal

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	.6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Laboratory Science .....	6

Social Science .....	6
Humanities .....	3
Music Education as a Profession (MC111) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Voice (MCA112, 122, 212, 222) .....	8
Italian, English, German and French Diction (MC117, 118, 218) .....	3
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4
Applied Secondary (piano or strings recommended) (MCA111, 121, 211, 221) .....	4
Social Foundations of Education (EN245) .....	3
Educational Psychology (EN255) .....	3
<b>Upper Division</b>	
Voice (MCA312, 322, 412) .....	6
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	3
Conducting (MC377-378) .....	4
Aural Training (select from: MC375, 376, 473, 474) .....	2
Music in the Elementary Schools (MC351) .....	3
Secondary Vocal Methods (MC451) .....	3
Reading Skills (EN427) .....	3
Internship (EN429, 430) .....	15
Classroom Observation (MC458) .....	1
<b>Other</b>	
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	12
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement) .....	0
Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
Principal Recital .....	0
Total Hours	129

Students must meet general University requirements for admission to Teacher Education.

\*Functional Keyboard as required.

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.  
Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION, Vocal Certification Piano Principal**

### **Lower Division**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Laboratory Science .....	6
Social Science .....	6
Humanities .....	3
Music Education as a Profession (MC111) .....	1
Music Theory (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*) .....	18
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Piano (MCA112, 122, 212, 222) .....	8
Accompanying (MCE151) .....	2
Italian and English Diction (MC117, 118) .....	2
**Ensemble (MCE101) .....	4
Applied Secondary (voice recommended) (MCA111, 121, 211, 221) .....	4
Social Foundations of Education (EN245) .....	3
Educational Psychology (EN255) .....	3

<b>Upper Division</b>		
Piano (MCA312, 322, 412) .....	6	
**Ensemble (MCE301) .....	3	
Conducting (MC377-378) .....	4	
Aural Training (select from: MC375, 376, 473, 474).....	2	
Music in the Elementary Schools (MC351) .....	3	
Secondary Vocal Methods (MC451).....	3	
Reading Skills (EN427).....	3	
Internship (EN429, 430) .....	15	
Classroom Observation (MC458) .....	1	
<b>Other</b>		
Winter Term and Music Electives .....	12	
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0	
Sophomore Decision .....	0	
Piano Proficiency .....	0	
Stetson List .....	0	
Principal Recital .....	0	
	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>130</b>

Students must meet general University requirements for admission to Teacher Education.

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

Forty hours of upper division work required

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS** **Music Major**

Though not a professional music degree program, the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music is a cross-disciplinary program, joint between the College of Arts and Sciences, which grants the degree, and the School of Music. It is designed for those students who wish to pursue the traditional Arts and Sciences curriculum with a departmental major. Because of the varying goals of students enrolled in this degree program, upper division requirements are partially determined by the particular needs of the student as guided by a faculty advisor, along with the stated requirements as approved by the curriculum committees of the two colleges.

Courses to be taken in the College of Arts and Sciences:

### **General Requirements**

English (EH101, 102) .....	6
Religion (RN100) .....	3
Religion-Philosophy .....	3
Foreign Language .....	10
Physical Education (Proficiency in 2 PE activities, including movement).....	0

### **Distributive Requirements**

Social Science .....	6
Humanities .....	9
*Non-verbal art (visual).....	3
Natural Science .....	8

### **Electives**

Senior Project in Humanities .....	4
Two Winter Terms .....	8

	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>75</b>
--	--------------------	-----------

\*HUM 275 will not fulfill this requirement.

Courses to be taken in the School of Music:

**General Requirements**

Music as a Profession (MC101) .....	1
Music Theory	
Lower Division (MC171-172, 173-174, 175-176, 177-178, MC271-272, 273-274, 275-276*).....	18
Upper Division.....	3
Music History and Literature (MC291, 292, 293) .....	9
Applied Music	
Lower Division (MCA112, 122, 212, 222).....	8
Upper Division (MCA312, 322) .....	4
**Ensemble (MCE101, 301 or MCE121, 321).....	6
<b>One Winter Term</b> .....	.4
	<b>Total Hours</b>
	<b>53</b>

Total Requirements: 128

Proficiencies:

Sophomore Decision .....	0
Piano Proficiency .....	0
Stetson List .....	0
A 20-minute recital, or a special study in History, Theory or Composition .....	0

\*Functional Keyboard as required

\*\*Students may be assigned participation in ensembles beyond the minimum requirement.

## The Minor in Music

The requirements for the minor in music include, first, an audition in the primary area of performance and, second, 19 hours of courses (completed with a 2.0 overall Music GPA) in the following areas: A) MC171-172, 4 hours; B) MC177-178, 4 hours; C) Ensemble, 4 hours; D) Applied Music (Performance), 4 hours (4 semesters); E) MC191 (or equivalent), 3 hours.

## Course Offerings

### Introductory

**MC101 Music as a Profession (1).** An orientation course designed to aid music majors in the development of skills and disciplines to enhance their growth as professional musicians and to acquaint them with career opportunities. Fall Semester.

**MC111 Music Education as a Profession (1).** Introduction to the music education profession through readings, written assignments, classroom discussions, and videotapes. Brief music teaching experience in local schools. Fall Semester.

### Lower Division Music Theory

**\*MC170 Theory for Non-Music Majors (3).** A study of the fundamental principles of music from the Baroque to the Romantic period including traditional concepts of melody and harmony. Fall and Spring Semesters.

**MC171 Theory (2).** A study of the material of music, including fundamentals (pitch, rhythm, scales and modes, intervals, triads), melody and melodic organization, and diatonic harmony and secondary dominants. Fall Semester.

**MC172 Theory (2).** Continuation of MC171. Spring Semester.

**MC173 Aural Training (1).** An aural approach to the study of the materials of music studied in Theory (MC171). Fall Semester.

- MC174** **Aural Training (1).** Continuation of MC173. Spring Semester.
- MC175** **Functional Keyboard (1).** A development of key feeling and of harmonization, improvisation, and sightreading keyboard skills. Fall Semester.
- MC176** **Functional Keyboard (1).** Continuation of MC 175. Spring Semester.
- MC177** **Introduction to Music Analysis (2).** An application of the analytical techniques acquired in Theory to the study and understanding of the music of all periods. Fall Semester.
- MC178** **Introduction to Music Analysis (2).** Continuation of MC177. Spring Semester.
- MC271** **Theory (2).** A continued study of the materials of music, including chromatic harmony, complex chordal structures, post-Romantic styles and techniques, impressionism, 20th-Century styles and techniques, and basic formal designs. Prerequisite: MC172. Fall Semester.
- MC272** **Theory (2).** Continuation of MC271. Spring Semester.
- MC273** **Aural Training (1).** Continuation of MC173-4, incorporating materials from MC271-2. Prerequisite: MC174. Fall Semester.
- MC274** **Aural Training (2).** Continuation of MC273. Spring Semester
- MC275** **Functional Keyboard (1).** Continuation of MC175-6. Fall Semester.
- MC276** **Functional Keyboard (1).** Continuation of MC275. Spring Semester.

\*Fulfils the Humanities non-verbal art requirement

#### **Upper Division Music Theory**

- MC370** **Musical Aesthetics (3).** An introductory survey of some of the major thinkers and ideas on the nature and role of music in Western Civilization. Prerequisite: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC371** **Sixteenth Century Counterpoint (3).** A study of the principles of vocal polyphonic writing as they were embodied in the music of Palestrina. Prerequisite: MC272. Fall Semester.
- MC372** **Form and Analysis (3).** A study of the formal designs of music, including internal designs such as phrase, period, double periods, etc., and larger designs such as binary, rounded binary, ternary, invention, fugue, variation forms, sonata form, and composite forms. Prerequisite: MC272.
- MC373** **Orchestration (3).** Students will analyze the orchestrational styles of Mozart, Beethoven, and Tchaikovsky. Projects will include scoring for strings, woodwinds, and brass. Prerequisite: MC272. Fall Semester.
- MC374** **Orchestration (3).** Continuation of MC373 with scoring projects for full orchestra and band. Introduction to computers for notation and scoring will take place in the required MIDI lab. Co-requisite: MC471. Spring Semester.
- MC375** **Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing (1).** Advanced work in ear training and sightsinging with emphasis on modulation and atonal structures. Prerequisite: MC274. Fall Semester.
- MC376** **Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing (1).** Continuation of MC375. Spring Semester.

- MC377 Basic Conducting (2).** Basic conducting patterns, score study, and rehearsal techniques are covered with emphasis on secondary music education and church music. Prerequisites: MC272, 274, 276. Fall Semester.
- MC378 Basic Conducting—Instrumental (2).** A study of advanced rehearsal techniques and score analysis is combined with refinement of conducting gestures to prepare the student for work with large ensembles. Prerequisite: MC377. Spring Semester.
- MC378 Basic Conducting—Choral (2).** The fundamentals of score reading and conducting technique: study of choral scores from renaissance, baroque, classical, romantic and contemporary periods. At the end of the semester each student will conduct one of the choral ensembles in rehearsal. Prerequisite: MC377. Spring Semester.
- MC379 Twentieth Century Techniques (3).** A study of the styles and techniques of twentieth-century music through analysis of the music and composition assignments. Prerequisite: MC272.
- MC380 Composition Styles (3).** Exercises in compositional forms, as assigned, from Mozart to Schoenberg. Prerequisites: MC371 and MC472 desirable.
- MC471 MIDI Lab (1).** Covers basic FM synthesis, sound design, sequencing and composing software, and MIDI recording techniques enabling students to use the MIDI Studio as a tool to enhance their music studies. Prerequisite: Intro to MIDI and the MAC strongly recommended. Spring Semester.
- MC472 Eighteenth Century Counterpoint (3).** A study of contrapuntal techniques of the eighteenth century as epitomized in works of J. S. Bach. Prerequisite: MC272. Spring Semester.
- MC473 Senior Seminar (1).** Practical experience in clef reading, transposition and reducing scores at the keyboard, and advanced sightsinging and rhythmic exercises. Discussion of major musical genres which are touched upon in the above, including the Baroque Suite, Classical String Quartet, Symphony, etc. Prerequisite: Piano Proficiency. Fall Semester.
- MC474 Senior Seminar (1).** Continuation of MC473. Spring Semester.
- MC475 Musical Acoustics (3).** An exploration of the physical phenomena of sound, a review of applicable physical principles, and a detailed study of the acoustics of all musical mediums and instruments. Spring Semester.
- MC476 Audio Electronics (3).** Basic electron theory and movement, leading into a study of the electronic applications and devices in music, including functional information on components. Spring Semester.
- MC477 Intermediate Conducting (2).** Continuation of MC377-8. Fall Semester.
- MC478 Intermediate Conducting (2).** Continuation of MC477. Spring Semester.
- MC479 Composition (3).** Composition in composite forms—sonata, suite, ballet, choral works, etc. Developing the individual style. Prerequisite: MC380. Fall Semester.
- MC480 Composition (3).** See MC380. Prerequisite: MC380. Spring Semester.  
Various independent studies and Winter Term electives

**Music History and Literature**

- MC191 Introduction to Music (For non-music majors) (3).** The primary goals are identification of musical sound in all mediums, and familiarity with literature of the

stylistic periods. Opportunities given for listening experience at concerts and recitals. Fall and Spring Semesters.

- MC291** **Music History: Medieval and Renaissance (3).** A survey of Western music from monophonic Christian chant to late sixteenth century, Venetian polychoral and instrumental music. Representative works are studied and significant trends and developments are discussed. Prerequisites: MC172, 178. Fall Semester.
- MC292** **Music History: Baroque and Classical (3).** A survey of Western music from the beginning of opera, ca. 1600, through the periods of Bach, Haydn and Mozart. Representative works are studied and significant trends and developments are discussed. Prerequisites: MC172, 178. Spring Semester.
- MC293** **Music History: Romantic and Contemporary (3).** An introductory survey of the principal composers and stylistic trends in nineteenth- and twentieth-century music. Prerequisites: MC172, 174, 176, 178. Fall Semester.
- MC391** **Symphonic Literature (3).** An historical survey of the outstanding works of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries for the symphony orchestra. Prerequisites: MC178, 272.
- MC392** **Song Literature (3).** An overview of the solo vocal chamber music from early Baroque to the twentieth century. Special attention is given to the stylistic characteristics of the major song composers and to performance practice of various periods. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC393** **Piano Literature (3).** A survey and study of keyboard works beginning with the harpsichord schools preceding Johann Sebastian Bach, continuing with the piano repertoire through the twentieth century. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293 or permission of instructor.
- MC395** **Oratorio Literature (3).** Survey of the literature from Cavalieri to the present time. Includes concert settings of the liturgy as well. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC396** **Organ Literature (3).** A survey of the principal periods and styles of organ repertoire. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC397** **Choral Literature (3).** A repertorial survey of choral music from Gregorian chant to the present. The survey is essentially chronological and emphasizes the study of the smaller compositional forms (e.g. Mass, motet, madrigal, etc.). Prerequisites: MC291, 292.
- MC491** **Russian Music History (3).** A survey of the important composers and stylistic trends in the history of Russian music. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC492** **Opera Literature (3).** A survey of significant composers, works and periods in the history of opera. Prerequisites: MC291, 292, 293.
- MC493** **Musical Theatre History and Literature (3).** Traces the development of the American musical from its earliest roots through contemporary Broadway musicals. Emphasis will be placed on innovative composers and compositions which are considered turning points in the development of the modern musical. An in-depth look at masterworks of composers such as Florence Ziegfeld, Cole Porter, Gershwin, Rodgers and Hammerstein, Lerner and Lowe, Sondheim. Prerequisites: MC272, 274, 291, 292, 293.

Various independent studies and Winter Term electives

\*Fulfills the Humanities non-verbal art requirement

## Music

### Church Music

- MC183** **Organ History and Design (1).** A brief study of the development of the organ, with special emphasis on tonal and mechanical design. Fall Semester.
- \*MC283** **Music in the Church (For non-music majors) (3).** Aesthetic considerations in the music of public worship. Historical in context from pre-Christian observances to the present time. Applies toward non-verbal Humanities requirement for non-music majors.
- MC382** **Service Playing (1).** A practical organ class in playing hymns, accompanying chants and anthems, conducting from the console, transposing and modulating. Prerequisite: Four semesters of organ study. Spring Semester.
- MC384** **Supervised Fieldwork (1).** A seminar relating to actual experiences of the students in church positions. Particular emphasis is given to rehearsal preparation, choice of repertoire, and inter-personal relations. Prerequisites: MC386 or 388; Church Music Major. Spring Semester.
- MC386** **The Music of the Great Liturgies (3).** An historical study of the worship of the Christian church from its Jewish roots with particular emphasis on the musical elements in the various liturgies. Prerequisites: MC291, 292. Spring Semester (alternate years).
- MC388** **Hymnology (3).** A study of the major movements in Christian hymnody from New Testament time through the present age. Texts and tunes are considered, and an attempt is made to see why people sing hymns and what happens when they do. Prerequisites: MC291, 292. Spring Semester (alternate years).

Various independent studies and Winter Term electives

\*Fulfills the Humanities non-verbal art requirement

### Music Education and Pedagogy

- MC151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 251, 252, 253 (1).** Instrumental methods which acquaint music education students with the specific techniques necessary to teach these instruments or work with them in ensembles.
- MC151** **Oboe Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC152** **Clarinet Methods (1).** Spring Semester.
- MC153** **Flute Methods (1).** Spring Semester.
- MC154** **Bassoon Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC155** **Trumpet Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC156** **Trombone Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC157** **French Horn Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC158** **Violoncello Methods (1).** Spring Semester.
- MC159** **Violin, Viola Methods (1).** Spring Semester.
- MC251** **Contrabass Methods (1).** Spring Semester.
- MC252** **Percussion Methods (1).** Fall Semester.
- MC253** **Guitar Methods (1).** Fall Semester.

- MC351** **Music in the Elementary School (3).** A philosophy, pedagogy, and materials course for teaching choral-general music K-6 with emphasis on understanding and practicing the process of teaching from an eclectic approach. Field experience and recorder proficiency are required. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Spring Semester.
- MC352** **Secondary Orchestral Methods (2).** Students will research literature, methods, and materials for secondary school string programs. Some classroom observation is required. Prerequisites: MC377 required; MC378 strongly suggested. Fall Semester.
- MC353** **Marching Band Methods (2).** Basic charting techniques for the marching band director including some score analysis to insure integrated drills. A study is also made of rehearsal techniques and logistics as applied to secondary school bands. Prerequisites: MC172, 174, 176, 178. Fall Semester.
- MC354** **Music in the Secondary School (2).** A philosophy, pedagogy, and materials course for teaching secondary instrumental-general music. Concept teaching is practiced through field experience. Prerequisites: Piano Proficiency; Junior standing. Spring Semester.
- MC355** **Piano Pedagogy (1).** A course designed to familiarize the student with pedagogical materials and technical approaches used in teaching developmental piano, as well as related areas such as managing a private teaching studio and succeeding with competitive adjudication. Prerequisite: Sophomore Decision or permission of instructor.
- MC356** **Piano Pedagogy (1).** Continuation of MC355.
- MC357** **Musical Theatre Apprenticeship (3).** A summer program in affiliation with Seaside Music Theatre of Daytona Beach, Florida. Students perform in the productions as chorus and/or ensemble members with the possibility of performing roles, depending upon the needs of the company and the talents of the students. Students also are assigned rotating duties in areas such as costumes, box office, and scenic construction. Prerequisite: Senior standing.
- MC451** **Secondary Vocal Methods (3).** A philosophy, pedagogy, and materials course for teaching secondary choral-general music. Concept teaching through the rehearsal, lesson planning, public relations, recruitment, classroom management, and choral literature appropriate for secondary students constitute course content. Prerequisites: Piano Proficiency; Senior standing. Fall Semester.
- MC454** **Guitar Seminar (1).** The study of performance practices, pedagogy, and literature for the guitar. Prerequisite: Guitar major. Fall and Spring Semesters.
- MC458** **Classroom Observation (1).** Supervised observation of music classrooms and ensembles at elementary, middle and high school levels. Winter Term.  
Various independent studies and Winter Term electives
- Diction**
- MC117** **Italian Diction (1).** A study of the phonetic principles of the Italian language as they pertain to singing. Fall Semester.
- MC118** **English and German Diction (1).** A study of the phonetic principles of the English and German languages as they pertain to singing. Prerequisite: MC117. Spring Semester.
- MC218** **French Diction (1).** A study of the phonetic principles and peculiarities of the French language, especially as they pertain to singing. Prerequisite: MC117. Fall Semester.

**Music Ensembles**

These ensembles are open to all students of the university, whether music majors or non-music majors. An audition is required for the majority of the ensembles.

MCE101\*,301\* Major Choral Ensembles (1)

    Concert Choir

MCE111\*,311\* Opera/Musical Theatre (1)

    Opera Workshop

    Musical Theatre Workshop

MCE121\*,321\* Major Instrumental Ensembles (1)

    Orchestra

    Wind Ensemble

    Jazz Ensemble

MCE131\*,331\* Chamber Ensembles (1)

    Woodwind Ensemble

    Brass Ensemble

    Percussion Ensemble

    String Ensemble

    Guitar Ensemble

    Piano Ensemble

MCE141\*,341\* Movement (1) (see also PN258)

    Training in various styles of dance

MCE151\* Accompanying (1)

\*May be repeated for credit

**Applied Music****Organ**

Candidates for the organ major or organ principal should demonstrate piano proficiency by satisfactorily performing Two Part Inventions of Bach, Sonatas by Beethoven or Mozart, or works of comparable difficulty; a thorough knowledge of all scales is mandatory. Strong potential should be demonstrated in ear training.

**Piano**

Candidates for the piano major or piano principal must present evidence reasonably justifying the expectation that they will satisfactorily complete the four-year degree course. They should have acquired systematic methods of practice and be able to play all major and minor scales and arpeggios correctly in moderately rapid tempo. They should have studied works corresponding in difficulty to Czerny, op. 299; Haydn, Sonatas No. 11 and No. 20; Mozart, Sonatas K. 545 and K. 332; Beethoven, Variations on Nel cor piu, etc.

**String Instruments**

Candidates for the string orchestral instrument degree should be able to play major and minor scales in at least two octaves; studies comparable in difficulty to Fiorillo, Kreutzer, Bruni; concerti such as Bach, Haydn, Stamitz or Telemann and/or solo works of similar difficulty. Candidates for the string major must demonstrate potential for completing the requirements of the four-year degree course.

**Guitar**

Candidates for the guitar major should be able to play major and minor scales (Segovia Edition); studies of Sor, Aguado, Carcassi, Giuliani, and Carulli and solo works by Milan, Bach, Tarrega, etc.

**Voice**

Candidates for the voice major must be able to sing standard songs in English, on pitch, with correct phrasing and musical intelligence. Candidates should further be able to demonstrate ability to read a simple song at sight and should have a knowledge of the rudiments of music.

**Wind and Percussion Instruments**

Candidates for a major in wind or percussion instrument must display a fundamental control of the range and technique of the instrument. Studies will include breath control, phrasing, diatonic scales, chromatic scales, arpeggios and tonguing. Solo pieces from standard repertory and excerpts from orchestra literature will be used as a basis for these studies.

The following numbers are applicable to each applied area of study:

MCA112,122 Applied Lessons (2) (Music majors studying the principal or major instrument)

MCA212, 222\* Applied Lessons (2)

MCA312, 322 Applied Lessons (2)

MCA412, 422\* Applied Lessons (2)

MCA113, 123 Applied Lessons (3)

MCA213, 223\* Applied Lessons (3)

MCA313, 323 Applied Lessons (3)

MCA413, 423\* Applied Lessons (3)

MCA314, 324 Applied Lessons (4)

MCA414, 424\* Applied Lessons (4)

MCA111, 121 Secondary Lessons (1) (Music majors studying a secondary instrument)

MCA211, 221 Secondary Lessons (1)

MCA311, 321 Secondary Lessons (1)

MCA411, 421 Secondary Lessons (1)

MCA131, 141 Elective Lessons (1) (Non-Music majors)

MCA231, 241 Elective Lessons (1)

MCA331, 341 Elective Lessons (1)

MCA431, 441 Elective Lessons (1)

MCA151\* Secondary Class Lessons

\*May be repeated for credit

Information may be received concerning appropriate fees in Applied Music by writing to the Dean of the School of Music.

#### **Independent Study**

MC185 Independent Study (TBA)

MC285 Independent Study (TBA)

MC385 Independent Study (TBA)

MC485 Independent Study (TBA)

# SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

*Introduction* — The study of business administration has been an important part of the curriculum of Stetson University since 1885, an experience in teaching business courses that is longer than at any other Florida college. Stetson offers modern facilities and equipment and, most importantly, a practice of offering students newly developing knowledge and innovations in the fast changing field of business administration.

*Goals* — Underlying business education at Stetson is the belief that modern business managers must have skill in decision-making, developed through problems, projects, case studies, discussions, and the study of analytical techniques. Specific course offerings are designed to show students how the business system functions and how certain skills and techniques enable them to play an active role in the business world. Graduates of the School of Business Administration are prepared for a productive and satisfying career and have, through the years, met ready acceptance by a wide range of businesses and organizations.



# **Undergraduate Study in Business**

**Admission** — Any student admitted unconditionally to Stetson University is eligible for admission to the School of Business Administration. The School of Business Administration reserves the right to limit enrollment in the School or in the School's majors based on the capacity of the program and the qualifications of students.

**Degrees** — The degree of Bachelor of Business Administration is conferred upon students who successfully complete a prescribed program of 128 hours with a minimum of 55 hours in other colleges of the University, with at least a C average in the major, at least a C average overall, and upon approval of the faculty of the School of Business Administration.

**Attendance** — In the School of Business Administration, regular attendance is expected. Individual faculty members may set their own attendance policy.

**Curriculum** — The undergraduate curriculum in the School is divided into six programs of study. Business majors must complete the core curriculum and the specific requirements of one of the six majors. A student may elect a second major in the School of Business by completing the specific requirements of that major. A business minor is offered for students outside the School of Business.

**Special Program** — The Roland George Investments Program offers advanced education in investment management. See description under Special Educational Programs.

**Transfer Credits** — The School of Business Administration will accept up to six (6) credit hours of work in the major in transfer from other accredited institutions.

**Winter Term** — Courses taken by business majors during the Winter Term will not meet requirements in a specific major field. Courses will be recorded as required or as general electives.

**Freshman Business Majors** — Freshman business majors should plan to complete EH101 and EH102, MS101 and MS226, and IS191 during the first year of enrollment.

## **Non Business Requirements**

### **Freshman and Sophomore Years**

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
Communications (to be taken in the first semesters of residence) EH101, 102 .....	6
Mathematics MS101, 226 (should be taken during first two semesters) .....	6
Principles of Economics ES201, 202 .....	6
Judaeo-Christian Heritage RN100 .....	3
Religion/Philosophy Option .....	3
Any course in religion or philosophy at the 200 level or above (except RN210) or PY 104.	
Laboratory Science (Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Geology).....	4
Social Science (American Studies, Geography, Political Science, History, Sociology, Psychology).....	6
Humanities (Humanities, Languages, Philosophy, Literature, Art, Music, Speech) .....	6
Total General Education Requirements	40

## **School of Business Administration Degree Programs**

The School of Business Administration offers the Bachelor's degree with a major concentration in each of the following areas:

- **Accounting**

This major helps prepare students for professional careers in business, government, and public accounting. Students must maintain a C average in required accounting courses to continue in the accounting program.

- **Economics**

This major gives the student a thorough understanding of economic affairs and provides an excellent foundation for graduate study. The courses are designed to train students in analyzing problems.

- **Finance**

This major prepares students to understand and analyze commercial, industrial, and financial business enterprises but does not emphasize skills peculiar to individual enterprises. Further, it offers useful preparation for certain educational or governmental careers.

- **General Business Administration**

In this major students participate in an interdepartmental program that presents coverage of the broad area of business administration. Interests may be satisfied in several areas, or students may prepare generally for some business or government activity or for graduate studies.

- **Management**

The objective of the management major is to prepare students to assume leadership roles in either profit or non-profit organizations. The program acknowledges the importance of decision making and is designed to develop the student's ability to think objectively, analytically, ethically, and effectively in an organizational environment.

- **Marketing**

The objectives of the marketing major are to help the student: (1) gain an appreciation of the growing importance of marketing in a global economy; (2) develop the knowledge, skill, and competence required for the management of marketing activities; and (3) realize the social responsibilities of marketers for economic and social development.

The course requirements for each of these degree programs appear on the following pages.

## **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION** **Major In Accounting**

Joseph J. Master, Chair

### **LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

**I. GENERAL EDUCATION**

English, EH101, 102*	6
Mathematics, MS101, 226*	6
Economics, ES201, 202	6
Religion, RN100	3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Religion/Philosophy Option <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Science Options <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanities Options <sup>1</sup>	6
	40

**II. BUSINESS FOUNDATIONS**

Financial Accounting, ATG211	3
Managerial Accounting, ATG212	3
Quantitative Methods, QM282	3
Quantitative Methods, QM283	3
Information Systems, IS191*	3
Business and Society BN209	3

18

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

### **UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS\*\***

**III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE**

Management, MGT305	3
Finance, FIN311	3
Marketing, MKT315	3

Business Communications BN301	3
Quantitative Methods, QM351	3
Administrative Policies, BN495	3

18

<b>IV. MAJOR COURSES<sup>2</sup></b>		Income Tax Accounting, ATG401 .....	3
Intermediate Accounting I, ATG303 .....	3	Auditing I, ATG406.....	3
Intermediate Accounting II, ATG304 .....	3	Cost Accounting I, ATG421 .....	3
Special Problems, ATG320 .....	3	Corporate Combinations, ATG404 .....	3
Governmental and Non-Profit, ATG340.....	3		24

\*\*The student must complete at least 40 hours of upper division courses.

#### **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

<b>V. REQUIRED ELECTIVES</b>		<b>VI. GENERAL ELECTIVES (In or Outside School of Business)</b>	
(Outside School of Business) .....	15	School of Business) .....	13 <sup>3</sup>
<b>TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED</b>			128

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in required accounting courses to continue in the program.

<sup>3</sup>Students planning to take the Florida CPA Examination are required to register for Business Law, BN407, BN408.

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION** **Major in Economics**

Anthony Lerro, Chair

#### **LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION</b>		<b>II. BUSINESS FOUNDATIONS</b>	
English, EH101, 102* .....	6	Financial Accounting, ATG211 .....	3
Mathematics, MS101, 226* .....	6	Managerial Accounting, ATG212 .....	3
Economics, ES201, 202 .....	6	Quantitative Methods, QM282.....	3
Religion, RN100 .....	3	Quantitative Methods, QM283.....	3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup> .....	4	Information Systems, IS191* .....	3
Religion/Philosophy Option <sup>1</sup> .....	3	Business and Society, BN209 .....	3
Social Science Options <sup>1</sup> .....	6		18
Humanities Options <sup>1</sup> .....	6		
	40		

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

#### **UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS\*\***

<b>III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE</b>		<b>IV. MAJOR COURSES<sup>2</sup></b>	
Management, MGT 305 .....	3	Intermediate Macroeconomics, ES301 .....	3
Finance, FIN311 .....	3	Intermediate Microeconomics, ES302 .....	3
Marketing, MKT315 .....	3	Money and Banking, FIN303 .....	3
Business Communications, BN301 .....	3	Monetary and Fiscal Policy, FIN403.....	3
Quantitative Methods, QM351 .....	3	Multinational Finance, FIN312 or Financial Institutions, FIN313.....	3
Administrative Policies, BN495 .....	3	Finance or Economics electives, of which at least one must be in Economics (both at the 400 level.) .....	6
	18		21

\*\*The student must complete at least 40 hours in upper division courses.

#### **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

<b>V. REQUIRED ELECTIVES</b>		<b>VI. GENERAL ELECTIVES (In or Outside School of Business)</b>	
(Outside School of Business) .....	15	School of Business) .....	16
<b>TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED</b>			128

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in all upper-division economics and finance courses and a "C" average overall.

# BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Major in Finance

Anthony Lerro, Chair

### LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

I. GENERAL EDUCATION	II. BUSINESS FOUNDATION
English, EH101, 102* ..... 6	Financial Accounting, ATG211 ..... 3
Mathematics, MS101, 226* ..... 6	Managerial Accounting, ATG212 ..... 3
Economics, ES201, 202 ..... 6	Quantitative Methods, QM282 ..... 3
Religion, RN150 ..... 3	Quantitative Methods, QM283 ..... 3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup> ..... 4	Information Systems, IS191* ..... 3
Religion/Philosophy Option ..... 3	Business and Society, BN209 ..... 3
Social Science Options ..... 6	
Humanities Options ..... 6	
	18
	40

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

### UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE	Option II
Management, MGT305 ..... 3	Corporate Financial Management
Finance, FIN311 ..... 3	ATG303 ..... 3
Marketing, MKT315 ..... 3	ATG304 ..... 3
Business Communication, BN301 ..... 3	FIN313 ..... 3
Quantitative Methods, QM351 ..... 3	Restrictive <sup>3</sup>
Administrative Policies, BN495 ..... 3	Elective ..... 3
	18
	12
IV. MAJOR COURSES <sup>2</sup>	Option III
Money and Banking, FIN303 ..... 3	Investments
Investments, FIN 320 ..... 3	ATG300 ..... 3
Financial Management, FIN411 ..... 3	FIN403 ..... 3
Capital Budgeting, FIN412 ..... 3	FIN421 ..... 3
(In addition, the student must select one of the major field options)	FIN422 ..... 3
	12
V. MAJOR FIELD OPTIONS	
Option I	
Banking	
ATG300 ..... 3	
FIN313 ..... 3	
FIN403 ..... 3	
FIN413 ..... 3	
	12

\*\*The student must complete at least 40 hours in upper division courses.

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

VI. REQUIRED ELECTIVES (Outside School of Business) ..... 15	VII. GENERAL ELECTIVES (in or outside School of Business) ..... 13
	TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED ..... 128

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in major courses and a "C" average overall.

<sup>3</sup>Select from FIN421, FIN422, FIN413, ES432.

# BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Major In General Business

Interdepartmental

### LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION

English, EH101, 102*	6
Mathematics, MS101, 226*	6
Economics, ES201, 202	6
Religion, RN100	3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Religion/Philosophy Option <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Science Options <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanities Options <sup>1</sup>	6
	<u>40</u>

#### II. BUSINESS FOUNDATIONS

Financial Accounting, ATG211	3
Managerial Accounting, ATG212	3
Quantitative Methods, QM282	3
Quantitative Methods, QM283	3
Information Systems, IS191*	3
Business and Society, BN209	3
	<u>18</u>

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

### UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS\*\*

#### III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE

Management, MGT305	3
Finance, FIN311	3
Marketing, MKT315	3
Business Communications, BN301	3
Quantitative Methods, QM351	3
Administrative Policies, BN495	3
	<u>18</u>

#### V. REQUIRED ELECTIVES

(Outside School of Business)	15
------------------------------	----

#### VI. GENERAL ELECTIVES (In or outside School of Business)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED	128
----------------------	-----

#### IV. MAJOR COURSES:<sup>2</sup>

- (A) 21 hours of upper division <sup>3</sup> Business Admin. or Economics courses
- (B) At least 9 hours must be at the 400 level.
- (C) No more than 9 hours can be taken in a single discipline.

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in all upper division Business and Economics courses other than those appearing under Section III, Common Body of Knowledge, and a "C" average overall.

<sup>3</sup>Winter Term courses will not satisfy a major requirement.

# BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Major in Management

Daniel K. Rosetti, Chair

### LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

#### I. GENERAL EDUCATION

English, EH101, 102*	6
Mathematics, MS101, 226*	6
Economics, ES201, 202	6
Religion, RN100	3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Religion/Philosophy Option <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Science Options <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanities Options <sup>1</sup>	6
	<u>40</u>

#### II. BUSINESS FOUNDATIONS

Financial Accounting, ATG211	3
Managerial Accounting, ATG212	3
Quantitative Methods, QM282	3
Quantitative Methods, QM283	3
Information Systems, IS191*	3
Business and Society, BN209	3
	<u>18</u>

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

### **UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS\*\***

III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE	IV. MAJOR COURSES <sup>2</sup>
Management, MGT305 .....	Organizational Behavior, MGT306 .....
Finance, FIN311 .....	3
Marketing, MKT315 .....	Organizational Theory, MGT307 .....
Business Communications, BN301 .....	3
Quantitative Methods, QM351 .....	Human Resource Management, MGT308 .....
Administrative Policies, BN495 .....	3
	International Business, MGT404 .....
	3
	Industrial and Labor Relations, MGT406 .....
	3
18	Managerial Ethics, MGT409 .....
	Organizational Development and Training MGT465 .....
	3
	21

\*\*The student must complete at least 40 hours in upper division courses.

### **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

V. REQUIRED ELECTIVES (Outside School of Business) .....	VI. GENERAL ELECTIVES (In or Outside School of Business) .....
	15
	16
	TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED .....
	128

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in major courses and a "C" average overall.

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Major In Marketing**

Daniel K. Rosetti, Chair

### **LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION	II. BUSINESS FOUNDATIONS
English, EH101, 102* .....	Financial Accounting, ATG211 .....
Mathematics, MS101, 226* .....	3
Economics, ES201, 202 .....	Managerial Accounting, ATG212 .....
Religion, RN100 .....	3
Laboratory Science <sup>1</sup> .....	Quantitative Methods, QM282 .....
Religion/Philosophy Option <sup>1</sup> .....	3
Social Science Options <sup>1</sup> .....	Quantitative Methods, QM283 .....
Humanities Options <sup>1</sup> .....	Information Systems, IS191* .....
	3
	Business and Society, BN209 .....
	3
40	18

\*Should be taken during first two semesters.

### **UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS\*\***

III. COMMON BODY OF KNOWLEDGE	IV. MAJOR COURSES <sup>2</sup>
Management, MGT305 .....	Consumer Behavior, MKT316 .....
Finance, FIN311 .....	3
Marketing, MKT315 .....	Market Research, MKT318 .....
Business Communications, BN301 .....	3
Quantitative Methods, QM351 .....	Retail Management, MKT416 .....
Administrative Policies, BN495 .....	3
	Channels and Distribution, MKT417 .....
	3
	Sales Management, MKT419 .....
	3
	Advertising and Promotion, MKT440 .....
	3
18	Marketing Management, MKT450 .....
	3
	21

\*\*The student must complete at least 40 hours in upper division courses.

### **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

V. REQUIRED ELECTIVES (Outside School of Business) .....	VI. GENERAL ELECTIVES (In or outside School of Business) .....
	15
	16
	TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED .....
	128

<sup>1</sup>See Page 139 for options.

<sup>2</sup>Students must maintain a "C" average in major courses and a "C" average overall.

## OTHER PROGRAMS

In addition to the degree programs just described, the School of Business Administration offers a minor in Business Administration and a post baccalaureate program in Accounting.

**THE BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR:** The minor in Business Administration is available to undergraduates in the College of Liberal Arts and the School of Music who wish to combine their normal major with a broad background in the theory and practice of administration. The Business Administration minor also satisfies the first year of foundation requirements of the Stetson Master of Business Administration program, enabling the Bachelor's degree graduate, if accepted into the program, to complete the MBA degree in one year of full time study.

The student must complete all of the following courses with at least a "C" average to qualify for the business minor.

REQUIREMENTS	CR
ES201 Principles of Economics-Macro	3
ES202 Principles of Economics-Micro	3
ATG213 Principles of Financial & Managerial Accounting (student may opt to take ATG 211 AND 212 for more depth)	3
QM282 Business Statistics I (student may substitute MS 371 OR MS372 OR PSY205)	3
*MGT305 Introduction to Management	3
*FIN311 Business Finance	3
*MKT315 Introduction to Marketing	3
*QM351 Production and Operations Management	3
*See Prerequisites	
TOTAL 24 HOURS	

In addition to these requirements, candidates for this minor are encouraged to take MS101 or a higher mathematics course to satisfy their mathematics requirements. Students should also have a basic knowledge of how to use a personal computer. Students are encouraged to take the 200-level courses before enrolling in the 300-level courses.

**THE MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR:** Students pursuing a major in one of the six fields leading toward a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration may at their option complete a special minor in Management Information Systems. The minor consists of completing each of the following Information Systems courses with a grade of "C" or higher:

IS296 Computer Based Information Systems: Advanced Topics
IS391 Fundamentals of Business Computer Programming
IS395 Management and Information Systems
IS491 Computer-Based Information Systems Analysis and Design

Courses taken for the Management Information Systems Minor may not be used to satisfy a requirement for a major.

## THE POST BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM IN ACCOUNTING:

All applicants for the C.P.A. examination in Florida after August 1, 1983, must have at least a baccalaureate degree with a major in accounting plus at least thirty (30) semester hours of credit in excess of those required for the baccalaureate degree (Sec. 6, Chapter 79-202, Laws of Florida). The student wishing to meet the additional academic requirements to be eligible to sit for the Florida C.P.A. examination may do so through the Master of Accountancy

program or through the post baccalaureate program. The post baccalaureate program requires the student to complete thirty (30) semester hours of credit in excess of the 128 hours required for the B.B.A. in accounting. Fifteen (15) hours are required in advanced accounting courses and fifteen (15) hours are required in upper division business administration courses. Students must maintain a "C" average in the post baccalaureate accounting courses and a "C" average in the post baccalaureate business courses.

Post baccalaureate students are required to have completed twenty-four semester hours of foundation accounting courses at an accredited four-year college or university. Moreover, the foundation accounting courses must be the equivalent of those offered in the Stetson accounting program.

#### The Advanced Accounting Courses

Income Tax Accounting II .....	ATG 402	3
Auditing II .....	ATG 416	3
Cost Accounting II .....	ATG 422	3
Financial Accounting Update .....	ATG 440	3
Accounting Theory .....	ATG 463	3

The upper division business courses may be chosen from courses offered in Business, Finance, Marketing, Management, Information Systems, and must be approved by the Accounting Department.

#### GRADUATE STUDY

The School of Business Administration offers course work leading to a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) and to a Master's Degree in Accountancy (MAcc). These graduate degree programs are described in detail in the *Graduate Bulletin* of Stetson.

### Course Offerings

#### Accounting

**ATG211 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3).** Financial Accounting with emphasis on the concepts and standards for corporate accounting. Sophomore standing is a prerequisite.

**ATG212 Introduction to Management Accounting (3).** Introduction to uses of accounting data for planning, control and decision making. Prerequisite: ATG211.

**ATG213 Introduction to Financial and Managerial Accounting (3).** A course in introductory accounting designed for the non-business major. This course will apply toward the business minor and can be used to satisfy the foundation requirement in accounting for MBA students. (Not open to business majors).

**ATG300 Accounting for Finance Majors (3).** An approach to understanding the kind, amount, and methods of displaying information. Accountants can and should communicate to decision makers in order to facilitate attainment of organization objectives. Prerequisite: ATG212.

**ATG303 Intermediate Accounting I (3).** Accounting for assets, incomes and expenses. Prerequisite: ATG212.

**ATG304 Intermediate Accounting II (3).** Accounting for ownership; liabilities, capital and corporate net worth. Prerequisite: ATG303.

- ATG320 Special Problems in Financial Accounting II (3).** Receivership, bankruptcy, reorganizations, estates, trusts, and partnerships. Prerequisite: ATG212.
- ATG340 Governmental and Nonprofit Entities (3).** A study of accounting and reporting requirements for local, state and federal government as well as for non-profit entities. Prerequisite: ATG212.
- ATG401 Income Tax Accounting (3).** The determination and measurements of taxable income and the tax liability of individuals and business. Prerequisites: 6 hours of Upper Division Accounting.
- ATG402 Income Tax Accounting II (3).** Taxable income and tax liability of partners, corporations, and others; special problems in tax procedures. Prerequisite: ATG401.
- ATG404 Corporate Combinations and Consolidated Statements (3).** Receivership, bankruptcy, reorganizations, estates and trusts. Review of partnerships, consolidations, cost accounting, and governmental accounting for CPA preparation. Prerequisites: ATG303 and ATG304, or special permission.
- ATG406 Auditing I (3).** Theory: duties of the auditor, problems. Prerequisites: 12 hours of Upper Division Accounting.
- ATG416 Auditing II (3).** Current problems in auditing and public accounting, including special audits, professional ethics, report writing, working papers, and problems related to auditing and the professional examinations. Prerequisite: ATG406
- ATG421 Cost Accounting (3).** Use of cost data for product pricing, managerial planning, control and decision making. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Upper Division Accounting.
- ATG422 Cost Accounting II (3).** Standard costs, direct costing, fixed and variable budgets; cost accounting and its application to managerial problems and decision making. Prerequisite: ATG421.
- ATG440 Financial Accounting Update (3).** An update of Professional Standards of Accounting and an extension of financial accounting subjects presented in intermediate accounting. Prerequisites: ATG303 and 304.
- ATG463 Accounting Theory (3).** A study of the related assumptions, concepts, principles and standards of accountancy and their application to advanced and current problems in accounting and business.
- ATG500 Current Issues in Accounting (2).** A graduate-level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.
- ATG502 Advanced Income Tax Accounting (3).** Taxable income and tax liability of partners, corporations, and others; special problems in tax procedures. Prerequisite: ATG401.
- ATG510 Accounting Seminar I (3).** The emphasis throughout the seminar is on the management perspective of accounting. The course is intended for the user of relevant financial accounting information.
- ATG511 Accounting Seminar II (2).** A continuation of the managerial and financial accounting topics initiated in Accounting Seminar I. Prerequisite: ATG510.
- ATG516 Advanced Auditing (3).** Current problems in auditing and public accounting, including special audits, professional ethics, report writing, working papers, and problems related to auditing and the professional examinations.

- ATG522 Advanced Cost Accounting (3).** Standard costs, direct costing, fixed and variable budgets; cost accounting and its application to managerial problems and decision making. Prerequisite: ATG322.
- ATG540 Financial Accounting Update (3).** An update of Professional Standards of Accounting and an extension of financial accounting subjects presented in intermediate accounting.
- ATG563 Advanced Accounting Theory (3).** A study of the related assumptions, concepts, principles and standards of accountancy and their application to advanced and current problems in accounting and business.

## Business Administration

- BN209 Business and Society (3).** This course is designed to acquaint students with the legal, regulatory, social, political, and ethical considerations in business decision making.
- BN301 Business Communication (3).** Inter-disciplinary approach to the process of communication. Principles and techniques for internal and external management information flow. Special emphasis on effective writing. Prerequisite: EH102 and junior status.
- BN341 Taxation and Business Decisions (3).** For business students with a major other than accounting. The course objective is to provide the student with an understanding and appreciation for the impact of federal taxation on business decisions. Prerequisite: ATG212.
- BN350 Small Business Management (3).** Students are assigned as field consultants to local businesses. Problems are identified, solutions proposed, implementation planned. Weekly progress reports, formal final report. Prerequisites: senior Business majors, permission of instructor.
- BN395 Business Internship — Summer (3).** Student prepares employment credentials and is placed with a host organization to study, observe, and become involved with the operations and management of that organization. Prerequisite: Junior Business major and permission of instructor.
- BN407, 408 Business Law (3,3).** Legal rights and obligations; the law of contracts agency, negotiable instruments, sales, personal property, corporations and partnerships.
- BN485, Independent Research. (3).**
- BN495 Administrative Policies (3).** An integrated concept of Business Administration which will relate the principles and problems studied in the various "functional" fields. Case studies. (Senior level).
- BN500 Current Issues In Business (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.

## Finance

- FIN303 Money & Banking (3).** The nature, functions, and history of money; banking processes; deposit creation; the U.S. Federal Reserve System; money and national income, prices; relationship of U.S. systems to international monetary systems. Prerequisite: ES202.

- FIN311** **Business Finance (3).** Introduction to the financial function, theory of finance, elementary financial management. Prerequisite: ATG212 and ES202.
- FIN312** **Multinational Finance (3).** The financial management of multinational firms. Analysis is given of foreign exchange rate determination, international financial institutions and markets, and management of assets under international financial uncertainty. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN313** **Financial Institutions and Markets. (3).** A study of the various institutions which collectively constitute the U.S. financial system and a discussion of their origin and development. An analysis of the supply and demand for funds and the characteristics of the main financial markets. Emphasis will be placed on the determination of the price of credit and the term structure of interest rates. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN320** **Investments (3).** An introduction to investments, primarily from the viewpoint of the individual investor. Investment media; regulation; treatment of risk; financial markets, brokers and the investments industry; sources of investor information; fundamental and technical analysis, investment companies, introduction to portfolio theory, and random walk concepts. Emphasis is on stocks, bonds, and commodities investing in the U.S. markets, but other media and foreign markets are also considered. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN333** **Principles of Insurance (3).** A survey of the concept of risk, including life, medical, hospital, annuities, retirement, public liability, auto, and home insurance designed to acquaint the student with the concepts and forms of insurance which are used in the life of the citizen and business. (Junior level)
- FIN361** **Real Estate Principles (3).** A survey of the real estate field with emphasis on the essentials that concern real estate as a business and as a commodity. Junior status.
- FIN362** **Real Estate Finance (3).** A survey of methods of financing purchase of real estate: FHA, VA, Secondary mortgage market, thrifts, creative financing. Junior status.
- FIN403** **Monetary Theory and Fiscal Policy (3).** An extension of concepts covered in basic money and banking. Emphasis is on the use of monetary and fiscal knowledge in the formulation of public policy. Prerequisite: FIN303.
- FIN411** **Financial Management (3).** Further study of theoretical concepts and analytical techniques of business finance. Particular emphasis on working capital management. Other special topics will be considered. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN412** **Capital Budgeting (3).** Acquisition and employment of funds by the financial manager with particular emphasis on capital budgeting, *under uncertainty*, cost-of-capital, *computer financial modeling*, *multinational finance*, and capital structure decisions. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN413** **Bank Management (3).** Emphasis will be placed on the management of commercial banks and related depository financial institutions. Topics will include asset/liability management, capital formation, source and use of funds, supervision and examination policies and profitability planning. Prerequisite: FIN311.
- FIN421** **Equity Analysis and Portfolio Management (3-4).** An applied course in equity analysis and portfolio management. Holdings in the Roland George Growth Fund are analyzed and changes are proposed based on objectives set by the class. The Roland George Income Fund holdings will also be reviewed. Prerequisites: FIN320 and approval of the program director. (Note: Students initially register for FIN421 as a three-hour course. During the term, those who assume a leadership and/or administrative role may be approved for an additional hour.)

- FIN422 Fixed Income Portfolio Management (3-4).** An applied course in fixed income analysis and advanced topics in portfolio management. Holdings of the Roland George Income Fund are analyzed and changes are proposed based on objectives set by the class. The Roland George Growth Fund holdings will also be reviewed. Prerequisites: FIN320 and approval of the program director. (Note: Students initially register for FIN422 as a three-hour course. During the term, those who assume a leadership and/or administrative role may be approved for an additional hour.)
- FIN500 Current Issues in Banking (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.
- FIN501 Current Issues in Finance (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.
- FIN503 International Business and Finance (3).** Examination of macro-economic principles by focusing on foreign exchange consequences, financial institutions, international payments flows, international monetary system, and international banking.
- FIN511 Advanced Financial Management (3).** A case-analysis treatment aimed at further understanding and application of financial concepts learned in the basic course with emphasis on the responsibility of the financial manager to contribute to the day-to-day efficiency of the firm as well as to its long range objective.

## Information Systems

- IS191 Introduction to Computer-Based Information Systems. (3).** This course is designed to give an overview of business computers and information processing. The course provides the student with the principles of information systems and experience with micro-computer applications, including word processing, electronic spreadsheets, and database management systems.
- IS296 Computer-Based Information Systems: Advanced Topics. (3).** This course is designed to give the student an in-depth understanding of the technical concerns involved in Information Systems. Topics covered include internal data representation, teleprocessing, DBMS, and an introduction to procedural programming. Prerequisite: IS191.
- IS391 Fundamentals of Business Computer Programming. (3).** The objective of this course is to give the student a basic understanding of programming in a business environment. The student will attain an intermediate skill in the COBOL programming language. Prerequisite: IS296.
- IS395 End User Computing and Development (3).** This course deals with various current topics in the area of Computer-Based Information Systems. Topics include, but are not limited to, the following: decision support, artificial intelligence and expert systems, computer-aided software engineering, and distributed data processing. Prerequisite: IS296.
- IS491 Computer-Based Information Systems Analysis and Design. (3).** This course provides the student with the tools and techniques required to analyze existing information processing systems and to prepare user specifications for new systems. Prerequisites: IS391 and IS395.
- IS591 Computer Based Information Systems Development (3).** This course provides a basic understanding of the functions and elements of the computer based information systems development process. Case studies are used to apply principles presented in the course.

## Management

**MGT305 Introduction to Management (3).** This course exposes students to the fundamental concepts of organization and management. It emphasizes the role of a manager as a decision-maker and how managers, in every organization, plan, organize, motivate, and control in rapidly changing environments. (Junior level course).

**MGT306 Organizational Behavior (3).** This course presents a micro perspective of the organization. It examines individual and group behavior by concentrating on the growth, development, and applications of the behavioral sciences to management. Emphasis is placed upon an understanding of the social, psychological and cultural aspects of the work environment. Topics include motivation, leadership, job satisfaction, and group dynamics. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT307 Organizational Theory and Design (3).** This course presents a macro perspective of the organization. It concentrates on the system-wide dynamics which determine organizational effectiveness. Subjects highlighted include organizational structure, hierarchy, design, development, change, power, conflict, governance, and technology. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT308 Human Resource Management (3).** The purpose of the course is to establish an understanding of how human resource management contributes to the productivity of the organization and to the job satisfaction of its members. Current issues, theories, tools, and techniques will be isolated and studied. Numerous hands-on applications will be employed to give the student a feel for what the job of human resource manager actually entails. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT404 International Business (3).** Designed to acquaint the student with the environment confronting managers who enter the international arena. Analyzes the cultural, economic, legal, political and institutional factors influencing international operations. Examines the unique problems of developing organization, finance, marketing, labor and production policies and practices. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT406 Industrial and Labor Relations (3).** Concentrates on the historical, legal, social and economic framework of labor relations in the United States. Subjects include manpower planning, grievance resolution, wage issues, and collective bargaining processes. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT409 Managerial Ethics (3).** The course is designed to explore the relationships between ethics and decision making. Students are exposed to the historical foundations of ethical theories and are given an opportunity to apply these theories to specific decision making situations. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT465 Organizational Development and Training (3).** This theory and practice course provides a comprehensive overview of the issues confronted, the values assumed, and the techniques employed in planned organizational interventions, using applied behavioral science knowledge to increase the organization's effectiveness. Prerequisite: MGT305.

**MGT500 Current Issues in Management (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.

**MGT501 Current Topics In Management (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.

**MGT509 Business and Its Environment (3).** Examines the legal, social, political, and ethical environment of business by isolating the major current issues confronting decision makers. Students will contend with the complexities associated with

decision-making when the decisions are complicated with issues of legality, fairness, right and wrong, social responsibility, and personal conscience. The course will rely on discussions, reading, and research to achieve these objectives.

**MGT519 Organizational Theory and Behavior (3).** This course studies the organization from both a macro and micro perspective by focusing on organizational structure and organizational interactions. The dynamics and links between individuals, groups, and the environment are analyzed to highlight the determinants of organizational effectiveness.

**MGT595 Administrative Policies (3).** An integrated concept of Business Administration which will relate the principles and problems studied in the various "functional" fields. Case studies.

## Marketing

**MKT315 Introduction to Marketing (3).** An analysis of the social and economic aspects of marketing emphasizing the functions, institutions, and problems encountered in the distribution of goods and services from producer to the ultimate consumer. (Junior level course).

**MKT316 Consumer Behavior (3).** This course develops an analysis of the motives, attitudes, and expectations of consumers, which leads to an understanding of the marketing process in general and individual buying behavior in particular. Prerequisite: MKT315 or permission of instructor.

**MKT318 Marketing Research (3).** This course emphasizes the research process as an aid to decision making in marketing management. Topics include: research methodology, presentation of marketing research results, evaluation of the effectiveness of marketing research. Prerequisites: QM282, QM283, MKT315.

**MKT416 Retail Management (3).** The course reviews the concepts and practices involved in effective retail management operations. Topics covered include selecting the location and operating the retail store, developing and securing the merchandising mix, and pricing and promoting the retail offering. Prerequisite: MKT 315.

**MKT417 Channels and Physical Distribution (3).** The course surveys, organizes and integrates the theories and practices relative to current problems of marketing channel management. Physical distribution is reviewed as a functional area within the firm and its interface with channel intermediaries is analyzed. Topics include retailing, wholesaling, industrial marketing, transportation, warehousing, location, inventory control, and channel design. Prerequisite: MKT315

**MKT419 Sales Management (3).** An overview of the sales management process including sales program planning, implementation and control. Emphasis is placed on the sales manager's role in developing an effective sales force, implementing sales policy, and evaluating sales program effectiveness. Prerequisite: MKT315.

**MKT440 Advertising and Sales Promotion (3).** A comprehensive analysis, including purposes and types, economic and social aspects. Prerequisite: MKT315 or permission of instructor.

**MKT450 Marketing Management (3).** The purpose of this course is to study the managerial approach to marketing where marketing managers are viewed as decision-makers and problem-solvers. The course will concentrate on marketing planning problems, market forecasting techniques, new product strategies, and strategic marketing concepts. Prerequisite: MKT315.

**MKT500 Current Issues in Marketing (2).** A graduate level seminar on current issues and problems in the field.

**MKT516 Marketing Management (3).** A study of the process for designing and implementing strategic programs for the marketing of goods and services. Topics covered include the gathering of decision-making data, setting of strategic direction, and the creation of marketing programs.

## Quantitative Methods

**QM282 Business Statistics I (3).** Descriptive statistics; probability theory and models; probability distributions; and introductory inferential statistics. Prerequisite: College algebra.

**QM283 Business Statistics II (3).** Inferential statistics; estimation theory; hypothesis testing for means and proportions of single and two sample data; analysis of variance, correlation and regression analysis; quality control; time series; applications to the business environment. Prerequisite: QM282.

**QM351 Production and Operations Management (3).** Introduction to the management of the production or operations functions of organizations. Tools and techniques for accomplishing the necessary physical work flow, or its supporting administrative systems, in the most effective and efficient manner. Prerequisite: Business Statistics and junior status.

**QM507 Operations Research (3).** An analysis of the quantitative decision making process in management. Emphasis on decision theory, probabilities, marginal reasoning, game theory, linear programming, queuing, simulation and trends in statistical analysis.



# SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

## **The Charles E. Merrill Program of American Studies**

Supported by the generosity of the late, distinguished Stetson alumnus Charles E. Merrill, the University offers a major in American Studies, exploring the American democratic system and its philosophy.

## **The Honors Program**

The Honors Program endeavors to provide academically enriched and intellectually stimulating experiences for selected students. Admission to Honors requires special application to the Executive Committee of the Honors program; generally Honors students must rank in the top ten percent of their class. Requirements for graduation "In Honors" include: successful completion of seven Honors classes, composition of a personal Credo, passing of a comprehensive oral examination in the last semester of residence, and a minimum overall grade point average of 3.0, in addition to fulfillment of the religion-philosophy, mathematics, language, and physical education requirements of the student's specific major.

**HOP 191, 192, 193 HONORS NATURAL SCIENCE (4,4)** Introduction to the Scientific Method through a study of its historical development and application in fields of physics, chemistry, and biology. Usually taken in second year. Honors students must complete any two of these.

**HOP 195, 196 HONORS SOCIAL SCIENCES (3,3)** Survey of the nature of human society as understood through the disciplines of the several social sciences. First semester is structured chronologically, beginning with the Ancient World and moving forward to Modern Times. Second semester requires students to critique a major interdisciplinary work which addresses contemporary issues affecting the social sciences. Generally begun in second semester of residence.

**HOP 197, 198 HONORS HUMANITIES (3,3)** Introduction to various fields within the Humanities, including literature, music, visual arts, and film. First semester emphasizes composition and extra-vocational enjoyment of humanistic culture; second semester includes study of masterpieces of human creativity. EH101 is prerequisite to HOP 197. Must be taken during first year of enrollment.

**HOP 395 JUNIOR HONORS SEMINAR (3)** Examination of the personal and cultural contexts in which one commits to beliefs and values. The seminar focuses such study through the media of contemporary readings in the arts, science, and literature; film, and discussion.

### **HOP 285, 485 HONORS INDEPENDENT STUDY (1-3)**

For students graduating in Honors, the regular divisional distributional requirements and EH 102 are waived; for students not graduating in Honors the

HOP classes may be used to fulfill graduation requirements as follows: HOP 197 counts in lieu of EH 102 or as a verbal Humanities; HOP 198 counts as non-verbal Humanities; HOP 191 through 196 credit applies to respective division, with HOP considered to be one department.

Degree programs are as follows:

## **DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts IN HONORS**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>		<b>III. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
	35 hours	Introductory course(s), as defined by department of major OR Self-Defined major approved by the Honors Executive Committee
EH 101		
HOP 197, 198		
HOP 195, 196		
HOP 191,192 or 193 (any two)		
RN 100 and RN/PY Option		
Mathematics Proficiency		
Foreign Language		
Physical Education		
		<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
		As above
		<b>V. ELECTIVES:</b> Hours to total 128 hours.

## **DEGREE: Bachelor of Science IN HONORS**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION</b>		<b>II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
EH 101		Courses required by department of major
HOP 197, 198		
HOP 195, 196		
HOP 191, or 192, or 193 (any 1)		
RN 100 and RN/PY Option		
Physical Education		
Mathematics, Computer Science, and Natural Science courses required by department of major		<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENT</b>
		Courses required by department of major
		<b>V. ELECTIVES:</b> Hours to total 128 hours

## **DEGREE: Bachelor of Business Administration IN HONORS**

<b>I. GENERAL EDUCATION</b>	38 hours	<b>III. UPPER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</b>
EH 101		21-24 hours
HOP 197, 198		Courses required by departmental major
HOP 195, 196		
HOP 191, 192 or 193 (any two)		
RN 100 and RN/PY Option		<b>IV. OTHER</b>
Mathematics 101, 226		18 hours
Economics 201, 202		Business Common Body
		<b>V. ELECTIVES</b> Hours to total 128 hours

### **II. LOWER DIVISION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

18 hours

Business Foundations courses

## **Division of Continuing Education**

The Division of Continuing Education was established in 1981 to meet educational needs of adults within the central Florida area, the state, and beyond. Programs offered are designed to meet three educational priorities: professional development, personal enrichment, and community service. Most of the instructional resources in continuing education programs come from the faculty of Stetson University; however, community experts are also used.

Programs are generally offered on a fee basis and professional development activities are planned with representatives of target audiences served. CEU credit is awarded to participants in appropriate continuing education programs.

Below is a list of programs or series. Many others are offered on numerous topics. For more information write the Division of Continuing Education, Box 8393, Stetson University, or telephone 734-4121, ext. 467.

**Mental Health, Counseling, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Health-Related Conferences.** This series includes eight-ten single and multi-day conferences for area professionals who require C.E.U.s for licensure purposes. Topics covered are numerous. The Division of Continuing Education holds a provider status from the Florida Department of Professional Regulation.

**Creative Management Series.** Designed for supervisors and managers, this series aims at enhancing creativity and leadership in participating managers and supervisors. Three to four short courses are offered annually.

**Human Relations Series for Business, Industry, and Professional Settings.** Short courses are available with the objective of strengthening human interaction skills. Courses include *communication, customer relations, motivating others, and conflict resolution*.

**Gerontology Series.** Programs are offered annually to area professionals who care for the elderly.

**Computer Series for Business, Industry, and Professional Settings.** Four short courses are currently offered in this program. Courses include introduction to microcomputers, spreadsheet analysis, database management, and word processing.

**Pastors' Seminar and Religious Leaders Programming.** Two programs are available annually to religious leaders. One is the Florida Winter Pastors' Conference held on the campus in February.

**Leadership DeLand.** Designed to strengthen area leadership, this program was initiated in 1985 and will be offered annually. This activity is cosponsored by the DeLand Area Chamber of Commerce.

**Elderhostel.** Offered during summer, fall, winter and spring terms, this program draws to campus senior citizens for study and personal growth. Ten or more weeks are offered annually.

**Adult Short Course Series.** This series of personal enrichment short courses is offered during the fall and spring semesters and is designed to help adults stay abreast of issues in a rapidly changing world.

## Higher Education Project

The Higher Education Project at Stetson, directed by Dr. John J. Wittich, focuses on the moral and ethical development of students attending church-related colleges and universities; the special obligations placed upon the presidents of such institutions; the effects of such obligations upon their psychological, physical and emotional health and the responsibilities of trustees and supporters.

A self-sustaining enterprise, the Project is not supported by general funds of the University. It is funded by gifts or grants specifically designated for the Project.

## Hollis Leadership Development Program

The purpose of the Leadership Development Program at Stetson University is to cultivate aware, humane persons, capable of influencing their social and professional groups toward perspectives and actions which benefit all society. The program supports the specialization required by a student's major with additional training in the skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for the

exercise of such leadership. Offerings in the program include classes and seminars, in addition to leadership experiences on and off campus. The program nurtures in participating students the self-esteem, confidence, vision, and creativity to initiate action and implement ideas, specifically within a group setting. The program aids in teaching students to communicate effectively, interpret moral and ethical dilemmas, analyze problems critically, support opinions after evaluating alternatives, work with others toward common goals, and respond thoughtfully to the critical problems which face them as responsible citizens of a global society.

**LDP275 Exploring Leadership: Choice and Responsibility (3)**. An introduction to principles of leadership in various fields. Students will consider common qualities shared by leaders in business, music, politics, etc. They will gain and assess actual experience of their own in leading others.

## Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The Department of Military Science offers the U.S. Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program on a voluntary basis for both men and women. Stetson University has had a long and honored tradition of educating and training officers for military service. Stetson first introduced military training in 1890; and since 1949, Stetson's Army ROTC Department has offered Military Science and leadership training as part of the regular academic curriculum.

Students may be enrolled in either a four- or two-year ROTC program. Either of these programs, in conjunction with pursuit of an undergraduate degree, qualifies the student to be commissioned as a second lieutenant in the United States Army, the Army Reserves, or the National Guard. The four-year program requires a student to complete successfully all four years of the ROTC curriculum on campus and a six-week advanced summer camp at Fort Riley, Kansas, between the junior and senior years. The two-year program provides students who have not been previously enrolled in Army ROTC the opportunity to receive credit for the first two years of ROTC by completing an ROTC six-week basic camp summer program at Fort Knox, Kentucky. After successful completion of the six-week basic camp program, the junior and senior year's ROTC curriculum would be completed identically as the four year program.

The Military Science curriculum is offered in two phases. The first phase, the Basic Course, is normally offered to freshmen and sophomores. Participation in the Basic Course does not incur a military obligation. This course serves as a basic orientation to the U.S. Army and its history with the majority of the instruction exposing the student to army traditions, customs, and basic leadership skills appropriate for any type of career. The second phase, the Advanced Course, is offered only as an upper-division course to those juniors and seniors who have met the prerequisites for entrance into the advanced program. Students who elect to participate in the advanced program receive a \$100-per-month tax-free subsistence allowance; upon successful completion of the advanced program, they will be commissioned as second lieutenants in either the U.S. Army, Army Reserves, or National Guard.

**Scholarships.** The Army has one of the most attractive scholarship programs in the country. Each year thousands of Army ROTC scholarships are awarded across the nation to deserving students. Army ROTC scholarships cover most tuition and fees, a substantial book allowance, and a \$100-per-month tax-free subsistence allowance for the duration of the scholarship. In addition, Stetson University will credit \$500 a year towards room and board for all four-year scholarship winners who enter Stetson as freshmen.

The Army ROTC program is a challenging and adventurous program that provides many advantages to the college student. All students who are interested

in participating in the ROTC program should contact an ROTC advisor located in the Department of Military Science, Brittain Hall, to obtain acceptance, scholarship, and program placement information. Veterans, graduate students, and those with prior ROTC experience are encouraged to inquire about special accelerated programs which are designed to meet their needs.

## **Roland George Investments Program**

The Finance Department of the School of Business Administration offers a unique program of advanced education in investment management that equips students for positions in financial institutions such as banks, trust companies, brokerage firms, and investment advisory firms. Students who successfully complete required preliminary courses in finance and investments may qualify to enroll in special courses in Investment Portfolio Management. In these courses, taught by Distinguished Visiting Professors experienced in the investments field, students assume full responsibility for active management of a portfolio valued at about \$1,000,000. The fund resulted from a gift given in memory of Roland George, who spent his career in the investments field. It was his wish that students experience on a first hand basis the risks and rewards of making investment decisions. Students are responsible for earning sufficient income from the fund to pay the expenses of the program, including the costs of the visiting professors, scholarships for outstanding investments students, and library resources.

## **Regular Summer Session**

The 8-week summer session offers courses for undergraduates and graduates. Special programs are offered for teachers in various academic disciplines. Summer courses are offered from this bulletin and are taught by the University faculty and visiting specialists.

## **Special Summer Programs**

The University offers the following summer programs for non-matriculated students.

### **The Summer Opportunity Program**

This program is for students who want to enter Stetson but whose credentials are not sufficiently strong for admission. Participants will concentrate on improvement of their English, mathematics, reading, and study skills. Upon completion of the program, students may be admitted to the University, though admission is not assured.

### **The Summer Enrichment Program**

This program is for students from high school who wish to improve their academic skills while experiencing life on a university campus. Ordinarily they will take courses in English, mathematics, reading, and study skills.

## **The Summer Programs for the Academically Talented**

Two programs offer gifted students the opportunity to enrich their high school experience.

*The Stetson Academic Talent Program* is a three-week, self-paced challenge for rising eighth, ninth, tenth, and eleventh graders. Working in small groups supervised by a teacher and a student assistant, students select and make a concentrated study of a single advanced secondary-level course.

*The Pre-College Program for the Academically Talented* is a four- to eight-week challenge for rising juniors and seniors, who take one or two regular college-level courses. Advance credit earned may be banked for future use at Stetson or for transfer to another college.

## **The Washington Semester**

During the fall semester, selected juniors and seniors may study American government in Washington. Students may enroll in a unit which surveys broadly the major aspects of American government and politics or they may choose one of the units of the Washington Semester program devoted to more specialized areas — American foreign policy; economic policy; the criminal justice system; urban policy; and the mass media and journalism. Study is done in a seminar, an individual research project, and an internship in a government agency or a congressional office. Full credit is given toward a student's degree at Stetson, and for administrative purposes participants in the program are regarded as being "in residence" at Stetson. Those who apply for entrance to the Washington semester should have taken the introductory American national government course and other appropriate foundation courses if they select one of the specialized units. The Washington Semester work is supervised by the American University and an inter-institutional committee representing the sponsoring colleges. Further detailed information is available in the Department of Political Science.

## **The Winter Term**

The Stetson winter term is a four-week term offered each year during the month of January. It is an integral part of each academic year, and all students admitted to Stetson University are expected to enroll on the same basis that they enroll in any other term.

The winter term is a time for innovative learning experiences not usually available during other parts of the academic year. In the freshman and sophomore years students are offered learning opportunities outside their major areas to enable them to broaden their understandings and experience special opportunities for self-discovery, personal growth, and value development.

During the junior and senior years, students are also provided opportunities for in-depth study through seminars, guided study, and special projects in their major areas of study.

For all practical purposes, such as registration, payment of fees, and financial aid plans, the winter term is integrated into the academic year. Fees for the winter term are included as a part of the charges for the fall and spring semesters, and one-half of the winter term fee is required of all students enrolled in each regular semester.

The College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Business offer several study tours during the winter term.

## Special Minor

### Minor in Latin-American Studies

Chair: Robert L. Smith

The minor in Latin-American Studies is designed for students pursuing careers in business, government, or education. There is a minimum requirement in Spanish of SH200 or its equivalent. The minor consists of at least 15 hours, divided into core courses and electives.

#### Core Courses (9 hours)

##### Economics

ES 364 Economic Problems of Latin America

##### History

HY 306 Latin America I

or

HY 307 Latin America II

##### Spanish

SH 306 Survey of Spanish American Civilization

#### \*Electives (6 hours to be chosen from the following)

##### A. Latin American or Spanish courses

History 306 or 307 Latin America I, II

(whichever one not taken as a core course)

Spanish 301 or 302 Intermediate Spanish Composition and Conversation

Spanish 415 Spanish American Literature

##### B. Other courses

Economics 114 Third World Economic Development and Its Relationship to the U.S.

Economics 424 International Economics

Management 404 International Business

Political Science 301 International Relations

Sociology 315 Population and Society

Sociology 355 Urban Sociology

##### C. Special programs

Winter Term courses at the 300 or 400 level with a focus on Latin America (including History Readings, Winter Term in Mexico, etc.)

\*Before attempting to fulfill the requirements for the Latin American Studies minor, students should consult with a member of the Latin American Studies Committee regarding these electives. The members are Dr. Robert Smith (Foreign Languages), chair; Dr. Evans Johnson (History); Dr. Richard Wood (Economics); and Dr. John Schorr (Sociology).

**Study Abroad Courses on Latin America.** With the permission of the Latin American Studies Committee, certain courses taken at the Stetson University Study Abroad Program in Madrid, or at approved centers in Latin America, may be substituted for one or more of the above-mentioned courses.

## The Study Abroad Program

Stetson University administers a program of foreign study, providing the opportunity for learning at one of four European study centers: University of Madrid, Spain; Paedagogische Hochschule, Freiburg, Germany; the University of Dijon, France; and Trent Polytechnic, Nottingham, England. The program is designed to provide an understanding of another culture through personal experience and first-hand exposure to its language, literature, social institutions, history, artistic and scientific development. The basic requirements include junior

standing and the equivalent of a minimum of two years of language preparation at the college level. Through this program students may earn a full year of academic credit at approximately the same cost as a year's study on the home campus. Each study center is supervised by a Resident Director who is a bilingual affiliate of one of the cooperating institutions. The overall program is coordinated by the Director of International Exchange.

This program is recommended not only for language majors but also for other students with similar interest and preparation who wish to attain a high degree of language proficiency while working on a major in another field. The Program usually facilitates the obtaining of a double major.

Any student studying abroad may apply no more than 32 hours of credit toward graduation requirements. Any additional credits earned will be in excess of the 128 required for graduation and will be considered as elective credit only.



# FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

1988-1989

ADAMS, BOBBY L.

*Assistant Professor of Music, 1987*  
B.A., Morehead State College  
M.M.E., Murray State College

ALDANA, MARIO F.

*Associate Professor of Foreign  
Languages, 1977*  
B.A., Ph.D. University of Florida

ALLEN, JEFFREY W.

*Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1987*  
B.S., B.A., M.B.A., University of Cen-  
tral Florida  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky

ALLISON, THOMAS E.

*Assistant Professor of Law, 1985*  
B.S., Tulane University  
M.B.A., Florida State University  
J.D., Stetson University  
LL.M., University of Florida

ANDERSON, JANET C.

*Instructor in Foreign Languages, 1968*  
B.A., Bates College

ARMSTRONG, SUZANNE R.

*Associate Professor of Law, 1983*  
B.A., University of Wyoming  
M.A., University of South Carolina  
J.D., Mercer University

ARNOLD, RUTH COBB

*Professor of Education, 1969*  
B.A., Stetson University  
M.S., Texas College of Arts and  
Industries  
Ed.D., University of Florida

AUGUSTINE, FRED K., JR.

*Assistant Professor of Management In-  
formation Systems, 1986*  
B.A., Florida State University  
M.B.A., Florida State University  
Ph.D. Florida State University

BAILEY, T. WAYNE

*Professor of Political Science and  
Chair, 1963*  
J. Ollie Edmunds Chair, 1984  
B.A., University of Florida  
M.A., George Peabody College  
Ph.D., University of Florida

BARKALOW, DEREK T.

*Associate Professor of Biology, 1978*  
B.S., University of Wisconsin  
M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University

BARNETT, STEPHEN T.

*Associate Professor of Marketing, 1987*  
A.B., University of Georgia  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University

BATEY, ROBERT

*Professor of Law and Associate Dean,  
1977*  
B.A., Yale University  
J.D., University of Virginia  
LL.M., University of Illinois

BEAR, F. THOMAS

*Associate Professor of Finance, 1982*  
B.B.A., Westminster College  
M.B.A., University of North Carolina  
Ph.D., University of Georgia

BEASLEY, JAMES R.

*Associate Professor of Religion, 1973*  
B.A., M.A., Stetson University  
M.A., Andover Newton Theological  
School  
Ph.D., Tufts University

BEILER, THEODORE W.

*Professor of Chemistry and Chair,  
1953*  
B.S., Allegheny College  
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

- BERRY, HERTHA A.  
*Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1974*  
 Dr. Phil., University of Vienna  
 M.A.T., Harvard University  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
- BERRY, JESSE L.\*  
*Professor of Foreign Languages, 1972*  
 B.A., College of William and Mary  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
- BICKEL, ROBERT DALE  
*Professor of Law, 1978*  
 B.A., University of South Florida  
 J.D., Florida State University
- BOOTH, JOHN M.  
*Associate Professor of Economics, 1973*  
 B.Sc., New York University  
 M.A., University of California at Berkeley  
 Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- BOYD, G. MICHAEL  
*Associate Professor of Finance, 1980*  
 B.A., University of West Florida  
 M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University
- BRADFORD, BRUCE CARLTON  
*Professor of Geography and Chair, 1975*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- BRADFORD, JANE T.  
*Reference Librarian and Instructor, 1987*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., Penn State University  
 M.S., University of Illinois
- BRADY, ROB  
*Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1972*  
 B.A., University of California at Berkeley  
 S.T.B., Harvard University  
 Ph.D., Claremont University
- BRANTON, DEBORAH G.  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, 1982*  
 B.S., Atlantic Christian College  
 M.S., University of North Carolina
- BRANTON, MICHAEL G.  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, 1982*  
 B.S., Florida Technological University  
 M.S., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- BRAUN, DIANE  
*Instructor in Spanish, 1987*  
 B.A., M.A., Florida State University
- BROWN, JAMES JAY  
*Professor of Law, 1981*  
 B.S., University of Pennsylvania,  
 Wharton School of Finance  
 J.D., Cleveland State University  
 College of Law  
 LL.M., Washington University School of Law
- BROWN, MARK R.  
*Assistant Professor of Law, 1986*  
 B.S., University of Dayton  
 J.D., University of Louisville  
 LL.M., University of Illinois
- BURNS, JEANNE M.  
*Assistant Professor of Education, 1987*  
 B.A., University of West Florida  
 M.Ed., Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- CARLEN, JAMES R.  
*Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1986*  
 B.A., Illinois State University  
 M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
- CHAUVIN, ROBERT S.  
*Professor of Geography, 1950*  
*The J. Ollie Edmunds Chair*  
 B.S., State University College of Arts and Sciences, Plattsburg, NY  
 M.Ed., University of Houston  
 M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University  
 L.L.D., Stetson University
- CHOLKA, LYNN ANN  
*Assistant Professor of Music, 1988*  
 B.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee  
 M.M., New Mexico State University
- CHRISTIE, N. BRADLEY  
*Instructor in English, 1988*  
 A.B., Davidson College  
 M.A., University of Virginia  
 Ph.D., Duke University

\*Fall 1988 sabbatical leave

- CLARK, ELIZABETH D.  
*Assistant Professor of Law, 1983*  
 B.A., Newcomb College of Tulane University  
 M.A., University of Georgia  
 J.D., University of Pennsylvania
- COCHRAN, C.D.  
*Professor of Psychology and Chair, 1967*  
 B.A., Georgia State University  
 M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia
- COGGINS, CATHERINE J.  
*Assistant Professor of Education, 1984*  
 B.S., Florida State University  
 M.Ed., Stetson University  
 Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
- COLWELL, C. CARTER  
*Professor of English, 1958*  
 B.A., University of Chicago  
 B.A., M.A., Cambridge University  
 Ph.D., Emory University
- COOLIDGE, EDWIN C.  
*Professor of Chemistry, 1961*  
 B.A., Kenyon College  
 Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
- COOPER, JOHN F.  
*Assistant Professor of Law, 1985*  
 B.A., College of William & Mary  
 J.D., University of Oklahoma
- COPELAND, RICHARD WYATT  
*Associate Professor of Business Law and Tax, 1976*  
 B.S., Mississippi College  
 J.D., University of Florida  
 LL.M. Tax., University of Miami
- CORCORAN, CAROL A.\*\*\*\*  
*Assistant Professor of Education, 1981*  
 B.S., SUNY at Brockport, NY  
 M.A., University of Central Florida
- CRITOPH, GERALD E.  
*Professor of American Studies, 1959*  
*Senior Active Faculty Status*  
 B.A., Syracuse University  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- CROCE, ANN JEROME  
*Assistant Professor of American Studies/Art History, 1987*  
 B.A., M.A., Yale University  
 Ph.D., Brown University
- \*\*Spring 1989 Sabbatical leave  
 \*\*\*\*Leave of absence
- DAVENPORT, MARY ELLEN  
*Instructor in Business Statistics, 1988*  
 B.A., Columbia College  
 M.Ed., M.S., Clemson University
- DELAP, JAMES H.  
*Professor of Chemistry, 1962*  
 B.S., Southern Illinois University  
 M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
- DERSHIMER, ELIZABETH LOVEJOY  
*Associate Professor of Education, 1987*  
 B.S., Jacksonville University  
 M.Ed., Ed.D., Memphis State University
- DEZOORT, FRANK A.  
*Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods, 1983*  
 B.A., Oglethorpe University  
 M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia
- DICKSON, WILLIAM WAYNE\*\*  
*Professor of English and Chair, 1973*  
*Nell Carlton Chair of English, 1984*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
- DILLON, RICHARD T.  
*Professor of Law and Dean Emeritus, 1957*  
*The Charles A. Dana Chair, 1978*  
 B.S., University of Tampa  
 J.D., Stetson University  
 LL.M., New York University  
 L.H.D., University of Tampa
- DOAN, LAURA L.  
*Assistant Professor of Humanities, 1983*  
 B.A., University of San Diego  
 M.A., San Francisco State University  
 Ph.D., University of Chicago
- DOBSON, WAYNE L.  
*Professor of Finance, 1985*  
 B.A., M.A., Western Kentucky University  
 Ph.D., University of Kentucky
- DORSEY, LEIGH ANN  
*Circulation Librarian and Instructor, 1988*  
 B.S., Western Illinois University  
 M.S., University of Illinois
- DUKE, WILLIAM  
*Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1986*  
 B.A., Jacksonville State University  
 M.S.M., Troy State University

ELEAZER, WILLIAM R.  
*Professor of Law, 1979*  
B.A., Vanderbilt University  
J.D., George Washington University

EVERETT, DAVID  
*Associate Director for Public Services, 1987*  
B.A., Centre College  
M.A., Montana State University  
M.L.S., Syracuse University

EVERETT, KENNETH G.  
*Professor of Chemistry, 1969*  
B.S., Washington and Lee University  
Ph.D., Stanford University

FANT, CLYDE E.  
*O. L. Walker Professor of Christian Studies and Dean of the Chapel, 1985*  
B.A., Baylor University  
B.D., M.Div., Th.D., Southwestern Seminary

FARRELL, THOMAS J.  
*Assistant Professor of English, 1984*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

FAVIS, ROBERTA  
*Visiting Instructor in Art, 1988*  
B.A., Bryn Mawr College  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

FEASEL, RICHARD McDOWELL  
*Professor of Music, 1946*  
*Senior Active Faculty Status*  
B.M., M.A., Stetson University

FERLAND, RICHARD A.  
*Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1978*  
*Director, Office of International Studies*  
B.A., Assumption College  
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University  
M.B.A., Stetson University

FINCH, MICHAEL STEVEN  
*Professor of Law, 1981*  
B.A., Oberlin College  
J.D., Boston University

FORT, ROBERT E., JR.  
*Professor of Music and Chairman of Classroom/Ensemble Division, 1965*  
B.S., University of Florida  
B.S.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary  
M.M., Eastman School of Music  
S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary

FURLONG, EDWARD  
*Senior Lecturer in Management, 1988*  
A.B., M.B.A., Stetson University

GARBER, HARRY D., JR.\*\*\*  
*Professor of Management, 1972*  
B.B.A., University of Miami  
M.B.A., Michigan State University  
Ph.D., Syracuse University

GERSHON, I. RICHARD  
*Associate Professor of Law, 1984*  
B.A., University of Georgia  
J.D., University of Tennessee  
LL.M., University of Florida

GIBSON, JACK  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology, 1987*  
B.S., Florida International University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

GILBERT, MARJORIE FORSTER  
*Instructor in Speech and Theatre, 1969*  
Diploma, Guildhall School of Music and Drama

GILBERT, MICHAEL S.  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1987*  
B.S., Stetson University  
A.M., Ph.D., Dartmouth College

GILL, DONALD G.  
*Jessie Ball duPont Professor of Education, and Chair of the Division of Education, 1985.*  
*The Jessie Ball duPont Chair, 1985*  
B.A., L.L.D., Illinois College  
Ed.M., Ed.D., University of Illinois

GILLESPIE, ANNETTE W.  
*Instructor in Mathematics and Computer Science, 1968*  
B.A., Stetson University  
M.A., Duke University

GILLESPIE, BRYAN  
*Professor of English, 1966*  
B.A., Wake Forest University  
M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

GRIEB, TERRY J.  
*Associate Professor and Head of Audio Visual Services, 1982*  
B.A., Stetson University  
M.A., University of Georgia  
M.Ed., University of Central Florida

\*\*Spring 1989 sabbatical leave  
\*\*\*Sabbatical, academic year 1988-89

- GRIFFITHS, BENJAMIN BRUCE  
*Professor of Speech and Theatre, 1956*  
 B.A., Baylor University  
 M.F.A., Yale University
- GUNDERSON, DAN A.  
*Associate Professor of Art, 1976*  
 B.F.A., University of South Dakota  
 M.F.A., University of Wisconsin
- HAGUE, JOHN A.  
*Professor of American Studies and Chair, Director of the Charles E. Merrill Program of American Studies, 1955*  
 B.A., Princeton University  
 Ph.D., Yale University
- HALE, WILLIAM DANIEL  
*Associate Professor of Psychology, 1979*  
 B.S., Florida State University  
 M.A., Emory University  
 Ph.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst
- HALLUM, ANNE MOTLEY  
*Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1986*  
 B.Sc., University of Minnesota  
 M.P.A., University of Alabama in Tuscaloosa  
 Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
- HALPERN, RONALD B.  
*Assistant Professor of Law, 1983*  
 B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
 J.D., Capital University Law School
- HANSEN, KEITH L.  
*Professor of Biology, 1955*  
 B.S., M.S., Stetson University  
 Ph.D., University of Florida
- HARRIS, MICHAEL THOMAS  
*Instructor in English, 1987*  
 B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- HEBBEKER, GERHARDT  
*Faculty Exchange Professor of Philosophy from Paedagogische Hochschule, Friburg*  
 Diploma, University of Paderborn  
 Ph.D., University of Munich
- HEINE, RICHARD PETER  
*Assistant Professor of Management, 1987*  
 B.B.A., M.B.A., University of New Orleans  
 D.B.A., Memphis State University
- HEINS, ELIZABETH D.  
*Associate Professor of Education, 1981*  
 B.A., Florida Technological University  
 M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- HOOD, GEORGE WILSON  
*Professor of Counselor Education and Senior Active Faculty Status*  
 B.A., Baker University  
 M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- HORTON, MARGARET W.  
*Professor of Education, 1969*  
 B.A., Glenville State College  
 M.S., Ed.D., West Virginia University
- HUSKEY, EUGENE E., JR.  
*Associate Professor of Political Science, 1988*  
 B.A., Vanderbilt University  
 M.A., Essex University  
 Ph.D., London School of Economics
- JACOB, BRUCE R.  
*Professor of Law, Vice President and Dean of the College of Law, 1981*  
 B.A., Florida State University  
 J.D., Stetson University College of Law  
 LL.M., Northwestern University School of Law  
 S.J.D., Harvard Law School
- JENKINS, JANICE  
*Associate Professor of Music and Librarian, 1959*  
 B.S., Queens College  
 M.A.L.S., University of Michigan
- JENKINS, PAUL R., JR  
*Professor of Music and Chair of Studio Division, 1956*  
*The John and Aliese Price Chair, 1980*  
 B.S., Davidson College  
 M.M., University of Michigan
- JENS, JR. WILLIAM G.  
*Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1987*  
 B.A., Moravian College  
 M.B.A. Rutgers University  
 C.P.A.
- JOHNSON, BETTY DREES  
*Associate Director for Technical Services Librarian, 1961*  
 B.A., M.A., Stetson University  
 M.L.S., Columbia University

**JOHNSON, EVANS COMBS**

*Professor of History and Chair, 1953*  
B.A., M.A., University of Alabama  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

**JOINER, E. EARL**

*Professor of Religion and Chair, 1955, Sam R. Marks Chair of Religion, 1981*  
B.A., Stetson University  
B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

**JUSICK, ANTHONY T.\*\***

*Associate Professor of Physics, 1966*  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

**KINDRED, JANIS B.**

*Associate Professor of Music, 1979*  
B.M., Louisiana State University  
M.A., Eastman School of Music  
D.M., Florida State University

**KINDRED, JR., A. RICHARD**

*Associate Professor of Psychology, 1973*  
B.A., Florida Southern College  
M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University

**KLETZING, DENNIS K.**

*Professor of Mathematics and Chair, 1974*  
B.S., Drexel University  
M.A., Ph.D., Dartmouth College

**KLINE, SIMS D.**

*Associate Professor and Director of the duPont-Ball Library, 1976*  
B.S.F.S., Georgetown University  
M.S., Florida State University  
M.A., University of Florida

**KNAPP, FRANCIS M.**

*Professor of Biology and Chair, 1983*  
B.A., College of Idaho  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

**KRISHNAN, GANAPATHY**

*Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1988*  
B.Tech., I.I.T. Madras  
M.S., University of Louisville  
M.S., and Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo

**KUENZEL, CALVIN ARNOLD**

*Professor of Law, 1958*  
L. Leroy Highbaugh, Sr., Chair, 1981  
B.A., J.D., University of Iowa  
LL.M., S.J.D., University of Illinois

**LANGSTON, PAUL T.**

*Professor of Church Music, 1960*  
William R. Kenan, Jr., Chair, 1986  
B.A., University of Florida  
M.S.M., School of Church Music, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary  
S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary

**LATIMER, JEROME, C.**

*Professor of Law, 1975*  
B.A., Florida State University  
J.D., University of Florida

**LAWSON, DAVID I.**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, 1983*  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., University of Michigan

**LERRO, ANTHONY J.**

*Professor and Chair of the Department of Finance and Quantitative Methods, 1988*  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Alabama

**LICK, THOMAS A.**

*Professor of Physics and Chair, 1967*  
B.S., Muhlenberg College  
Ph.D., Ohio University

**LINDSEY, HAROLD I.**

*Professor of Law, 1964*  
B.A., J.D., University of South Carolina  
LL.M., Duke University

**LINNEY, LLOYD D.**

*Instructor in Music, 1985*  
B.A., Furman University  
M.M., Florida State University

**LONG, NEAL B.**

*Professor of Economics and Chair, 1974*  
B.A., Indiana University  
M.A., University of North Carolina  
Ph.D., Indiana University

**LOVELL, NED. B.**

*Professor of Education, 1985*  
B.A., University of Florida  
M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University

\*\*Spring 1989 sabbatical leave

- MADDOX, CRAIG W.  
*Assistant Professor of Music, 1984*  
 B.M., North Carolina School of the Arts  
 M.M., Florida State University  
 D.M., Florida State University
- MADDOX, E. NICHOLAS  
*Assistant Professor of Management, 1985*  
 B.A., East Carolina University  
 M.A., Marshall University  
 Ph.D., Florida State University
- MAGARIAN, ELIZABETH A.  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1968*  
 B.A., Asbury College  
 M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University
- MALLETT, JAMES E.  
*Associate Professor of Finance, 1984*  
 B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College  
 Ph.D., Wayne State University
- MARIS, GARY L.  
*Professor of Political Science, 1965 and Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, 1986*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
- MARKS, JR., THOMAS C.  
*Professor of Law, 1973*  
 B.S., Florida State University  
 LL.B., Stetson University  
 Ph.D., University of Florida
- MARTIN, KIMBERLY W.  
*Government Documents Librarian, 1987*  
 B.A., University of Central Florida  
 M.S.L.S., University of Tennessee
- MARZICK, MICHAEL  
*Instructor in Political Science, 1986*  
 B.A., M.A., University of Akron
- MASTER, JOSEPH J.  
*Professor of Accounting and Chair of Accounting and Information Systems, 1964*  
*The C. R. Lindback Chair, 1971*  
 B.A., Rollins College  
 B.S., M.A., Stetson University  
 Certified Public Accountant
- MAY, PETER G.  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology, 1988*  
 B.S., M.S., George Mason University  
 Ph.D., University of Florida
- MCFARLAND, MICHAEL W.  
*Assistant Professor of Speech Communication/Director of Forensics, 1988*  
 B.A., Simpson College  
 M.A., Northwestern University
- MCKNIGHT, CHARLES M.  
*Assistant Professor of Music, 1981*  
 B.M., Stetson University  
 M.M., Yale University
- MEDLIN, GENE W.  
*Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, 1958*  
 B.S., Wake Forest University  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- MEDLIN, RICHARD G.  
*Associate Professor of Psychology, 1981*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- MESSERSMITH, FRED L.  
*Professor of Art and Chair, 1959*  
 B.F.A., M.A., Ohio Wesleyan University
- MINTER, ELSIE G.  
*Professor of Foreign Languages and Chair, 1962*  
 B.A., University of Richmond  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- MISCHO, JOHN B.  
*Instructor in English, 1988*  
 B.A., M.A., Marquette University
- MORGAN, REBECCA C.  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Law, 1986*  
 B.S., Central Missouri State University  
 J.D., Stetson University
- MORLAND, RICHARD B.  
*Professor of Philosophy of Education, 1952*  
 B.A., Birmingham-Southern College  
 M.Ed., Springfield College  
 Ph.D., New York University
- MORRIS, ANN ROBERSON  
*Professor of English, 1961*  
*Nell Carlton Chair of English, 1986*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., University of South Carolina  
 Ph.D., Florida State University

- MUSSER, DONALD W.  
*Associate Professor of Religion, 1978*  
 B.S., University of Pittsburgh  
 M.Div., Southern Baptist Seminary  
 Ph.D., University of Chicago
- NORMAN, ELIANE M.  
*Professor of Biology, 1970*  
 B.A., Hunter College  
 M.A., Washington University, St. Louis  
 Ph.D., Cornell University
- NYLEN, DAVID W.  
*Professor of Marketing, 1979*  
*The Eugene M. Lynn Chair, 1980*  
 B.A., Duke University  
 M.B.A., Harvard University  
 Ph.D., University of Florida
- O'KEEFE, KEVIN J.  
*Professor of History, 1975*  
 B.A., Queens College  
 M.A., St. John's University  
 Ph.D., New York University
- PATTERSON, MAXINE L.  
*Professor of Management, 1948*  
 B.S., Mary Washington College of the  
 University of Virginia  
 M.B.E., University of Colorado
- PEARSON, JOHN H.  
*Instructor in English, 1988*  
 B.A., Eckerd College  
 M.A., Ph.D., Boston University
- PERKINS, ROBERT L.  
*Professor of Philosophy and Religion  
 and Chair of the Department of  
 Philosophy, 1984*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 B.D., Southern Baptist Theological  
 Seminary  
 M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- POLLOCK, MARY R.  
*Assistant Professor of English, 1985*  
 B.A., University of Tennessee  
 M.A., Texas A & I University  
 Ph.D., University of Texas
- RAFFA, JEAN BENEDICT  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of  
 Education, 1988*  
 B.S., M.S., Florida State University  
 Ed.D., University of Florida
- RAYMOND, MICHAEL W.  
*Professor of English, 1972*  
 B.A., Stetson University  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida
- REDDISH, MITCHELL G.  
*Assistant Professor of Religion, 1983*  
 B.A., University of Georgia  
 M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist  
 Theological Seminary
- RICH, MOLLIE  
*Professor of Music, 1973*  
 B.M.E., Stetson University  
 M.M., Eastman School of Music
- RICH, ROBERT  
*Professor of Music, 1972*  
 B.M., Stetson University  
 M.M., Louisiana State University  
 D.M.A., Eastman School of Music
- RICKMAN, JEAN O.  
*Assistant Professor of Music and  
 Director of the Community School  
 of Music, 1985*  
 B.M.Ed., James Madison University  
 M.A., D.M.A., Ohio State University
- RICKMAN, MICHAEL L.  
*Associate Professor of Music, 1983*  
 B.M., Mars Hill College  
 M.M., D.M.A., North Texas State  
 University
- RIGGS, KEVIN  
*Assistant Professor of Physics, 1987*  
 B.S., University of Wisconsin-River Falls  
 M.S., Case Western Reserve University
- ROBINSON, STEPHEN A.  
*Assistant Professor of Music, 1985*  
 B.M., M.M., D.M., Florida State  
 University
- ROSETTI, DANIEL K.  
*Assistant Professor of Management,  
 and Chair of Department of  
 Management and Marketing, 1983*  
 B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Florida State  
 University
- SANDER, ALLAN N.  
*Assistant Professor of Physical  
 Education, 1985*  
 B.S., Springfield College  
 M.A., University of Denver  
 Ph.D., Florida State University
- SAVASTANO, JENNIFER E.  
*Assistant Professor of Music, 1983*  
 B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music

SCHORR, JOHN K. <i>Professor of Sociology, 1975</i> <i>Director of Institutional Research</i> B.A., Hartwick College M.A., New School for Social Research Ph.D., Brown University	STEVENS, JACKSON C. <i>Assistant Professor of Management, 1985</i> B.S., University of Tampa M.A., University of Oklahoma Ph.D., Florida State University
SCHUMAKER, ELIZABETH <i>Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1979</i> B.S., Boston University M.Ed., University of Massachusetts D.P.E., Springfield College	STOCK, DAVID ALLEN <i>Associate Professor of Biology, 1970</i> B.S., Michigan State University M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University
SLEEPER, THOMAS M. <i>Assistant Professor of Music, 1984</i> B.M.E., University of Texas in Austin M.M., Southern Methodist University	STONE, BRADFORD <i>Professor of Law, 1987</i> A.B., J.D., University of Michigan
SMALL, ANN R. <i>Associate Professor of Music, 1983</i> B.M.E., Wheaton College M.Ed., Auburn University Ph.D., Florida State University	STRICKLAND, L. DOUGLAS <i>Associate Professor of Continuing Education and Dean of Continuing Education and Coordinator for Research and Graduate Studies, 1980</i> B.S., East Carolina University M.Ed., Ed.D., North Carolina State University
SMILEY, W. MCKINLEY, JR. <i>Professor of Law, 1969</i> B.A., Duke University J.D., Emory University LL.M., International Law, University of Miami	STRYKER, JUDSON P. <i>Professor of Accounting, 1976</i> B.S.B.A., University of Florida M.B.A., Stetson University D.B.A., Mississippi State University Certified Public Accountant
SMITH, ELLEN HURT <i>Associate Professor of English, 1977</i> B.A., Central State College M.A., University of Oklahoma Ph.D., University of Oregon	SURYNT, THEODORE J. <i>Associate Professor of Information Systems, 1983</i> B.B.A., Temple University M.B.A., University of Toronto Ph.D., Georgia State University
SMITH, ROBERT L. <i>Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1977</i> B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles	SWYGERT, MICHAEL I. <i>Professor of Law, 1979</i> B.A., Valparaiso University J.D., Valparaiso University School of Law LL.M., Yale Law School
SMOTHERMAN, THURMAN EDWIN <i>Professor of Education, 1956</i> <i>Senior Active Faculty Status</i> B.A., Southwest Missouri State University M.Ed., Ed. D., University of Missouri	TAFT, HARRY J. <i>Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1975</i> B.G.S., Rollins College M.B.A., Stetson University Certified Public Accountant
SNIVELY, BEATRICE A.J. <i>Visiting Instructor in German, 1988</i> B.A., M.A., University of Illinois	TARLETON, JAMES W. <i>Professor of Military Science and Chair, 1985</i> B.S., University of Tampa M.S., University of Southern California
STEEVES, PAUL <i>Professor of History, 1972</i> B.A., Washington University M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas	

- TASHAKKORI, ABBAS**  
*Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988*  
 B.A., Pahlavi University, Shiraz, Iran  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- THORNE, BETTY**  
*Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods, 1980*  
 B.S., Geneva College  
 M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- THURMAN, RUTH FLEET**  
*Professor of Law, 1975*  
 B.A., Smith College  
 J.D., Stetson University
- VAUSE, W. GARY**  
*Professor of Law, 1975*  
 B.A., J.D., University of Connecticut  
 LL.M., University of Virginia
- VEDDER, CHARLES B.**  
*Professor of Sociology and Chair, 1974*  
 B.A., Lawrence University  
 Ph.D., University of Iowa
- VOSBURG, NANCY**  
*Assistant Professor of Spanish, 1987*  
 B.A., Simpson College  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
- WAYGOOD, CHARLES M.**  
*Visiting Associate Professor of Law, 1987*  
 B.S., LL.B., Stetson University
- WEICKEL, ROBERT W., JR.**  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Education, 1962*  
 B.S., Springfield College  
 M.A., Stetson University
- WILKES, GLENN N.**  
*Professor of Physical Education and Director of Athletics and Head Coach of Basketball, 1957*  
 B.A., Mercer University  
 M.A., Ed.D., George Peabody College
- WILLIAMS, GARETH**  
*Professor of Mathematics, 1973*  
 B.S., Ph.D., University College of North Wales
- WOOD, RICHARD H., JR.**  
*Professor of Economics, 1970*  
 B.A., Antioch College  
 M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- WOODARD, J. LAMAR**  
*Professor of Law and Law Librarian, 1971*  
 B.A., J.D., University of Florida  
 M.S.L.S., Columbia University
- WOODWARD, JAMES E.**  
*Professor of Music and Dean of the School of Music, 1985*  
 B.M., Texas Tech University  
 M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music
- WRIGHT, JAMES C.**  
*Professor of Speech and Theatre and Chair, 1965*  
 B.A., Hardin-Simmons University  
 M.A., Bowling Green State University  
 Ph.D., Ohio State University
- WRIGHT, JOEL S.**  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1971*  
 B.A., Wartburg College  
 M.S., Iowa State University
- WRIGHT, JUDITH S.**  
*Assistant Professor of Education, Director of Testing, Director of the Counseling Center, 1984*  
 B.S., University of Alabama  
 M.Ed., Mercer University  
 Ed.D., University of Georgia
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM W.**  
*Professor of Business Administration and Dean of the School of Business Administration, 1984*  
 B.B.A., M.A., University of Georgia  
 Ph.D., University of Alabama
- WYNN, MALCOLM M.**  
*Professor of History, 1952*  
 B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
- YOUNG, MARK E.**  
*Assistant Professor of Education, 1987*  
 B.A., Miami University  
 M.S., Wright State University  
 Ph.D., Ohio University

(This list is based on 1988-89 information.)

## MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY FACULTY

---

Baptist Medical Center, Jacksonville	HOLCOMB, RODNEY F. <i>Medical Director, Chief of Pathology,</i> 1972
ATZ, GLADYS C. (ASCP) <i>Program Director, 1972</i> M.S., Louisiana State University	ROGERS, PATRICIA L. M.T. (ASCP) SBB <i>Program Director, 1972</i>
HOLLAND, FREDERICK C. <i>Medical Director, Chief of Pathology,</i> 1972 M.D., Tufts University	Tallahassee Memorial Regional Medical Center
PEMBERTON, SUSAN M.T. (ASCP) <i>Education Coordinator, 1972</i> M.S., University of North Florida	BURGERT, JR., WOODWARD, M.D. <i>Medical Director, Chief of Pathology,</i> 1986
Duke University	MARR, LUCY M.T. (ASCP) SBB <i>Program Director, 1986</i>
SCHMIDT, MARGARET C. M.T. (ASCP) <i>Program Director, 1972</i> M.A., University of Louisville	PARKER, JAMES A. M.T. (ASCP) M.S. <i>Assistant Program Director, 1986</i>
WELLS, CYNTHIA L. M.T. (ASCP) <i>Assistant Program Director, 1972</i> Ed. D., Duke University	Tampa General Hospital
WIDMANN, FRANCES K. <i>Medical Director, 1972</i> M.D., Case Western Reserve University	BROWARSKY, IRWIN L. <i>Medical Director, Associate Pathologist, 1986</i> M.D., Chicago Medical School
Florida Hospital	HILL, MARIAN L. M.T. (ASCP) <i>Director of Education, 1986</i> M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University

## COACHING STAFF

---

ALTIER, JEFF <i>Assistant Baseball Coach, 1987</i> B.A., M.Ed. Stetson University	FURLONG, WILLIAM <i>Head Coach of Men's Tennis, 1988</i> B.S., Stetson University
BARNARD, KATHY <i>Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, 1987</i> B.A., Rice University M.A., University of Texas	HALL, RICHARD S. <i>Assistant Baseball Coach, 1980</i> B.S., Stetson University
BURNELL, FRANK <i>Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, 1986</i> B.A., Stetson University	HOLDER, JANIECE <i>Head Coach of Women's Volleyball/Softball, 1988</i> B.S., Stetson University
DUNN, PETE <i>Head Coach of Baseball, 1978</i> B.A., Stetson University M.A., Georgia Southern	MCKINLEY, GARY <i>Head Coach of Soccer, 1985</i> B.S., Jacksonville University

## COACHING STAFF (Continued)

---

### NICHOLS, NANCY

*Head Coach of Women's Basketball, 1984*  
B.S.A., University of Toledo

### O'SULLIVAN, MICHAEL

*Coach of Golf, 1984*

### PATE, VICKY

*Director of Tennis, 1979*  
B.Ed., University of Miami

### STAMAS, CONTE

*Cross Country Coach and Graduate Assistant Basketball, 1988*  
B.S., Eastern Illinois University

## EMERITI PROFESSORS

---

### BUXTON, FRANCES

*Professor of Violin and Theory, Emeritus, 1943*  
B.M., Cleveland Institute of Music  
M.M., Eastman School of Music

### COFFEE, JAMES M.

*Professor of Education and Chairman, Emeritus, Director of Teacher Education, 1975*  
B.A., Duke University  
M.A., Cornell University  
Ed. D., Harvard University

### COWELL, WARREN CASSIUS

*Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, 1935*  
B.S., Kansas State Agricultural College  
M.A., University of Florida

### CUSHMAN, ROGER L.

*Professor of Piano and Theory, Emeritus, 1980*  
B.M., M.M., Yale University

### DAYTON, ORVIL L., JR.

*Professor of Law Emeritus, 1989*  
J.D., University of Florida  
College of Law

### DICKSON, DAVID L.

*Professor of Law Emeritus, 1988*  
A.B., Harvard College  
J.D., Harvard Law School

### WILKES, GLENN

*Athletic Director and Men's Basketball Coach, 1957*  
B.A., Mercer University  
M.A., Ed.D., George Peabody College

### WUENNENBERG, TERRY

*Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, 1985*  
B.S., University of Missouri

### FOX, G. ROBERT

*Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1969*  
B.A., University of Michigan  
M.A., Ph.D., Western Reserve University

### FURLONG, EDWARD

*Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1938*  
B.S., Stetson University  
M.A., Stetson University

### GIBSON, BYRON H.

*Professor of English, Emeritus, 1946*  
B.A., Birmingham-Southern College  
M.A., Ph.D. University of Illinois

### GIFFIN, HAROLD MILNE

*Professor of Voice, Emeritus, 1935*  
B.A., Denison University  
B.M., M.A., Eastman School of Music  
D.M., Stetson University

### GILBERT, GEOFFREY

*Professor of Flute and Director of Instrumental Studies, Emeritus, 1969*  
Diploma, Royal Manchester College of Music  
Fellow, Guildhall School of Music and Drama  
Fellow, Trinity College of Music

## EMERITI PROFESSORS (Continued)

---

JACKSON, KENNETH L. <i>Assistant Professor of Quantitative Methods, Emeritus, 1968</i> B.S., U.S. Military Academy M.B.A., University of Michigan	SMITH, CHARLOTTE ANNETTE <i>Professor and Librarian, Emeritus, 1939</i> B.A., Agnes Scott College M.A., B.A., L.S., Emory University
JERNIGAN, SARA STAFF <i>Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, 1937</i> B.S., M.A., Stetson University	SMITH, RUTH I. <i>Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1954</i> B.S., Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Slippery Rock M.A., Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh
JOHNSON, KATHLEEN <i>Associate Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, 1951</i> B.M., Stetson University B.A., Eastman School of Music M.A., Stetson University	TAYLOR, WILLIAM E. <i>Professor of English, 1957</i> B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
LEEK, ELEANOR <i>Professor of Violoncello and Theory, Emeritus, 1946-1981</i> B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music	WALKER, OLIVER LAFAYETTE <i>Professor of Religion and Chairman, Emeritus, 1945-1981</i> <i>The Sam R. Marks Chair, 1980-1981</i> B.A., Howard College Th.M., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
LOVELACE, MARC HOYLE <i>Professor of History, 1968</i> B.A., High Point College Th.M., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary	WEHLE, VICTOR O. <i>Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1971</i> LL.B., Cornell University
LYCAN, GILBERT LESTER <i>Professor of History, Emeritus, 1946</i> B.A., Berea College M.A., Ph.D., Yale University	ZENKOVSKY, SERGE A. <i>Professor of History, Emeritus, 1977</i> Ph.D., Charles University, Prague
OLECK, HOWARD L. <i>Professor of Law Emeritus, 1989</i> B.A., University of Iowa J.D., New York Law School L.L.D. (Hon.), Baldwin-Wallace College L.H.D. (Hon.), John Marshall University	

## ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

---

H. DOUGLAS LEE <i>President</i> B.D., Th.M., Ph.D.	H. GRAVES EDMONDSON, JR. <i>Vice President for Business and Finance</i> B.B.A., M.B.A.
POPE A. DUNCAN <i>Chancellor</i> B.S., M.S., Th.M., Ph.D.	LINDA F. GLOVER <i>Dean of Admissions</i> B.M.E.
LOUIS F. BRAKEMAN <i>Provost</i> B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	

## ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS (Continued)

---

### CLYDE E. FANT

*Dean of the Chapel and the O. L. Walker Professor of Christian Studies*  
B.A., Th.D., M.Div.

### L. DOUGLAS STRICKLAND

*Dean of Continuing Education, Coordinator of Graduate Studies and Research*  
B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

### BRUCE R. JACOB

*Vice President and Dean of the College of Law*  
B.A., J.D., LL.M., S.J.D.

### F. MARK WHITTAKER

*Vice President for University Relations*  
B.A.

### E. GARTH JENKINS

*Dean of Student Affairs*  
B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

### JAMES E. WOODWARD

*Dean of the School of Music*  
B.M., M.A., Ph.D.

### JOHN PELHAM

*Director of Church Relations*  
A.B., M.Div., D.D.

### WILLIAM W. WRIGHT

*Dean of the School of Business Administration*  
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### GARY L. MARIS

*Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

---

### JOHN A. AGETT

*Director of Student Financial Planning*  
B.A., M.S.

### BENSON, PATRICIA L.

*Executive Secretary to Dean of Continuing Education and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*

### NORMA J. ALLEN

*Assistant Director of Student Financial Planning*

### A. JOHN BOWLEY

*Director of Deferred Giving*  
B.S.

### GLADYS ALVAREZ

*Charge Nurse*  
R.N.

### SUSAN S. JOHNSON BRADFORD

*Executive Secretary to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*

### SUSAN BAUERLE

*Special Events Manager*  
B.S., M.A.

### GLENN BRICKEY, A.T.C.

*Head Athletic Trainer*  
B.S.

### WILLIAM BAUMANN

*High Tech Maintenance*

### KATHY L. BURLEY

*Assistant Director of the Annual Fund*

### JOANNA BEDFORD

*Assistant Director, Management Information Systems*  
B.A.

### STEVEN L. BURLEY

*Director of Personnel*  
B.A.

### DARRELL D. BENGE

*Comptroller*  
B.S., C.P.A.

### SUSAN R. BURRITT

*Assistant Director of Admissions*  
B.A.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (Continued)**

---

**FLOYD CAMERON**  
*Director of Student Accounts*

**DAVID CROSS**  
*Director, Small Business Development*  
B.B.A., M.B.A.

**LINDA P. DAVIS**  
*Associate Vice President for  
Development*  
B.S., M.Ed.

**MARGARET G. DOBSON**  
*Executive Secretary to the Provost*

**KIM DORAZIO**  
*Benefits Counselor*

**THOMAS R. ELLIS**  
*Director of Security and Traffic*  
B.A.

**RODNEY L. ELLIS**  
*Director of Carlton Union*  
B.A., M.R.E.

**LUCILLE FITZGERALD**  
*Assistant to the Director for  
Operations*

**JACK F. FORTES**  
*Research Consultant*  
B.S.J.

**RICHARD T. GALLEY**  
*Manager, University Warehouse*

**PATRICIA M. GERMELMAN**  
*Director of the Annual Fund*  
B.A.

**BARRY GOLDFARB**  
*Technical Director, School of Music*

**CHARLES F. GRANGER**  
*Baptist Campus Minister*  
B.A., M.Div.

**DARCY A. HAAG GRANELLO**  
*Assistant Director of Alumni  
Relations*  
B.A.

**TED GUMBART**  
*Sports Information Director*  
B.A., M.B.A.

**PEGGY GUNNELL**  
*Assistant Director of Student Financial  
Planning*  
B.S.

**FAYE C. HANKS**  
*Assistant Director of Development  
Services*  
B.B.A.

**WAYNE HANKS**  
*Director of Business Services and  
Purchasing*  
B.B.A.

**LOIS HANSON**  
*Assistant Registrar*

**JACKIE M. HAYS**  
*Executive Secretary to the President*

**ROBERT JACOBY**  
*Director of Athletic Administration*  
B.S., M.Ed.

**CHARLES R. JOHNSON**  
*Assistant Vice President for Business  
and Finance, Director of Physical  
Plant*  
B.M.E.

**JUNE W. JOHNSON**  
*Executive Secretary to the Chancellor*

**MAUREEN JONES**  
*Bookstore Manager*

**HADIE H. KENNER**  
*Director of Student Health Services*  
R.N., .B.S.,

**JACQUELINE D. KERSH**  
*Director of Public Relations*  
B.S., M.S.

**SIMS D. KLINE**  
*Director of the dePont-Ball Library*  
B.S., F.S., M.S., M.A.

**KENI BROWNING LANAGAN**  
*News Bureau Director*  
B.S.

**DANIELLE LAPRIME**  
*Media Consultant*  
B.A.

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (Continued)

---

### GRACE LASORSA

*Executive Secretary to the Director of International Exchange and Off-Campus Programs*

### MARY ANN LOFTUS

*Assistant Director of Residential Life for Staff and Student Development*

B.S., M.P.S.

### MARIO J. LOSASSO

*Director of University Print Shop*

### SHIN-JUNG LU

*Programmer, Manager Information Systems*

### DON LUBBERS

*Assistant Director of Admissions*

B.M.E.

### JAYNE L. MARLOWE

*Director of Student Life*

B.S., M.Ed.

### MARK W. MCMASTERS

*Associate Director of Admissions*

B.B.A.

### GARY A. MEADOWS

*Executive Director of the Alumni Association*

B.A., M.A.

### JOE C. MONTGOMERY

*Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations*

B.A.

### WILLIAM E. MORGAN

*Supervisor, Locks and Keys*

### RONALD P. MORRIS

*Post Office Manager*

### CLARENCE E. MULLIS III

*Admissions Counselor*

B.B.A.

### CAROL NAK

*Counselor*

B.S., M.Ed., M.S.

### DANIEL A. ORIE

*Programmer/Analyst, Management Information Systems*

### JERRY L. OYLER

*Computer Programmer*

### DONALD R. PAGE

*Director of Athletic Development*

B.A., M.B.A., M.A.

### LINDA C. PALMER

*Charge Nurse*

B.S.N., R.N.

### ZULA S. PARKER

*Executive Secretary to the Dean of Student Affairs*

### DEANNA PICKENS

*User Service Staff Consultant, Academic Computer Center*

B.A.

### JANET PUGH

*Executive Secretary to the Dean of the School of Business Administration*

### CHRIS RAMER

*Assistant Athletic Trainer*

B.S.

### DAVID C. RIGSBY

*Manager of Streets and Grounds*

B.L.A.

### LOUISE SHEPHERD

*Administrative Assistant to the Dean of the School of Music*

B.A.

### DONALD SLEE

*Supervisor of Building Services/Physical Plant*

### KATHRYN SLEEPER

*Admissions Assistant, School of Music*

### ARLENE SMITH

*Test Coordinator, Counseling Center/Coordinator of Summer Conferences*

B.S., M.A.

### KEMPER D. SMITH III

*Associate Dean of Student Affairs and Director of Residential Life*

B.S., M.Ed.

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (Continued)

---

W. LANDON SMITH <i>University Physician</i> B.S., M.D.	JACQUELINE WIGMORE <i>Executive Secretary to the Vice President for Business and Finance</i>
SONDRA D. SMITH <i>Program Specialist, Continuing Education</i> B.A.	EUGENE WILKINS <i>Manager for Division of Maintenance, Physical Plant</i>
CAROL SNYDER <i>Ticket Manager</i>	GEORGE WILLIAMS <i>Director of Career Planning and Placement</i> B.S., M.A.
PENELOPE TAYLOR <i>Assistant Director, Student Health Service</i> B.A., R.N.	JOHN WIMER <i>Supervisor, Heat/AC/Plumbing, Physical Plant</i>
VIRGINIA TIMKO <i>Executive Secretary to the Vice President of University Relations</i>	JOHN E. WINCHESTER <i>User Services Manager</i> <i>Academic Computer Center</i> B.S., M.A.
MACK WADSWORTH <i>Assistant Comptroller</i> B.S.B.A., C.P.A.	JILL WOODS <i>Publications Director</i> B.B.A.
PATRICIA WALCHENBACH <i>Charge Nurse</i> B.S.N., R.N.	JUDITH S. WRIGHT <i>Director of the Counseling Center</i> B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.
AL WEHRLE <i>Registrar</i> B.S., M.A.	RICHARD E. WRIGHT <i>Director of Management Information Systems</i>
BRUCE M. WELLER <i>Director of Academic Computer Services</i> B.B.A.	DEL H. ZIEGLER <i>Charge Nurse</i> R.N.
DICK WESTERVELT <i>Assistant Sports Information Director</i>	

## ST. PETERSBURG CAMPUS

---

LYDIA ROBERTA BLACKMON <i>Director of Student Services and Minority Affairs</i> B.A., Alcorn State University J.D., University of Tennessee	FRANK CHESNEY <i>Director of Buildings and Grounds</i>
	JOHN R. DWYER <i>Chief of Security</i>
MARIE CAPSHEW <i>Director of Admissions and Financial Aid</i> B.A., M.S., Northern Illinois University	JOSEPH J. ESTENES <i>Chief Financial Officer</i> B.S., Seton Hall University M.B.A., Seton Hall University

## ST. PETERSBURG CAMPUS (Continued)

---

WANDA W. GREWE  
*Financial Aid Counselor*  
B.A., Montana State University

KENNETH E. HANSON, JR.  
*Director of Development  
and Public Relations*  
B.S., M.B.A., Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute

KATHLEEN THOMAS HARTMAN  
*Director of Placement*  
A.B., Mercer University  
M.Ed., University of Georgia

ANNETTE LITTELL  
*Director of Accounting and Assistant  
Comptroller*  
B.S., University of South Florida

INA KAY SCHAEFER DAVIS  
*Registrar*  
A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College

SABRINA S. SHIRLEY  
*Director of Alumni Relations*  
B.S., University of Colorado  
J.D., Stetson University

J. LAMAR WOODARD  
*Law Librarian*  
B.A., J.D., University of Florida  
M.S.L.S., Columbia University

## THE COLLEGE OF LAW—BOARD OF OVERSEERS

---

### MEMBERS

Robert E. Beach  
St. Petersburg

Mack N. Cleveland, Jr.  
Sanford

Charles J. Crist  
St. Petersburg

Hugh F. Culverhouse  
Tampa

Earl B. Edington  
St. Petersburg

Frank A. Ford  
DeLand

John A. Grant, Jr.  
Tampa

Thomas D. Graves  
Secretary  
St. Petersburg

John A. Guyton, Jr.  
Tampa

Richard O. Jacobs  
St. Petersburg

Robert E. Jagger  
Clearwater

Jan L. King, Sr.  
Lakeland

Robert P. Kinney  
St. Petersburg

Carl M. Kuttler, Jr.  
St. Petersburg

Edward J. McBride  
Ft. Myers

R. Michael McCain  
Treasurer  
Largo

Richard Nichols  
Miami

Benjamin G. Parks  
Naples

Joseph J. Reiter  
West Palm Beach

Murray Sams, Jr.  
Miami

## THE COLLEGE OF LAW—BOARD OF OVERSEERS (Continued)

---

Susan F. Schaeffer Clearwater	<b>HONORARY MEMBERS</b>
Christian D. Searcy West Palm Beach	Cecil C. Bailey Jacksonville
Roy M. Speer St. Petersburg	Vassar B. Carlton Tallahassee
Thomas E. Stringer Tampa	Fred O. Dickinson Tallahassee
William Amory Underhill Chairman Washington, D.C.	David W. Dyer Miami
J. Ben Watkins Vice Chairman Apalachicola	Warren L. Jones Jacksonville
William Whitaker Orlando	Frederick B. Karl Tallahassee
Clyde H. Wilson, Jr. Sarasota	Elizabeth A. Kovachevich Tampa
<b>EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS</b>	
H. Douglas Lee President, Stetson University DeLand	E. Clay Shaw, Jr. Washington, D.C.
Pope A. Duncan Chancellor, Stetson University Deland	James Smith Tallahassee
Bruce R. Jacob Vice President and Dean, College of Law St. Petersburg	

## THE CHARLES A. DANA LAW CENTER FOUNDATION, INC.

---

### DIRECTORS

Robert E. Beach St. Petersburg	Hugh F. Culverhouse Vice President Tampa
Gardner W. Beckett, Jr. President St. Petersburg	Earl B. Edington St. Petersburg
Charles J. Crist St. Petersburg	Frank A. Ford DeLand

## THE CHARLES A. DANA LAW CENTER FOUNDATION, INC. (Continued)

---

Thomas D. Graves St. Petersburg	William Amory Underhill Washington, D.C.
Richard O. Jacobs St. Petersburg	Howell van Gerbig, Jr. Palm Beach
Robert E. Jagger Clearwater	J. Ben Watkins Apalachicola
Warren L. Jones Jacksonville	<b>EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS</b>
R. Michael McCain Belleair Beach	H. Douglas Lee DeLand
Richard Nichols Miami	Pope A. Duncan DeLand
Benjamin G. Parks Naples	Bruce R. Jacob St. Petersburg
Murray Sams, Jr. Miami	<b>HONORARY MEMBER</b>
Robert J. Stinnett Secretary-Treasurer Sarasota	Cecil C. Bailey Jacksonville

## COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES BOARD OF VISITORS

---

Clyde C. Bennett, Jr. DeLand	Reid Hughes Daytona Beach
J. Hyatt Brown Daytona Beach	Richard A. Krause West Palm Beach
J. Max Cleland Atlanta, Georgia	Joseph W. Landers Tallahassee
Marilyn Wentworth Coble Daytona Beach	Rea Mangum Blountstown
Natalie M. Davis Birmingham, Alabama	Lola Maroon Longwood
J. Ollie Edmunds, Jr. New Orleans, Louisiana	A. Lamar Matthews, Jr. Sarasota
Mr. & Mrs. Jack S. Griffith Plantation	Nina O'Keefe May Washington, D.C.
Frederick H. Hope, Jr. Palm Beach	Laurie K. Mulfinger Tampa

---

## COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES BOARD OF VISITORS (Continued)

---

Richard A. McMahan DeLand	Lyle E. Wadsworth DeLand
William E. O'Neill Daytona Beach	T. K. Wetherell Daytona Beach
William E. Pate DeLand	

---

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION NATIONAL BOARD OF ADVISORS

---

T. Jack Anttonen Woodland Hills, California	Patrick J. Knipe Orlando
Morris T. Baker Key Largo	Andre J. P. Kusters DeLand
Paul C. Bremer West Palm Beach	Emily Wong Lee Kowloon, Hong Kong
Jack Cason Daytona Beach	Lee McGraw Lewicki Sudbury, Massachusetts
Diane Lynn DaSilva Boca Raton	Jim Maury, Jr. Ocala
James H. Ford DeLand	James A. Petterson DeLand
Frank T. Gaylord Eustis	Leland Phillips, Bethesda, Maryland
Stanley H. Given, Sr. DeLand	Thomas P. Prince, New Smyrna Beach
Norman R. Gohr Winter Park	William J. Ryan Rockland, Massachusetts
Kathleen Linehan Graf Jacksonville	Munigoti S. Sastri Daytona Beach
Mel H. Gregory, Jr. Atlanta, Georgia	Jack Singleton DeLand
Richard Dean Hollis Pacific, Missouri	Randall Smalley Miami
Michael Jarrard DeLand	William A. Watson, Jr. Jacksonville
Wendell Jarrard DeLand	

## STETSON BUSINESS SCHOOL FOUNDATION, INC.

---

### OFFICERS

Richard Pearce President DeLand	Peggy Hoyt Jarrard DeLand
Edward C. Furlong Vice President Stetson University (Emeritus)	Mike Jarrard DeLand
Joseph J. Master Treasurer Stetson University	Wendell Jarrard, Jr. DeLand
William W. Wright Secretary Stetson University	H. Douglas Lee DeLand
Donald Page President Elect DeLand	David A. Monk DeLand

### DIRECTORS

J. D. Bond DeLand	David W. Nylen DeLand
Marie Dawson DeLand	Ed Rinderle DeLand
	Ed Sanders DeLand
	George E. Shierling DeLand

### SCHOOL OF MUSIC NATIONAL BOARD OF ADVISORS

---

Lenoir Almand DeLand	Earnest Murphy, Jr. Fort Lee, New Jersey
Roberta Balfe Key Biscayne	Julia Pruitt Dade City
Paul Bobbitt, Jr. Jacksonville	Robert Rosevear DeLand
Brenda Jones Brown Duluth, Georgia	Larry and Rene Sands DeLand
Carolyn Davenport Miami	William and Rosemary Stiefel Decatur, Georgia
David Harshaw Drexel Park, Pennsylvania	Jana White Miami
Joy Hobby Tampa	Lois Whitley Palm Beach

## STETSON UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

RICHARD BEAUCHAMP  
Conyers, Georgia

GEORGE A. NEUKOM, JR.  
Zephyrhills

FRED BOEHMER  
Brandon

THOMAS M. PINNER, JR.  
Tampa

J. HYATT BROWN  
Daytona Beach  
Chairman

DAVID B. RINKER  
Atlantis

ALTON BUTLER  
Pensacola

WILLIAM L. SELF  
Atlanta, Georgia

DOYLE E. CARLTON, JR.  
Wauchula

B. FRANK WHEELER, JR.  
Oviedo

MACK N. CLEVELAND, JR.  
Sanford

PATRICIA M. WILSON  
Frostproof

CAROLYN DAVENPORT  
Miami

SAM WILSON  
Tampa

A. DANO DAVIS  
Jacksonville

### TRUSTEE EMERITUS

M.E. RINKER  
West Palm Beach

MARIE DAWSON  
DeLand

### TREASURER

THEODORE A. DOREMUS, JR.  
Washington, D.C.

WENDELL JARRARD, JR.  
DeLand

EARL B. EDINGTON  
St. Petersburg

### SECRETARY

ROBERT D. FLIPPO  
Umatilla

LOWELL EDWIN RENFROE  
DeLand

FRANKLIN T. GAYLORD  
Eustis

### ASSISTANT SECRETARY

DAVID H. HARSHAW  
Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania

JOHN L. PELHAM  
DeLand

MARK C. HOLLIS  
Lakeland  
Vice Chairman

### GENERAL COUNSEL

KENNETH P. KIRCHMAN  
Altamonte Springs

MACK N. CLEVELAND, JR.  
Sanford

H. DOUGLAS LEE  
DeLand  
President

### CHANCELLOR

DENNIS C. McNAMARA, SR.  
Orlando

POPE A. DUNCAN  
DeLand



# BREVIA



## Enrollment Summary\*

### DeLand Campus

College of Arts and Sciences  
School of Business Administration  
School of Music

	Men	Women	Total
College of Arts and Sciences	515	864	1379
School of Business Administration	495	411	906
School of Music	53	70	123
			2408

### St. Petersburg Campus

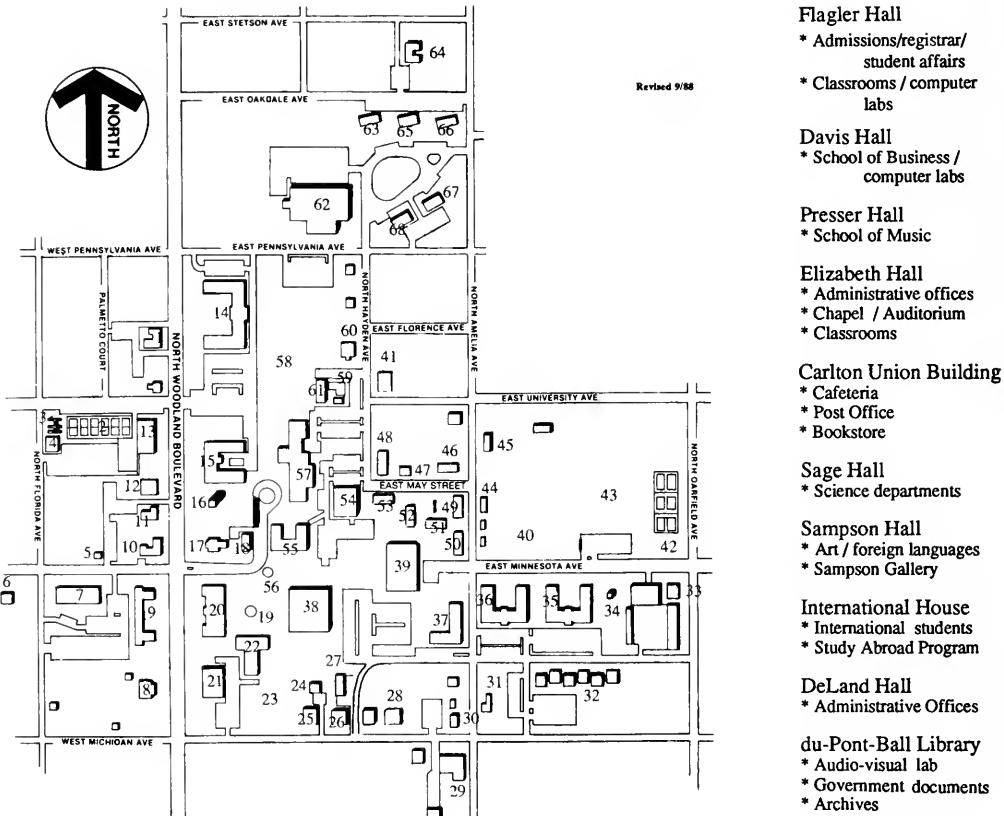
College of Law

294	276	570
		2978

\*Representing 40 states and 28 foreign countries.



 **Visitor Parking**



**STETSON**  
UNIVERSITY

*Campus Map*

1. BRITTAINE HALL (ROTC HEADQUARTERS)
2. RAPELLING TOWER (ROTC)
3. SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER
4. WEST UNIVERSITY.DORM
5. TENNIS COURTS
6. RACQUETBALL COURTS
7. STOVER THEATRE
8. CUMMINGS GYM
9. WESLEY HOUSE
10. PUBLIC RELATIONS
11. ALLEN HALL
12. ALPHA TAU OMEGA
13. 212 W. MINNESOTA
14. DAVIS HALL
15. FLAGLER HALL
16. PRESIDENT'S HOME
17. PRESSER HALL
18. SAMPSON HALL
19. HOLLER FOUNTAIN
20. ELIZABETH HALL
21. PRINT SHOP
22. DELAND HALL
23. HULLEY TOWER
24. CHAUDOIN HALL
25. EMILY HALL
26. EDMUNDS ACTIVITIES CENTER
27. EMILY FIELD
28. HEALTH CENTER
29. SWIMMING POOL COMPLEX
30. CARLTON STUDENT UNION BLDG.
31. CONRAD HALL
32. STETSON HALL
33. CAMPUS INFORMATION CENTER (KIOSK)
34. duPONT-BALL LIBRARY
35. FOREST OF ARDEN
36. COUNSELING CENTER ANNEX
37. COUNSELING CENTER
38. CONTINUING EDUCATION
39. GILLESPIE MUSEUM OF MINERALS
40. HOLLIS/CARSON HALL
41. INTERNATIONAL HOUSE
42. SAGE HALL
43. CATHOLIC STUDENT CENTER
44. CHANCELLOR'S HOUSE
45. 208 EAST MAY
46. SIGMA PHI EPSILON
47. DELTA SIGMA PHI
48. PHI SIGMA KAPPA
49. LAMBDA CHI ALPHA
50. PI KAPPA ALPHA
51. SIGMA NU
52. ALUMNI HOUSE
53. GORDIS HALL
54. BEST APARTMENTS
55. LOWER ATHLETIC FIELD
56. SMITH HALL
57. NEW MEN'S DORM
58. FRATERNITY HOUSE (TO BE DETERMINED)
59. SOCCER STADIUM
60. TENNIS COURTS
61. CENTRAL SERVICE FACILITY
62. PI BETA PHI
63. PHI MU
64. ALPHA XI DELTA
65. ALPHA XI OMEGA
66. DELTA DELTA DELTA
67. KAPPA ALPHA THETA
68. ZETA TAU ALPHA
69. TERRY HOUSE

# INDEX

## A

Academic and Administrative Officers	175
Administrative Staff	
DeLand	175-178
St. Petersburg	178-179
Academic Advising Program	26
Academic Honors	36
Academic Progress	20-22
Academic Standing	35
Academic Warning	35
Accounting	
Courses	146-148
Major	140-141
Post Baccalaureate Program	145-146
Accreditation of University	5-6
Admission	
College of Law	116
International Students	13
Notification	10
School of Business	
Administration	139
School of Music	118
Transfer Students	12
University	9-12
Advance Fees	14
Advance Registration	25
Advanced Placement Program	
Credit	13
Advising	26
Alcohol	27-28
American Studies	
Courses	42-43
Faculty	42
Major	42
Minor	42
The Charles E. Merrill Program of	154
Application Process	9-11
Art	
Courses	43-44
Faculty	43
Major	43-44
Minor	44
Artists and Lecturers Series	29
Arts and Sciences, College of	38-114
Board of Visitors	181-182
Degrees Offered	38
Divisions of	41-42
Minors	41
Requirements for Degrees	39-41
Athletics	29
Attendance	33
Auditing Fee	15
Auditors	33
Automobiles	27
Awards (Departments and Schools)	17-19

## B

Billing, Student	15
Biology	
Courses	45-47
Faculty	45
Major	45
Minor	45
Board of Trustees	184
Bookstore	15
Brevia	186
Business Administration,	
School of	138-153
Board of Advisors	182
Stetson Business School Foundation, Inc.	183
Courses	146-153
Departmental Majors	
Accounting	140-141
Economics	141
Finance	142
General Business	143
Management	143-144
Marketing	144
Graduate Study	146
Investments Program, Roland George	158
Minors	145
Post Baccalaureate Program in Accounting	145-146
Undergraduate Study	139

## C

Calendar, Academic	32, 195-196
Calendar of Events, University	29
Career Planning and Placement	26
Carlton Union Building	25
Certification for Teaching	52-53
Chapel Services	28
Charges, Special	15
Chemistry	
Courses	48-49
Faculty	47
Major	47-48
Minor	48
Church Music Major	122-125
Organ	122-123
Voice	123-124
Instrumental	124
Piano	125
Classification of Students	33
CLAST Test	22
CLEP Credit	13-14
Clubs	28
Coaching Staff	172-173
Combination Major	
Comparative Literature	66
Foreign Languages	69

Computer Science	
Courses	87-88
Major	84
Minor	85
Computing Center	8
Concert Choir	28
Conduct	27
Continuing Education, Division of....	155-156
Counseling Center	26
Course Descriptions	42-153
Course Symbols	37
Credits, Transfer of	12
Cultural Opportunities	28-29
Major	66-67
Minor	67
Enrollment Deposit	14
Enrollment Summary	186
Events, Cultural	28-29
Examinations	35
Exemption Policy	13-14
Expenses (Tuition, Room, Board, Fees)	14-16
Auditing Fee	15
Enrollment Deposit	14
Housing Deposit	14
Special Charges	15

## D

Dean of Student Affairs	24
Dean's List	36
Degrees (See University)	
Degree Requirements	
Bachelor of Arts	39-40
Bachelor of Science	40-41
College of Law	117
School of Business	
Administration	139
School of Music	119
University, General	32
DeLand Hall	8
Departmental Exemption Tests	13
Directory of Correspondence	2
Dismissal, Academic	36
Drop/Add	34
Drugs	27-28
duPont-Ball Library	9

## E

Early Decision Plan	11
Economics	
Bachelor of Science Degree	49
Courses	50-52
Faculty	49
Major	49
Minor	50
Edmunds Activity Center	8
Education	
Courses	55-63
Degrees	53
Faculty	52
Major and Concentrations	52-53
Education Division	41
Emeriti Professors	173-174
Engineering	
Adviser	111
Program	111
English	
Courses	67-69
Faculty	66

## F

Faculty	
Alphabetical Listing	162-173
Faculty Senate	24
Fees (See Expenses)	
Fees in School of Music	15
Finance	
Courses	148-150
Major	142
Financial Assistance (Application, Qualifications)	16-17
Flagler Hall	8
Foreign Languages	
Courses	72-75
Faculty	69
Majors	70-71
Combination	71-72
Double	70
Minor	70
Study Abroad Program	70, 160-161
Forensics Team	29
Forestry and Environmental Studies	111
Fraternities, Social	28
French	
Courses	72-73
Major	70
Freshman Scholarships	17-18

## G

Geography and Geology	
Courses	76-78
Faculty	76
Major	76
Minor	76
German	
Courses	73-74
Major	71
Gillespie Museum of Minerals	9
Grades, Interpretation of	33-34
Graduate Division	114
Graduation Honors (see Honors, Academic)	
Graduate Students, Definition of	33
Grants	19

## H

<i>Handbook, Academic Information</i> .....	29
<i>Handbook, Student</i> .....	29
<i>Hatter, The</i> .....	29
Health Service .....	26-27
Higher Education Project.....	156
History	
Courses .....	78-82
Faculty .....	78
Major .....	78
Minor .....	78
Hollis Leadership Development	
Program .....	156-157
Honoraries .....	28, 30-31
Honor Roll.....	36
Honors, Academic.....	36
Honors Program .....	154-155
Housing Deposit .....	14
Humanities	
Adviser.....	82
Courses .....	82-83
Major .....	82
Humanities Division .....	41

## I

Incomplete Grade .....	33-34
Information Systems .....	150
Insurance .....	15
Interfraternity Council .....	24
International Relations,	
Minor in .....	113-114
International Students.....	13

## J

Jazz Ensemble .....	29
Judiciary Council .....	24

## L

Latin American Studies,	
Minor in .....	160
Law, College of .....	115-117
Board of Overseers .....	179-180
Charles A. Dana Law	
Center Foundation .....	180-181
St. Petersburg Campus:	
Administrative Staff.....	178-179
Library .....	9
Loans .....	17

## M

Management	
Courses.....	151-152
Major .....	143-144
Map of Campus.....	188-189

## Marketing

Courses .....	152-153
Major .....	144
Master's Degree Programs .....	114, 146

## Mathematics

Courses .....	85-86
Faculty .....	83
Major .....	83
Minor .....	83-84

## Meal Charges

.....	14
-------	----

## Medical Technology,

Program in .....	112-113
------------------	---------

## Military Science

Courses .....	88-89
Faculty .....	88
Program .....	157-158
Scholarships.....	157

## Ministerial Association

.....	28
-------	----

## Minors

Business Administration.....	145
Arts and Sciences.....	41
Music .....	130
Music, School of .....	118-137

## Admissions

.....	118
-------	-----

## Bachelor of Arts Degree-Music

Major .....	129
Board of Advisors .....	183
Course Offerings .....	130-137
Degrees Offered .....	119
General Requirements .....	119
Majors—Course	
Requirements .....	119-130
Minor .....	130
Music Education Major .....	127-129
Musical Theatre Major .....	125-126

## N

Natural Sciences Division .....	41
Non-Verbal Art Requirement .....	39

## O

Opera Workshop .....	28
Orchestra, Stetson .....	28
Orchestral Instrument Major .....	122
Organ Major .....	121
Organizations and Clubs .....	28
Organizations, Honorary .....	30-31
Orientation and Advance	
Registration.....	25
Overawards.....	17

## P

Panhellenic Council.....	24
Pass/Fail Credit .....	35
Phi Beta Kappa .....	30

Philosophy		Roland George Investments	
Courses	90	Program	158
Faculty	89	Russian Courses	74
Major	89	Russian Studies Program	101
Minor	89	Major	102
Physical Education, a Concentration		Minor	102
within Education		Courses	102
Concentration	54-55		
Courses	63-66		
Physics		<b>S</b>	
Courses	91-92	Sampson Art Gallery	8
Faculty	91	Sampson Hall	8
Major	91	Satisfactory Academic Progress	20-22
Minor	91	Scholarships	17-20
Piano Major	119-120	Social Life	29
Placement Office	26	Social Sciences Division	41-42
Political Science		Social Science Division Major	103
Courses	93-95	Social Science-Education Major	110-111
Degrees	92-93	Sociology	
Faculty	92	Courses	104-106
Major	92-93	Degrees	103-104
Minor	93	Faculty	103
Pre-Engineering Program	111	Major	103-104
Pre-Law Program	111	Minor	104
Pre-Medical Program	112	Sororities, Social	28
President's Remarks	4	Spanish	
Presser Hall	8	Courses	74-75
Psychology		Major	71
Courses	96-99	Special Educational Programs	154-161
Degrees	95-96	Special Students	33
Faculty	95	Speech and Theatre	
Major	95-96	Courses	108-110
Minor	96	Faculty	106
Publications	29	Majors	106-107
Board, Student Publications	24	Minor	107
		Standards of Progress	20-22
<b>Q</b>		Stover Theatre	9, 29
Quality Points	34	Student	
Quantitative Methods	153	Affairs Committee	24
		Automobiles	27
<b>R</b>		Billing	15
Readmission (After Suspension)	36	Classification	33
Refunds (Withdrawal and Drop)	15-16	Conduct	27
Registration, Change of	34	Government Association	24
Religion		Handbook	29
Courses	99-101	Health Service	26-27
Faculty	99	Life	23
Major	99	Publications	29
Minor	99	Publications Board	24
Religious Campus Groups	28	Study Abroad Program	160-161
Religious Life	28	Summer Enrichment and	
Council	24	Opportunity Programs	158
Reporter, Stetson	29	Summer Programs for the	
Requirements (See Degree Requirements)		Academically Talented	159
Reserve Officers' Training Corps	157-158	Summer Session	158
Residence Policy and Program	25	Suspension, Academic	35-36
Retro-credit, Foreign Languages	70	Symbols, Courses of Instruction	37
		Symphonic Wind Ensemble	29

T	V
Theory Major, Music .....	126
<i>Touchstone</i> .....	29
Transfer Students	
Academic Honors .....	36
Admission .....	12
Credits .....	12
Trustees, Board of.....	184
Tuition.....	14
Tuition Voucher .....	19
W	
Warning, Academic .....	35
Washington Semester .....	159
Winter Term Program .....	159
Withdrawal	
Academic .....	35
Refund .....	15-16
U	Y
Unclassified Students.....	33
Union Board, Stetson .....	24
University	
Accreditation .....	5-6
Calendar .....	195-196
Degree Requirements.....	32
Facilities.....	9
History .....	5
Officers .....	174-175
Purpose .....	5
Resources .....	5-9
Special Collections .....	9
Urban Studies Program .....	113
Year Abroad Program.....	160-161

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1989-90

## Fall Semester 1989 (66 Class Days - 40 MWF & 26 TT)

Friday, September 1	Residence Halls open 8:30 A.M. (NEW STUDENTS ONLY) Food Service Opens 11:00 A.M. (NEW STUDENTS ONLY)
Sunday, September 3	Residence Halls open 8:30 A.M. (RETURNING STUDENTS) Food Service opens 11:00 A.M. (RETURNING STUDENTS)
Friday-Tuesday, September 1-5	New Student Orientation and Academic Advising
Monday-Tuesday, September 4-5	New Student Registration and Validation of Registration by Returning Students
Wednesday September 6	Convocation — Classes Begin
Wednesday, September 13	Last Day to Add Course for Credit. Last Day to Drop Course Without Financial Penalty.
Friday, October 6	Last Day to Drop Course Without Academic Penalty
Saturday, October 7	CLAST Test for Sophomore Students
Monday, October 23	Grade Inventories Due To Registrar
Monday-Friday, Oct. 30-Nov. 3	Academic Advising for Winter and Spring
Tuesday-Thursday, November 7-9	Registration for Winter Term and Spring Semester
Wednesday, November 22	Residence Halls close 6:00 P.M.
Thursday-Friday, November 23-24	Food Service closes 6:00 P.M.
Sunday, November 26	THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY
Monday, November 27	Residence Halls open 12:00 NOON
Friday, December 8	Food Service opens 7:00 A.M.
Monday-Friday, December 11-15	Last Day of Classes
Friday, December 15	Final Examinations
	Food Service closes 2:00 P.M.
	Residence Halls close 6:00 P.M.

## Winter Term 1990 (19 Class Days)

Wednesday, January 3	Residence Halls open 12:00 NOON New Student Orientation Academic Advising and Registration for New Students
Thursday, January 4	Food Service opens 7:00 A.M. New Student Registration and Validation of Registration for Returning Students
Tuesday, January 9	Classes Begin Last Day to Add Course for Credit
Friday, January 12	Last Day to Drop Course Without Financial Penalty
Tuesday, January 30	Last Day to Drop Course Without Academic Penalty
Wednesday, January 31	Last Day of Classes Final Examinations Food service closes 2:00 P.M. Residence halls remain open.

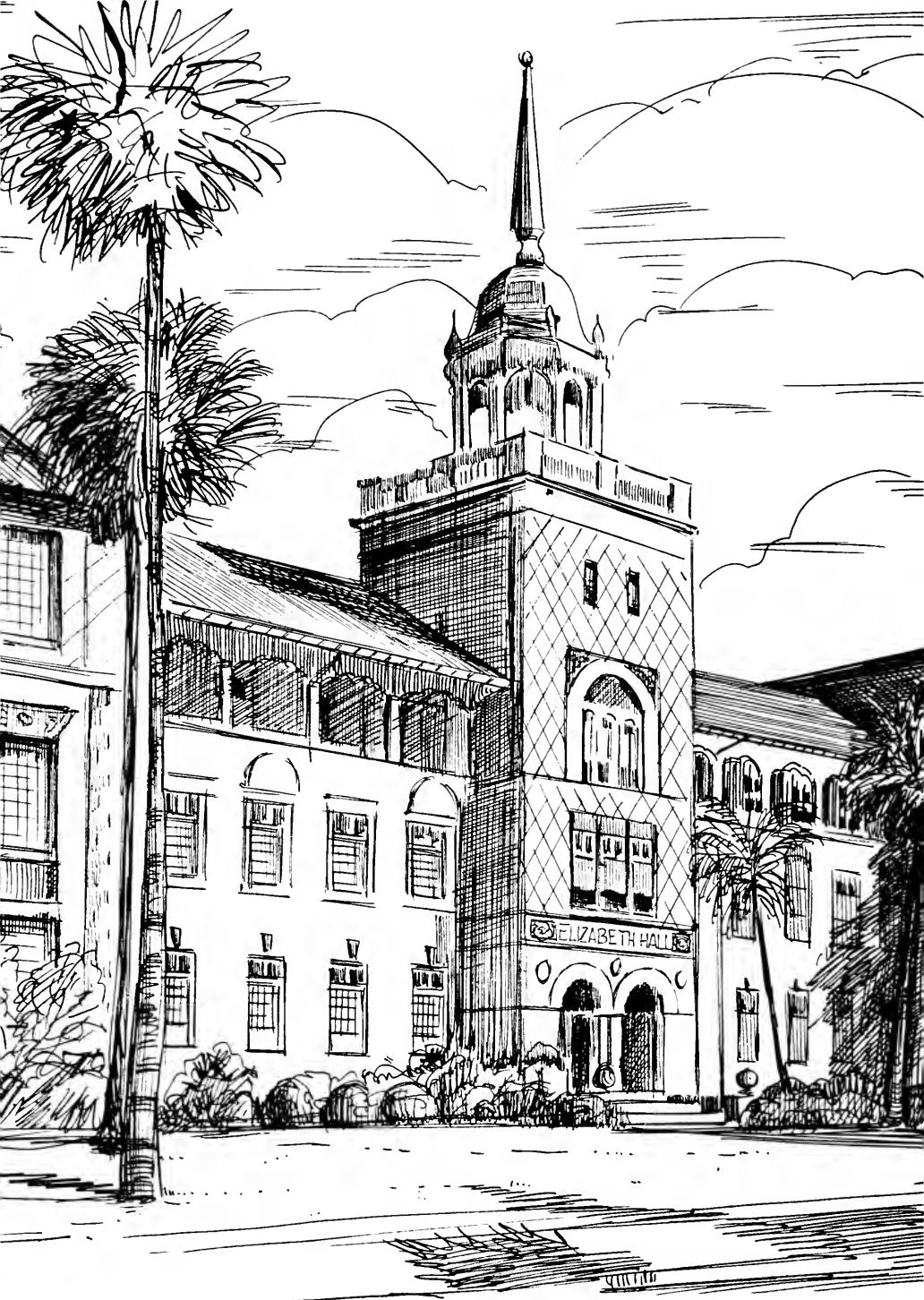
## **Spring Semester 1990 (64 Class Days - 38 MWF & 26 TT)**

Sunday, February 4	New Student Orientation
Monday, February 5	New Student Registration and Validation of Registration by Returning Students
Tuesday, February 6	Classes Begin
Tuesday, February 13	Last Day to Add Course for Credit. Last Day to Drop Course Without Financial Penalty
Friday, March 9	Last Day to Drop Course Without Academic Penalty
Saturday, March 10	CLAST Test for Sophomore Students
Friday, March 16	Residence Halls close 6:00 P.M.
Monday-Friday, March 19-23	Food Service closes 6:00 P.M.
Sunday, March 25	SPRING HOLIDAYS
Monday, March 26	Residence Halls open 12:00 NOON
Monday, April 2	Classes resume.
Monday-Friday, April 9-13	Food Service opens 7:00 A.M.
Sunday, April 15	Grade Inventories Due to Registrar
Tuesday-Thursday, April 17-19	Academic Advising for Summer and Fall
Friday, May 11	EASTER
Monday-Thursday, May 14-17	Registration for Summer Session and Fall Semester
Thursday, May 17	Last Day of Classes
Sunday, May 20	Final Examinations
	Residence Halls close 6:00 P.M. (excepting those students participating in Commencement)
	BACCALAUREATE and COMMENCEMENT
	Food Service closes 2:00 P.M.
	Residence Halls close 6:00 P.M.

## **Summer Session 1990 (38 Class Days)**

Saturday, June 2	CLAST Test for Sophomore Students
Sunday, June 10	New Student Orientation
Monday, June 11	Residence Halls open 12:00 NOON
	Food Service opens 7:00 A.M.
Tuesday, June 12	Academic Advising, New Student Registration and Validation of Registration by Returning Students
Friday, June 15	Classes Begin
Friday, June 22	Last Day to Add Course for Credit. Last Day to Drop Course Without Financial Penalty for Eight Week Session.
Wednesday, July 4	Last Day to Drop Course Without Academic Penalty for Eight Week Session
Friday, July 6	INDEPENDENCE DAY HOLIDAY
Monday, July 9	Final Examinations for First Four-Week Session
Friday, July 20	Classes Begin for Second Four-Week Session
Friday-Saturday, July 20-21	Final Exam for Six-Week Session
Tuesday, July 31	Orientation, Academic Advising, and Advance Registration for New Students
Wednesday-Thursday, August 1-2	Last Day of Classes
Friday, August 3	Final Examinations for Second Four-Week Session and for Eight Week Session
Saturday, August 4	Food Service closes 2:00 p.m.
	COMMENCEMENT
	Residence Halls close 3:00 P.M.











Non-Profit Organization  
U.S. Postage Paid  
DeLand, FL 32720  
Third Class Bulk  
Permit No. 455